

Proceedings  
OF  
THE GRAND LODGE  
OF  
*Ancient, Free And Accepted Masons*  
OF  
NORTH CAROLINA

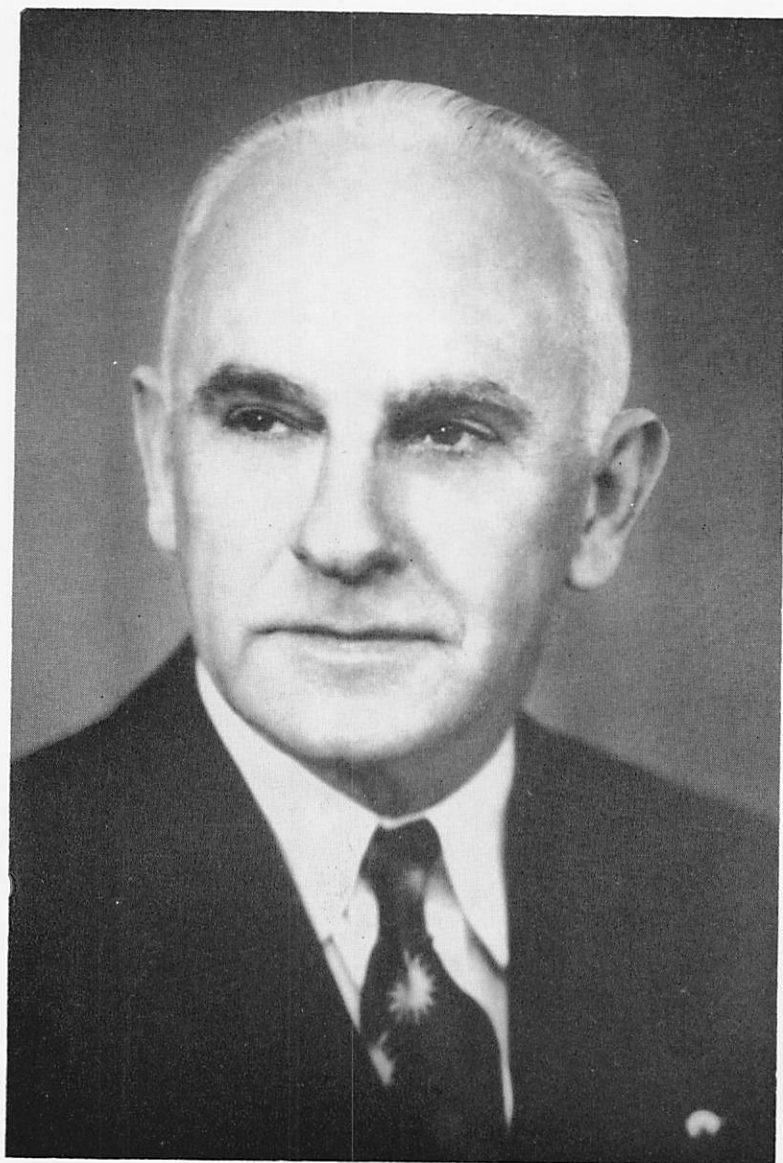


1953





**PRESS OF THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE  
OXFORD, NORTH CAROLINA**



EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD  
Grand Master 1953-'54

## EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD

Twenty-four years ago there came to High Point a young man of engaging personality, full of energy and with courage and conviction. In choosing a career for himself, he was well qualified as a teacher in the public schools, and had made ample preparation from an educational standpoint. Before coming here he had already received experience in the classroom as a teacher. He was a Master Mason but not too active. Like so many of us, he had received the degrees but had not absorbed their teaching. His background as to birth, educational achievement and actual experience, was ample for a man of his years, and yet there seemed to be something lacking. He attended Numa F. Reid Lodge No. 344, and finally determined that the one thing he lacked could be had through the practice of the principles of Masonry. From that day, twenty-four years ago, until now, Brother Howard has moved steadily toward the Light in Masonry. His has been a rich experience. As he sought to determine the "measure of his days that he might apply his heart to wisdom," he grew in stature and in strength. He received wisdom, based on experience, and today his is wisdom beyond his years—wisdom acquired in actual experience, rubbing shoulders with the small, the near-great and the great—a brotherly sympathy which has endowed him with the nobility of tolerance—tolerance of the viewpoint of others. In the acquiring of wisdom, and as his feet trod round after round the ladder that leads to fame in our mystic circle, he has not lost the common touch. This association has prepared him for the time when he would be called upon to make great decisions—decisions affecting the Craft in North Carolina. With courage and conviction he has already done this, and we who know him best believe that he will continue to do this to the glory of God and to the best interests of Masonry.

With these introductory remarks, what is the biographical record of Edwin Turlington Howard? Our Grand Master was born in Salemburg, Sampson County, North Carolina, February 26, 1899, the son of Alexander Franklin Howard and Lillie Turlington Howard. He attended the public schools of Salemburg and after graduation from High School there, he entered North Carolina State College at Raleigh where he graduated with the degree of B. S. in Business Administration. After graduation from State College, he attended the University of Pennsylvania and the Graduate School at the University of Wisconsin. After he finished his education, he taught in the City Schools of Raleigh, Roanoke Rapids and High Point, North Carolina. In 1933 he resigned his position as head of the Department of Industrial Education in the High Point Schools and organized the Howard Auto Finance Company, High Point, North Carolina, and is the President and Treasurer of that Company.

On August 9, 1927, he was married to the vivacious Miss Pauline Sanders of Tarboro, North Carolina. There is only one child, Miss Patricia S. Howard, now a student at Stuart Hall, Staunton, Virginia. It is fitting to say that the home life of Brother Howard is most charming and in harmony with the high principles of Christian living. Mrs. Howard has proven an understanding wife, and we trust that she will continue to enjoy some of the official experiences of her distinguished husband, our Grand Master.

Among the many social and professional connections of our Grand Master are these: While at North Carolina State College he was one of the founders of the Sigma Tau Beta Fraternity and served as its



first President. In religion, he is a member of the Wesley Memorial Methodist Church of High Point, North Carolina. He is also a member of the Emerywood Country Club, the High Point Chamber of Commerce, the local Merchants Association, the State Merchants Association and the B. P. O. of Elks.

In Freemasonry our Grand Master has served with fervency and zeal, devoting all of his free time to Masonry. The records show that he became a Master Mason on November 22, 1928, in Widow's Son Lodge No. 519, A. F. & A. M., Roanoke Rapids, North Carolina. On January 25, 1930, he demitted to Numa F. Reid Lodge No. 344 in High Point, and was immediately appointed Senior Deacon of that Lodge for the year of 1931. From this office he has served through the chairs and was elected Master of his Lodge for the year 1934, which office he held with distinction. In 1938 he was appointed District Deputy Grand Master of the 23rd Masonic District by the late Grand Master, Harry T. Paterson. He served in this capacity with distinction until 1943. He has served as a member of the Committee on Finance of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina since 1941. He also served for sometime on the Committee on Appeals of the Grand Lodge.

Our Grand Master is a member of the High Point Chapter No. 70, Royal Arch Masons, and a member of the High Point Commandery No. 24, Knights Templar. He is a member of the Allied Masonic Degrees of the United States. He organized and served as the first President of the Past Masters' Club of the 22nd Masonic District. He was recently elected a member of the Red Cross of Constantine and was installed in Washington, D. C., on February 22, 1953.

Masonry, being both food and drink to our Grand Master, has carried him to the far reaches of our state and beyond. In his travels he has visited all of the districts in this state and most of the lodges, and has endeared himself to Masons everywhere, especially to those in North Carolina. Today, out of appreciation for his untiring efforts, he is an Honorary Member of several Blue Lodges in North Carolina. He is a Shriner and member of Oasis Temple, A.A.O.N.M.S.

In 1945 he was appointed Grand Steward of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina by the late Grand Master, Clyde Jarrett. Each year thereafter he was advanced in the line of Grand Lodge Officers. In 1950 he was elected Junior Grand Warden; in 1951, Senior Grand Warden; in 1952, Deputy Grand Master, and in 1953, the Masons of North Carolina elected him to the highest office it was in their power to give—that of Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

It is no small undertaking to recount the Masonic activities and untiring efforts of this distinguished Mason. When the record of Masonry is finally written, we believe that the name of Edwin Turlington Howard will have been recorded in a large way in the proceedings of the Grand Lodge. His many fine qualities of integrity, unselfishness, fearlessness and service to others, exemplify the really useful Masonic servant. We commend him to Masons everywhere with the firm conviction that when the record of his life is finally written that he will hear from the Judge Supreme the welcome words, "Well done good and faithful servant. Enter thou into the joy of our Lord."

ARNOLD J. KOONCE, SR., *D.D.G.M.*,  
Twenty-second Masonic District.

## PAST GRAND MASTERS

A LIST OF THE PAST GRAND MASTERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF  
NORTH CAROLINA FROM 1787 TO 1952, INCLUSIVE,  
AND DATES WHEN ELECTED

*Samuel Johnston	1787	*Francis M. Moyer	1895, '96
*Richard Caswell	1788	*Walter E. Moore	1897, '98
*Samuel Johnston	1789, '90, '91	*Richard J. Noble	1899
*Wm. R. Davie, 1792, '93, '94, '95, '96, '97, '98		*B. S. Royster	1900, '01
*William Polk	1799, 1800, '01	*H. I. Clark	1902, '03
*John L. Taylor	1802, '03, '04	*W. S. Liddell	1904, '05
*John Hall	1805, '06, '07	*Francis D. Winston	1906, '07
*Benjamin Smith	1808, '09, '10	*Samuel M. Gattis	1908, '09
*Robert Williams	1811, '12, '13	*Richard N. Hackett	1910, '11
*John L. Taylor	1814, '15, '16	*W. B. McKoy	1912
*Calvin Jones	1817, '18, '19	*F. M. Winchester	1913
*John A. Cameron	1820, '21	*John T. Alderman	1914
*James Strudwick Smith	1822	*F. P. Hobgood, Jr.	1915
*Robert Strange	1823, '24	*A. B. Andrews, Jr.	1916
*H. G. Burton	1825, '26	*Claude L. Pridgen	1917
*L. D. Wilson	1827, '28, '29	*George S. Norfleet	1918
*R. D. Speight, Jr.	1830, '31	Henry A. Grady	1919
*S. J. Baker	1832	*James C. Braswell	1920
*S. F. Patterson	1833, '34	*J. Bailey Owen	1921
*L. H. Marsteller	1835, '36	*James H. Webb	1922
*D. W. Stone	1837, '38, '39	Hubert McN. Poteat	1923
*S. J. Baker	1840	*James LeG. Everett	1924
*D. L. Crenshaw	1841	*Leon Cash	1925
*J. H. Wheeler	1842, '43	*John E. Cameron	1926
*P. W. Fanning	1844, '45, '46	*John H. Anderson	1927
*W. F. Collins	1847, '48, '49	*Raymond C. Dunn	1928
*A. T. Jenkins	1850, '51, '52	*John J. Phoenix	1929
*Clement H. Jordan	1853, '54	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	1930
*P. A. Holt	1855, '56	J. W. Winborne	1931
*Alfred Martin	1857, '58	H. C. Alexander	1932
*Lewis S. Williams	1859, '60	†P. T. Wilson	1933
*W. G. Hill	1861	*R. F. Ebbs	1934
*E. F. Watson	1862, '63	Charles B. Newcomb	1935
*John McCormick	1864	J. Giles Hudson	1936
*E. G. Reade	1865, '66	Watson N. Sherrod	1937
*R. W. Best	1867	*Harry T. Paterson	1938
*Robert B. Vance	1868, '69	†J. Edward Allen	1939
*Charles C. Clark	1870, '71	Thomas J. Harkins	1940
*John Nichols	1872, '73	Charles P. Eldridge	1941
*George W. Blount	1874, '75	James E. Shipman	1942
*Horace H. Munson	1876, '77	James W. Payne	1943
*William R. Cox	1878, '79	Julius C. Hobbs	1944
*Henry F. Grainger	1880, '81	*Clyde H. Jarrett	1945
*Robert Bingham	1882, '83, '84	William J. Bundy	1946
*Fabius H. Busbee	1885, '86	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	1947
*C. H. Robinson	1887, '88	Maxwell E. Hoffman	1948
*Samuel H. Smith	1889, '90	*Wilkins P. Horton	1949
*Hezekiah A. Gudger	1891, '92	Wallace E. Caldwell	1950
*John W. Cotten	1893, '94	Herbert M. Foy	1951
		William H. White	1952

\* Deceased.

† Nonaffiliated.

**Proceedings**  
**OF**  
**THE GRAND LODGE**  
**OF**  
*Ancient, Free And Accepted Masons*  
**OF**  
**NORTH CAROLINA**



**1953**



OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE OF  
A. F. & A.M.  
OF NORTH CAROLINA

To the Annual Communication of 1954

●  
ELECTIVE OFFICERS

M. W. EDWIN T. HOWARD†---(344) *Grand Master*-----High Point  
R. W. ROBERT L. PUGH†-----(568) *Deputy Grand Master*---New Bern  
R. W. CHARLES H. PUGH†---(369) *Senior Grand Warden*---Gastonia  
R. W. JOHN C. VANCE†-----(118) *Junior Grand Warden*---Asheville  
M. W. HERBERT C. ALEXANDER\* (693) *Grand Treasurer*-----Charlotte  
R. W. WILBUR L. McIVER†---(151) *Grand Secretary*-----Raleigh  
Address for Mail: P. O. Box 3068  
Raleigh, North Carolina

●  
APPOINTEE OFFICERS

W. Charles A. Harris†----- (113) *Senior Grand Deacon*---Roxboro  
W. James G. Johnston†, C.L.---(261) *Junior Grand Deacon*---Charlotte  
W. W. Eli Hand†----- ( 1) *Grand Marshal*-----Wilmington  
W. Harvey W. Smith†----- (109) *Grand Steward*-----Beaufort  
W. Lester H. Gillikin†, C.L.---(112) *Grand Steward*-----Goldsboro  
W. Fred F. Harding†----- (500) *Grand Tyler*-----Raleigh  
W. Edmund M. Avett----- (134) *Grand Chaplain*-----High Point  
W. Douglas L. Rights----- (289) *Grand Historian*---Winston-Salem  
W. Cortez Lowery C.L.---(M- 454) *Grand Lecturer*-----Elkin  
W. W. Kenneth Goodson----- (344) *Grand Orator*-----High Point  
W. G. Dudley Humphrey†, C.L. ( 1) *Judge Advocate*-----Wilmington  
W. A. DeLeon Gray†----- (122) *Assistant Grand Chaplain*---Oxford

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

# PAST GRAND MASTERS

Henry A. Grady* (3)	P. O. Box 1297, New Bern
Dr. Hubert M. Poteat* (282)	P. O. Box 866, Wake Forest
Edgar W. Timberlake* (282)	P. O. Box 526, Wake Forest
J. Wallace Winborne* (237)	Justice Building, Raleigh
Herbert C. Alexander* (31)	P. O. Box 1413, Charlotte
Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	P. O. Box 451, Wilmington
J. Giles Hudson* (576)	P. O. Box 1066, Salisbury
Watson N. Sharrod* (447)	Enfield
Thomas J. Harkins* (118)	P. O. Box 7374, Asheville
Dr. Charles P. Eldridge* (218)	1621 St. Mary's St., Raleigh
James E. Shipman* (387)	P. O. Box 1228, Hendersonville
James W. Payne* (543)	P. O. Box 42, Salisbury
Julius C. Hobbs* (1)	P. O. Box 771, Wilmington
William J. Bundy* (284)	P. O. Box 143, Greenville
Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.* (32)	P. O. Box 1062, Concord
Dr. Maxwell E. Hoffman* (118)	808 Flatiron Building, Asheville
Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell* (408)	P. O. Box 567, Chapel Hill
Herbert M. Foy* (322)	P. O. Box 42, Mount Airy
William H. White* (151)	P. O. Box 87, Sanford

## PAST GRAND SECRETARY

Charles B. Newcomb* (1)	P. O. Box 451, Wilmington
-------------------------	---------------------------

## BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

M..W.:Edwin T. Howard†	(344)	<i>Grand Master</i>	High Point
		<i>Chairman</i>	
R..W.:Robert L. Pugh†	(568)	<i>Deputy Grand Master</i>	New Bern
R..W.:Charles H. Pugh†	(369)	<i>Senior Grand Warden</i>	Gastonia
R..W.:John C. Vance†	(118)	<i>Junior Grand Warden</i>	Asheville
M..W.:Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	<i>Grand Treasurer</i>	Charlotte
R..W.:Wilbur L. McIver†	(151)	<i>Grand Secretary</i>	Raleigh
		<i>Secretary</i>	
M..W.:James E. Shipman*	(387)	1954	Hendersonville
M..W.:Thomas J. Harkins*	(118)	1954	Asheville
M..W.:Charles B. Newcomb*	( 1)	1955	Wilmington
M..W.:Herbert M. Foy*	(322)	1955	Mount Airy
M..W.:Watson N. Sherrod*	(447)	1956	Enfield
M..W.:Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.*	( 32)	1956	Concord

## BOARD OF CUSTODIANS

M..W.:Edwin T. Howard†	(344)	<i>Grand Master</i>	High Point
W..Cortez Lowery, C.L.	(M-454)	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>	Elkin
W..Craven E. Harrington†, C.L.	(500)	1954	Raleigh
M..W.:James E. Shipman*	(387)	1954	<i>Chairman</i> Hendersonville
W..William H. Hardy†, C.L.	(390)	1955	Siloam
M..W.:Charles B. Newcomb*	( 1)	1955	<i>Secretary</i> Wilmington
W..James G. Johnston†, C.L.	(261)	1956	<i>Junior Gr. Deacon</i> Charlotte
W..Scott S. Fay†, C.L.	(650)	1956	Asheville

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

#### BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY FUND

M. W. Edwin T. Howard† (344) *Grand Master*-----High Point  
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander\* (693) *Grand Treasurer*-----Charlotte  
R. W. Wilbur L. Melver† (151) *Grand Secretary*-----Raleigh  
W. Edwin W. Yates† (218) -----Raleigh  
Arthur W. Madison----- (500) -----Raleigh

#### BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INCORPORATED

Edwin T. Howard† (344), *Grand Master, ex officio Chairman and a member*; Charles P. Eldridge\* (218); Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.\* (32); Thomas J. Harkins\* (118); Robert L. Pugh† (568), *Deputy Grand Master*; J. Wallace Winborne\* (237); and *appointed by the Governor*: Ben Cone (552); J. Edward Rooker† (10); and T. L. Simmons (230).

Superintendent: Rev. A. DeLeon Gray† (122), Oxford, North Carolina.

#### BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INCORPORATED

Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), 1954; William P. Little† (218), 1955; Arthur W. Madison (500), 1956; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.\* (32), 1957; and Herbert C. Alexander\* (693), 1958.

#### § BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INCORPORATED

Edwin T. Howard† (344), *Grand Master, ex officio Chairman and a member*; Frank I. Watson† (40); C. B. Shulenberg† (500); Charles P. Eldridge\* (218); Harrison Kauffman† (40); Edwin W. Yates† (218); Ross Shumaker† (40); and Craven E. Harrington† (500).

#### § BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

Edwin T. Howard† (344), *Grand Master, ex officio Chairman and a member*; Herbert M. Foy\* (322); Haywood C. Porter† (1); F. Duval Craven (542); J. Howard Brown† (58); L. M. Johnson (542); Charles P. Eldridge\* (218); Edgar H. McBane† (542); Hackett C. Wilson† (202); William M. York† (542); William J. Bundy\* (284); Harvey W. Smith† (109), *Grand Steward*; and eight members selected by the Grand Chapter, O.E.S.

Superintendent: George R. Bennette (76), Greensboro, North Carolina.

#### REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

M. W. Thomas J. Harkins\*----- (118)-----Asheville

#### REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED STATES

M. W. Thomas J. Harkins\*----- (118)-----Asheville

§ The term of each director of this corporation, elected by the Grand Lodge, is one year, expiring in 1954. SEE Regulation 33-04 as amended April 22, 1953 (Pages 101 and 102 of these Proceedings). W.L.M., G.S.

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master



# DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

1	Robert F. Spence†	(314)	South Mills, Box 113
2	Thomas N. Peele†	( 39)	Lewiston
3	Henry B. Carawan†, C.L.	(104)	Washington, Box 419
4	Harry W. Pantont, C.L.	(418)	Milwaukee, Box 478
4-A	Wade H. Dickens†	(689)	Scotland Neck, Box 296
5	Samuel D. Bundy†	(517)	Farmville, Box 476
6	John S. Davis†	( 4)	Kinston, Courthouse
7	Clifton L. McCotter†	(568)	New Bern, Box 1287
8	George C. Faville, Jr.†, C.L.	(680)	Jacksonville, 425 Nelson Court
9	Robert P. Blevins†	(585)	Roseboro, Box 214
10	Armon E. Baggett†	( 1)	Wilmington, 2619 Wrightsville Avenue
11	David T. Lambeth†	(114)	Lumberton
12	Allan G. Powers†	(532)	Hamlet
13	Millard M. Fox†	(403)	Siler City
14	William A. Hooks†, C.L.	( 84)	Smithfield, Box 450
15	Dover W. Hinton†	(565)	Wendell, Box 561
16	Clyde R. Mills†, C.L.	(277)	Apex, Route 2
17	Carl H. Walker†	(411)	Bailey
18	William D. Waters†	(230)	Rocky Mount, 1501 Gay Street
19	Nathan P. Strause†, C.L.	(229)	Henderson, Box 336
20	Thomas G. Powell†	(122)	Oxford, Box 1003
21	Grady A. Brown†	( 19)	Hillsboro, Box 368
22	Arnold J. Koonce, Sr.†	(344)	High Point, 414 South Main Street
23	J. Harold Mitchell†, C.L.	(656)	Greensboro, Box 1167
24	Sybrant H. Pell†	(444)	Ramseur, Route 1
25	Joseph C. Guffy†	(150)	Norwood, Box 55
26	A. Bright Helms†	(276)	Marshville, Box 412
27	Joel J. Faulk†, C.L.	(676)	Charlotte 4, 2342 E. 7th Street
28	Dorus C. McSwain†	(369)	Gastonia, 309 Hanna Street
29	William M. White†	(253)	Taylorsville
30	James G. Neal, Jr.†	(629)	Belews Creek
31	Sam A. Hennis, Jr.†	(322)	Mount Airy, Box 166
33	Tam L. Shumaker†	(407)	North Wilkesboro, Box 590
34	W. Dean McMillan†	(594)	West Jefferson
36	T. Glen Miller, Jr.†	(262)	Lenoir, Box 41
37	John H. Floyd†	(339)	Kings Mountain, 200 E. King St.
38	Ernest H. Gibbs†	(605)	Columbus, Box 157
39	James L. Wright†	(665)	Asheville, 36 Vermont Court
40	Thomas E. Bell†	(554)	Spruce Pine, Box 162
41	W. Taylor Hawkins†	(386)	Canton
42	Joseph D. Wallint, C.L.	(358)	Sylva, Box 846
43	Gordon L. Butler†, C.L.	(672)	Andrews, Box 335
44	Vardy M. Abernethy†, C.L.	(381)	Forest City, Box 127

† Past Master

#### LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), 1958, *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina; William J. Bundy\* (284), 1954; Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), 1955; Joseph T. Ingram† (262), 1956; and James E. Shipman\* (387), 1957.

#### CODE COMMISSION

Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), 1954, *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina; Maxwell E. Hoffman\* (118), 1955; and Emery B. Denny† (668), 1956.

#### COMMITTEE ON MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

J. Wallace Winborne\* (237), *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), *Secretary*; Robert L. Pugh† (568), *Deputy Grand Master*; Charles H. Pugh† (369), *Senior Grand Warden*; John C. Vance† (118), *Junior Grand Warden*; Edgar W. Timberlake\* (282); J. Giles Hudson\* (576); Thomas J. Harkins\* (118); James E. Shipman\* (387); William J. Bundy\* (284); Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.\* (32); Emery B. Denny† (668); G. Dudley Humphrey† (1), *Judge Advocate*; Paul J. Story† (237); and Hubert E. May† (85).

#### COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), *Chairman*; Maxwell E. Hoffman\* (118); William H. White\* (151); James G. Johnston† (261), *Junior Grand Deacon*; W. Eli Hand† (1), *Grand Marshal*; Lester H. Gillikin† (112), *Grand Steward*; Henry L. Bridges† (76); Hugh W. Prince† (147); and Sam A. Hennis, Jr.† (322).

#### COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.\* (32), 1958, *Chairman*; Norwood P. Parker† (98), 1954; C. B. Shulenberger† (500), 1955; Fred C. Kinzie† (673) 1956; and Paul J. Story† (237), 1957.

#### COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS OF LODGES

D. Ernest Bulluck† (602), *Chairman*; Hubert M. Brown† (352); Charles P. Separk†, C.L. (40); R. Posey Jones† (322); and William B. Burroughs† (151).

#### COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE

Wallace E. Caldwell\* (408), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 567, Chapel Hill, North Carolina.

#### COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

Richard D. Turner† (218), *Chairman*, Rt. 1, Box 25, Raleigh, N. C.

#### COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

Woodroe F. Haywood†, C.L. (681), *Chairman*; Ernest T. Gregory† (344); and Reginald L. Rodgers (674).

#### COMMITTEE ON NECROLOGY

Armon E. Baggett† (1), *Chairman*, Wilmington, North Carolina

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master

COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES

Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), *Chairman*, P. O. Box 451, Wilmington, North Carolina.

COMMITTEE ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary, Chairman*, P. O. Box 3068, Raleigh, N. C.

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME, INC.

Francis O. Gibbs† (656), *Chairman*; A. Vance Hulbert† (151); Bland W. Worley† (681); Moore D. Willoughby† (117); and Wade H. Dickens† (689).

COMMITTEE ON OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC.

Haywood C. Porter† (1), *Chairman*; William L. Burke† (409); C. Wallace Jackson† (8); Gordon L. Butler† (529); and James W. Brewer† (284).

COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

Clarence B. Shulenberg† (500), *for Grand Lodge, Chairman*; and Thomas J. Harkins\* (118), *for Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite*.

ACCOUNTANT

Robert B. Spencer (40), C.P.A., Raleigh, North Carolina.

ASSISTANT TO THE GRAND TREASURER

Joel J. Faulk† (676), Charlotte, North Carolina.

MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE

Edwin T. Howard† (344), *Grand Master, Chairman ex officio*; Robert L. Pugh† (568), *Deputy Grand Master, ex officio*; Charles H. Pugh† (369), *Senior Grand Warden, ex officio*; John C. Vance† (118), *Junior Grand Warden, ex officio*; Frank I. Watson† (40); Clarence B. Shulenberg† (500); Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*; Charles B. Newcomb\* (1); Charles P. Eldridge\* (218); Harrison Kauffman† (40); Edwin W. Yates† (218); D. Ernest Bulluck† (602); Lawrence G. Jordan† (584); Ross Shumaker† (40); Craven E. Harrington† (500); Gordon L. Butler† (529); Bland W. Worley† (681); and Eric E. Morgan† (696).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE LIBRARY

Dr. Charles P. Eldridge\* (218), *Chairman*; Harrison Kauffman† (40); and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*.

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON QUARTERS OR BUILDING

Watson N. Sherrod\* (447), *Chairman*; Charles B. Newcomb\* (1), *Secretary*; Maxwell E. Hoffman\* (118); Hugh W. Prince† (147); and Herbert C. Alexander\* (693).

SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MASONIC CEREMONIES

Robert L. Pugh† (568), *Deputy Grand Master, Chairman*; Herbert M. Foy\* (322); Hugh W. Prince† (147); Lester H. Gillikin† (112), *Grand Steward*; and Wilbur L. McIver† (151), *Grand Secretary*.

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master



# DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND LECTURERS

- 1—William T. Cross†, C.L.----- (126) Gatesville, Box 61
- 2—Willie P. Goodwin†, C.L.----- ( 7) Edenton, 214 E. Eden Street
- 3—Richard H. Lucas†, C.L.----- ( 59) Plymouth
- 4—Harry W. Panton†, C.L.----- (418) Milwaukee, Box 478
- 4-A—Charles D. Graham†, CL.---- (447) Enfield, Box 114
- 5—Wayland D. McGlohon†, C.L.--- (498) Ayden, 407 Park Avenue
- 6—Earl W. Skinner†, C.L.----- ( 95) Ayden, Route 1
- 7—Stacy T. Lupton†, C.L.----- (688) Havelock, Box 565
- 8—Earl M. Noe†, C.L.----- (109) Beaufort, Box 231
- 9—J. Luther Powell†, C.L.----- (595) Wallace, Box 447
- 10—William R. Hadley†, C.L.----- (319) Wilmington, 152 Colonial Dr.
- 11-14—Hugh W. Prince†, C.L.----- (147) Dunn, Box 347
- 12—William L. Lancaster, C.L.--- (306) Raeford, Box 698
- 13—Eldon S. Adams†, C.L.----- (181) Carthage, Box 145
- 15—Jack S. Hatley†, C.L.----- (565) Wendell, Box 6
- 16—William B. Webb, C.L.----- (198) Raleigh, 702 Monroe Drive
- 17—Thurman B. Boyette, C.L.----- (117) Wilson, 1228 S. Tarboro St.
- 18—George W. Marshbourne, C.L. (M-187) Spring Hope, Box 27
- 19—John A. Hornaday†, C.L.----- (229) Henderson, 1104 S. Garnett St.
- 20—William B. Hicks†, C.L.----- (113) Roxboro
- 21—Sol Lipman†, CL.----- (408) Chapel Hill, 129 E. Franklin St.
- 22—Eric E. Morgan, C.L.----- (696) Lexington, 602 Fairview Drive
- 23—Robert G. Paschal, C.L.----- (M-694) Greensboro, 627 Joyner St.
- 24—Keith G. Hodgint†, C.L.----- (188) Asheboro, 721 Worth St.
- 25—Clarence L. Rhinehart†, C.L.--- (657) Rockwell, Box 837
- 26—Dwight J. May†, C.L.----- (271) Gibsonville, Box 35
- 27—William H. Newman†, C.L.---- (530) Charlotte, 141 South Cecil St.
- 28—Raymond E. Rhyne†, C.L.----- (544) Mount Holly, Box 36
- 29—James C. Brown, Jr.†, C.L.---- ( 27) Statesville, 417 Salisbury Road
- 30—Perry J. Peterson, C.L.----- (289) Winston-Salem  
1204 Walker Avenue
- 31—J. Earl Watson, C.L.----- (691) Mount Airy, Box 588
- 33—David T. Calloway†, C.L.----- (454) Elkin, 687 N. Bridge Street
- 34—Franklin W. Royall†, C.L.----- (423) Glade Valley
- 36—Carl G. Weaver, C.L.----- (262) Lenoir, 435 South Main St.
- 37—Walter H. Bridges†, C.L.----- (486) Lawndale, Box 175
- 38—Kenneth L. Barkley, C.L.----- (267) Brevard, 657 Probarte Street
- 39—Cornelius Leacht†, C.L.----- (650) W. Asheville, 15 Louisiana Ave.
- 40—Charles A. Ramsey†, C.L.----- (357) Bakersville, Box 145
- 41—Elijah W. Free, C.L.----- (453) Clyde, Box 13
- 42—Raymond R. Nicholson, Sr.,  
C.L.----- (M-358) Sylva, Box 26
- 43—Harvey L. Mulkey†, C.L.----- (529) Andrews, Box 171
- 44—J. Washington Whiteside†, C.L. ( 91) Rutherfordton, Route 3

## EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the hall of Reidsville Lodge No. 384, A. F. & A. M., at Reidsville on Saturday afternoon, August 30, 1952, at 2:00 o'clock, with the following present:

M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.M. (151) -- GRAND MASTER  
 R. W. Frederick B. Fleagle (M-384) ---- As *Deputy Grand Master*  
 R. W. Howard P. Dix, P.M., C.L. (384) -- As *Senior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. Irvin R. Williams, P.M. (384) ---- As *Junior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. David R. Young (384) ---- As *Grand Treasurer*  
 R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, P.M. (151) ---- *Grand Secretary*  
 W. Richard R. Saunders, Jr. (SW-384) -- As *Senior Grand Deacon*  
 W. John O. Busick, II (JW-384) ---- As *Junior Grand Deacon*  
 W. James O. Thornton, C.L. (694) ---- As *Grand Marshal*  
 W. Earley W. Bridges, P.M. (76) ---- As *Grand Steward*  
 W. Ralph H. Seigler (384) ---- As *Grand Steward*  
 W. Fred F. Harding, P.M. (500) ---- *Grand Tyler*  
 W. Guy M. McWhorter (S-384) ---- As *Grand Chaplain*  
 W. Stephen F. Woodson (384) ---- As *Grand Orator*

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. William Henry White, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication is to lay the cornerstone of the Jefferson Penn Memorial Masonic Temple of Reidsville Lodge No. 384.

Accordingly, the Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Jefferson Penn Memorial Masonic Temple now under construction, for the ceremony. Brother James A. Rose was Principal Architect in the ceremony, and Brother Albert R. Strange represented the building authorities. Brother George D. Hunt, Mayor of the City of Reidsville, and a member of Reidsville Lodge No. 384, was present. The Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the assemblage, and the oration for the occasion was delivered by Brother Stephen F. Woodson, a member of Reidsville Lodge No. 384.

The following items were placed within the sealed box which was placed in the cornerstone:

1. *Autobiography and Memoirs of Thomas Jefferson Penn.*
2. Brief history of Reidsville Lodge No. 384, Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, and roster of present members.
3. History of Reidsville Chapter No. 172, Order of the Eastern Star.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

4. A copy of the June 13, 1952, issue of the *Reidsville Review*, with picture of Mrs. T. Jefferson Penn presenting check for \$25,000.00, for the building fund of Reidsville Lodge No. 384, A. F. & A. M., to Brother James F. Womack, President of the First National Bank of Reidsville, and a member of Reidsville Lodge No. 384, A. F. & A. M.
5. A copy of Resolution of Appreciation to Mrs. T. Jefferson Penn.

The cornerstone having been laid in accordance with ancient ceremony, the Grand Lodge returned to the hall of Reidsville Lodge No. 384, A. F. & A. M.

The Grand Master and the Grand Secretary congratulated the Brethren of Reidsville Lodge No. 384 on their accomplishments, and expressed appreciation for their cooperation in the ceremony. W. Brother Guy M. McWhorter, Past Master and presently Secretary of Reidsville Lodge No. 384, responded with a few words of appreciation for the cooperation of the Grand Lodge in laying the cornerstone today.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge closed in AMPLE FORM.

WILLIAM H. WHITE, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

## EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the hall of Rockingham Lodge No. 495, A. F. & A. M., at Rockingham on Friday afternoon, November 7, 1952, at 3:30 o'clock, with the following present:

M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.M. (151) -- GRAND MASTER  
 R. W. W. Leo Allen, P.M. (495) ----- As *Deputy Grand Master*  
 R. W. Douglas W. Hamer (M-495) ----- As *Senior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. Eldon S. Adams (DDGM-13) ----- As *Junior Grand Warden*  
 R. W. Allan G. Powers (DDGM-12) ----- As *Grand Treasurer*  
 R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, P.M. (151) ----- *Grand Secretary*  
 W. Frank B. Stanley (SW-495) ----- As *Senior Grand Deacon*  
 W. Walter D. Draughon (JD-495) ----- As *Junior Grand Deacon*  
 W. James V. Perry (JW-495) ----- As *Grand Marshal*  
 W. Lacy T. Bowles, P.M. (495) ----- As *Grand Steward*  
 W. Roland D. Ackerman, P.M. (495) ----- As *Grand Steward*  
 W. J. W. N. Collins, P.M. (495) ----- As *Grand Tyler*  
 W. Wilson A. Hasty, P.M. (495) ----- As *Grand Chaplain*  
 W. Charles B. Deane (495) ----- As *Grand Orator*

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. William Henry White, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication is to lay the cornerstone of the new Temple of Rockingham Lodge No. 495.

Accordingly, the Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple, now under construction, for the ceremony. Brother William Ussery was Principal Architect in the ceremony, and Brother Charles G. Monroe represented the building authorities. The M. W. Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the assemblage, and the oration for the occasion was delivered by Honorable and Brother Charles B. Deane, Representative of the Eighth (North Carolina) District in the Congress of the United States, and a member of Rockingham Lodge No. 495.

The following items were placed within the sealed box which was placed in the cornerstone:

1. A group photograph of the officers of Rockingham Lodge No. 495 for the year 1952.
2. A photograph of the pouring of the concrete at the beginning of the building of the new Temple of Rockingham Lodge No. 495.
3. A historical sketch of Rockingham (Masonic) lodges for the years 1859 to 1952.
4. A complete alphabetical list of the 245 members of Rockingham Lodge No. 495.

5. A list of the officers of Rockingham Lodge No. 495 for the year 1952.
6. A map of Rockingham as an infant town, filed in July 1788.
7. A history of Rockingham and of Richmond County.
8. A list of the officers of the Town of Rockingham and of Richmond County.

The cornerstone having been laid in accordance with ancient ceremony, the Grand Lodge returned to the hall of Rockingham Lodge No. 495.

The Grand Master and the Grand Secretary both expressed their pleasure at being present on this outstanding occasion, congratulated the Brethren of Rockingham Lodge No. 495 on their accomplishment, and thanked the Brethren present for their cooperation in the ceremony. W. Brother Douglas W. Hamer, Master of Rockingham Lodge No. 495, responded, thanking the Grand Master, the Grand Secretary, and the other visiting Brethren present for their cooperation and assistance in connection with this important event in the life of Rockingham Lodge No. 495.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

WILLIAM H. WHITE, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

## EMERGENT COMMUNICATION

An Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina was held in the hall of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M., at Siler City on Wednesday afternoon, February 4, 1953, at 2:30 o'clock, with the following present:

M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE, P.M. (151) --- GRAND MASTER  
 R. W. Edwin T. Howard (344) --- Deputy Grand Master  
 R. W. Roy A. Edwards, P.M. (403) --- As Senior Grand Warden  
 R. W. Billie D. Brady (JW-403) --- As Junior Grand Warden  
 R. W. T. Herbert Grimes, P.M. (403) --- As Grand Treasurer  
 R. W. Wilbur L. McIver, P.M. (151) --- Grand Secretary  
 W. Moore D. Willoughby (DDGM-17) --- As Senior Grand Deacon  
 W. John T. Talley, P.M. (403) --- As Junior Grand Deacon  
 W. H. Elton Stout, P.M. (403) --- As Grand Marsal  
 W. J. Max Thomas (M-276) --- As Grand Steward  
 W. William B. Burroughs, P.M. (151) --- As Grand Steward  
 W. Lester T. Murray (403) --- As Grand Tyler  
 W. Lyman D. Goodwin (403) --- As Grand Chaplain  
 W. Millard M. Fox, P.M. (403) --- As Grand Orator

The Grand Lodge was opened in AMPLE FORM by M. W. William H. White, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who announced that the purpose of this Emergent Communication is to lay the cornerstone of the new Temple of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A.F. & A.M.

Accordingly, the Grand Lodge proceeded to the site of the new Masonic Temple, now under construction, for the ceremony. W. Brother Max V. Bray, Master of Siler City Lodge No. 403, acted as Principal Architect in the ceremony, and Brother Frank N. Justice represented the building authorities. The M. W. Grand Master delivered appropriate remarks to the assemblage, and the oration for the occasion was delivered by W. Brother Millard M. Fox, Past Master of Siler City Lodge No. 403.

The following items were placed within the sealed box which was placed in the cornerstone:

1. A copy of the Holy Bible.
2. Two copies of a list of the members of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M., as of February 4, 1953.
3. A list of the Past Masters of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M., for the years 1886-1952, inclusive.
4. A list of the officers of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M., for the year 1953.
5. A list of the Charter Members of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

6. A copy of the oration delivered by W. Brother Millard M. Fox, Past Master of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M., at the laying of the cornerstone on February 4, 1953.
7. A copy of the notice of an Emergent Communication of The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina, called for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M., at Siler City, North Carolina, on February 4, 1953.
8. A picture taken at the time of the ground breaking for the new Masonic Temple at Siler City, North Carolina.
9. A copy of *The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal*, issue of January 15, 1953, containing a reference to the installation of the officers of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M., for the year 1953.
10. A copy of *The Chatham News*, issue of January 29, 1953, containing a reference to the laying of the cornerstone of new Masonic Temple at Siler City, North Carolina.
11. One copy of this list of contents.

The cornerstone having been laid in accordance with ancient ceremony, the Grand Lodge returned to the hall of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M.

The Grand Master and the Grand Secretary congratulated the Brethren of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M., on their accomplishments, and expressed appreciation for the cooperation of the Brethren present in connection with today's ceremony. W. Brother H. Elton Stout, Past Master, and W. Brother Max V. Bray, Master of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M., expressed their appreciation for the cooperation of the Grand Lodge Officers and the other Brethren present in connection with this outstanding event in the life of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M.

The purpose for which this Emergent Communication was called having been accomplished, the minutes were read and approved, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

WILLIAM H. WHITE, *Grand Master*.

Attest: W. L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*.

## FIRST DAY—NIGHT SESSION

The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina convened in its One Hundred Sixty-sixth Annual Communication in the Armory- Auditorium at Charlotte, North Carolina, on Tuesday evening, April 21, 1953, at 7:30 o'clock, and was opened in AM-  
PLE FORM by M. W. Brother William Henry White, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, it appearing that a constitutional number of lodges were represented.

Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Douglas L. Rights, Grand Historian, as Grand Chaplain.

## GRAND OFFICERS PRESENT

M. W. WILLIAM H. WHITE†	(151)	Grand Master
R. W. EDWIN T. HOWARD†	(344)	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. ROBERT L. PUGH†	(568)	Senior Grand Warden
R. W. CHARLES H. PUGH†	(369)	Junior Grand Warden
M. W. HERBERT C. ALEXANDER*	(693)	Grand Treasurer
R. W. WILBUR L. MCIVER†	(151)	Grand Secretary
W. JOHN C. VANCE†	(118)	Senior Grand Deacon
W. CHARLES A. HARRIS†, C. L.	(113)	Junior Grand Deacon
W. LESTER H. GILLIKIN†, C. L.	(112)	As Grand Marshal
W. JAMES G. JOHNSTON†, C. L.	(261)	Grand Steward
W. W. ELI HAND†	( 1)	Grand Steward
W. MARION T. ROSS†	( 1)	As Grand Tyler
W. DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS†	(289)	Grand Historian
W. ARNOLD W. KINCAID†, C. L.	(339)	Grand Lecturer
W. HOWARD F. NEWMAN	(172)	Grand Orator
W. G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY†, C. L.	( 1)	Judge Advocate

## PAST GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	James W. Payne*	(543)
Charles B. Newcomb*	( 1)	William J. Bundy*	(284)
J. Giles Hudson*	(576)	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.*	( 32)
Watson N. Sherrod*	(447)	Maxwell E. Hoffman*	(118)
Thomas J. Harkins*	(118)	Wallace E. Caldwell*	(408)
Charles P. Eldridge*	(218)	Herbert M. Foy*	(322)
James E. Shipman*	(387)		

## PAST GRAND SECRETARY PRESENT

M. W. Charles B. Newcomb\* (1)

## BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES PRESENT

M. W. William H. White†	(151)	Grand Master, Chairman
R. W. Edwin T. Howard†	(344)	Deputy Grand Master
R. W. Robert L. Pugh†	(568)	Senior Grand Warden
R. W. Charles H. Pugh†	(369)	Junior Grand Warden
M. W. Herbert C. Alexander*	(693)	Grand Treasurer

† Past Master

\* Past Grand Master



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

R. W. Wilbur L. McIver†	-----	(151)	<i>Grand Secretary, Secretary</i>
M. W. Watson N. Sherrod*	----	(447)	1953
M. W. James E. Shipman*	----	(387)	1954
M. W. Thomas J. Harkins*	----	(118)	1954
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*	----	( 1)	1955
M. W. Herbert M. Foy*	-----	(322)	1955

## BOARD OF CUSTODIANS PRESENT

M. W. William H. White†	-----	(151)	<i>Grand Master</i>
W. Arnold W. Kincaid†, C. L.	-----	(339)	<i>Grand Lecturer</i>
W. James G. Johnston†, C. L.	-----	(261)	1953 <i>Grand Steward</i>
W. Scott S. Fay†, C. L.	-----	(650)	1953
W. Craven E. Harrington†, C. L.	-----	(500)	1954
M. W. James E. Shipman*	-----	(387)	1954, <i>Chairman</i>
W. William H. Hardy†, C. L.	-----	(390)	1955
M. W. Charles B. Newcomb*	-----	( 1)	1955, <i>Secretary</i>

## DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS PRESENT

1—Robert F. Spence†	-----	(314)	South Mills, Box 113
2—Thomas N. Peele†	-----	( 39)	Lewiston
3—Hubert H. Allen†, C. L.	-----	( 59)	Plymouth, Box 386
4—Harvey W. Pantont, C. L.	-----	(418)	Milwaukee, Box 478
4-A—Charles D. Graham†, C. L.	-----	(447)	Enfield, Box 114
8—Dr. Warden L. Woodard†	-----	(109)	Beaufort, 307 Front St.
9—J. Luther Powell†, C. L.	-----	(595)	Wallace, Box 447
10—Armon E. Baggett†	-----	( 1)	Wilmington
11—David T. Lambeth†	-----	(114)	Lumberton
12—Allan G. Powers†	-----	(532)	Hamlet
13—Eldon S. Adams†, C. L.	-----	(181)	Carthage, Box 145
14—Parlia B. Wood, Jr.†	-----	(431)	Benson
16—T. Glenn Ogburn†	-----	(231)	Willow Spring Route 1
17—Moore D. Willoughby†	-----	(117)	Wilson, Box 882
19—Nathan P. Strause†, C. L.	-----	(229)	Henderson, Box 336
20—Thomas G. Powell†	-----	(122)	Oxford, Box 1003
22—Lloyd C. Dillon†	-----	(214)	Thomasville, Box 90
23—J. Harold Mitchell†, C. L.	-----	(656)	Greensboro, Box 1167
25—Joseph C. Guffy†	-----	(150)	Norwood, Box 55
26—A. Bright Helms†	-----	(276)	Marshville, Box 412
27—Joel J. Faulk†, C. L.	-----	(676)	Charlotte 4, 2342 E. 7th St.
28—W. Reid Howet	-----	(462)	Cramerton, 225 Tenth St.
29—Joseph G. Miller†, C. L.	-----	(690)	Statesville, 214 Webb St.
31—Sam A. Hennis, Jr.†	-----	(322)	Mount Airy, Box 166
33—Tam L. Shumaker†	-----	(407)	North Wilkesboro Box 590
34—W. Dean McMillan†	-----	(594)	West Jefferson
36—T. Glen Miller, Jr.†	-----	(262)	Lenoir, Box 41
37—John H. Floyd†	-----	(339)	Kings Mountain 200 E. King St.
38—Ernest H. Gibbs†	-----	(605)	Columbus, Box 157
39—James L. Wright†	-----	(665)	Asheville, 36 Vermont Ct.
40—Thomas E. Bell†	-----	(554)	Spruce Pine, Box 162
41—R. Hessie Terrell†	-----	(453)	Clyde, Route 2
44—Vardy M. Abernethy†, C. L.	-----	(381)	Forest City, Box 127

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES  
IN THE UNITED STATES PRESENT

Alabama	D. Ernest Bulluck (602)
Arizona	Clarence B. Shulenberger (500)
Colorado	Watson N. Sherrod (447)
Florida	Wilbur L. McIver (151)
Georgia	Maxwell E. Hoffman (118)
Illinois	Herbert M. Foy (322)
Kansas	Joel J. Faulk (676)
Kentucky	W. Eli Hand (1)
Massachusetts	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32)
Michigan	Robert L. Pugh (568)
Minnesota	John C. Vance (118)
Mississippi	Henry M. Brandon (289)
Montana	Charles H. Pugh (369)
Nebraska	Armon E. Baggett (1)
Nevada	James E. Shipman (387)
New Hampshire	Hackett C. Wilson (202)
New Jersey	Leon Godown (32)
New Mexico	Gordon L. Butler (672)
New York	Wallace E. Caldwell (408)
North Dakota	Lloyd C. Dillon (214)
Ohio	J. Giles Hudson (576)
Oklahoma	Edwin W. Yates (218)
South Carolina	James G. Johnston (261)
South Dakota	Moore D. Willoughby (117)
Tennessee	Herbert C. Alexander (693)
Utah	William J. Bundy (284)
Virginia	Thomas J. Harkins (118)
Washington	Hugh W. Prince (147)
West Virginia	William L. Ramsey (8)
Wisconsin	T. Glen Miller, Jr. (262)

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES  
PRESENT

## CANADA:

Alberta	Joseph G. Miller (690)
British Columbia	Neill W. Freeman (437)
New Brunswick	A. Rex Willis (1)
Prince Edward Island	Charles D. Graham (447)
Quebec	Arnold W. Kincaid (339)
Saskatchewan	Joseph C. Guffy (150)

## BRITISH ISLES:

England	
United Grand Lodge of	Charles B. Newcomb (1)
Ireland	Guy L. Houk (145)
Scotland	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32)

## AUSTRALASIA:

New South Wales	Cortez Lowery (454)
Queensland	James W. Payne (543)
South Australia	Charles B. Newcomb (1)
Tasmania	William H. White (151)
Western Australia	Earley W. Bridges (76)

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

ARGENTINE.....	Fred C. Kinzie (673)
BRAZIL:	
Amazonas E. Acre.....	Harold V. Fenstamacher (151)
Minas Gerais.....	Edgar H. McBane (542)
Para.....	Nathan P. Strause (229)
Rio de Janeiro.....	R. E. Yongue, Jr. (305)
Sao Paulo.....	Tam L. Shumaker (407)
COLOMBIA:	
Barranquilla.....	Moses L. Snipes (151)
Bogota.....	W. Reid Howe (462)
Cartegena.....	Eldon S. Adams (181)
COSTA RICA.....	Haywood C. Porter (1)
CUBA.....	Edwin T. Howard (344)
DENMARK (National Gr. Lodge of)	Lester H. Gillikin (112)
ECUADOR.....	Roscoe M. Wynn (317)
FRANCE,	
Ind. Nat. Gr. Lodge of.....	Paul J. Story (237)
GERMANY (United Gr. Lodge of)	Douglas L. Rights (289)
GUATEMALA.....	J. Giles Hudson (576)
HONDURAS.....	Cecil C. Winslow (106)
MEXICO:	
Ocidental Mexicana (Jalisco).....	Charles A. Harris (113)
Tamaulipas.....	James C. McNeil (573)
Valle de Mexico.....	Charles L. Polk (618)
York Grand Lodge.....	J. T. Ingram (262)
SWEDEN.....	Charles P. Eldridge (218)
SWITZERLAND (Alpina).....	Herbert M. Foy (322)
URUGUAY.....	Murray C. Alexander (530)

## DISTINGUISHED BRETHREN

We were pleased to have with us the following distinguished Brethren who were conducted by the Grand Marshal, presented by either the Past Grand Master or the Grand Marshal as indicated, welcomed by the Grand Master, accorded Grand Honors, and conducted to seats in the Grand East:

M. W. Brothers Herbert C. Alexander, Charles B. Newcomb, J. Giles Hudson, Watson N. Sherrod, Thomas J. Harkins, Charles P. Eldridge, James E. Shipman, James W. Payne, William J. Bundy, Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Maxwell E. Hoffman, Wallace E. Caldwell, and Herbert M. Foy, Past Grand Masters of Masons in North Carolina, all presented by W. Brother Lester H. Gillikin, Past Master, as Grand Marshal.

W. Brother Clarence B. Shulenberger, Past Master, Grand High Priest of the Grand Royal Arch Chapter of North Carolina, by W. Brother Lester H. Gillikin, Past Master, as Grand Marshal.

W. Brother William I. Gause, Past Master, Grand Master of the Grand Council of Royal and Select Masters of North Caro-

lina, by W. Brother Lester H. Gillikin, Past Master, as Grand Marshal.

W. Brother William L. Ramsey, Past Master, Grand Commander of the Grand Commandery, Knights Templar, of North Carolina, by W. Brother Lester H. Gillikin, Past Master, as Grand Marshal.

M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Sovereign Grand Inspector General in North Carolina of The Supreme Council of the Thirty-third Degree, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction, U. S. A., and Sovereign Grand Commander of The Supreme Council of the Thirty-Third Degree, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction, U. S. A., by W. Brother Lester H. Gillikin, Past Master, as Grand Marshal.

M. W. Brother Thomas S. Roy, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts, by M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brother John I. Smith, Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, by W. Brother James G. Johnston, Grand Steward of The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina.

M. W. Brother Orvin M. Miles, Grand Master of Masons in Virginia; M. W. Brother Rudolph R. Cooke, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia; and M. W. Brother A. Douglas Smith, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, by M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

R. W. Brother Albert T. Eyler, Grand Master of Masons in Pennsylvania, and R. W. Brother George A. Avery, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of F. & A. M. of Pennsylvania, by M. W. Brother Herbert M. Foy, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brother Harry O. Schroeder, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland, representing the M. W. Grand Master of Masons in Maryland, and M. W. Brother Jacob S. New, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland, by M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

R. W. Brother Thomas Earl Doss, Past Grand Master of Masons in Tennessee, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of F. & A. M. of Tennessee, and President of the Masonic Relief Association of the United States and Canada, by M. W. Brother Herbert C. Alexander, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

M. W. Brother Nelson C. Hart, Grand Master of Masons in Canada in the Province of Ontario, and R. W. Brother Ewart G. Dixon, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of Canada in the Province of Ontario, by M. W. Brother Wallace E. Caldwell, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

### SPECIAL RECOGNITION BY M. W. GRAND MASTER

The M. W. Grand Master gave special recognition to our Past Grand Masters, the District Deputy Grand Mas-

ters, the District Deputy Grand Lecturers, the Certified Lecturers, the Certified Instructors, and the Grand Representatives of other Grand Lodges.

#### REPRESENTATIVES OF LODGES PRESENT

- 1—St. John's (10)—Wilmington:  
Alston S. Watkins, M.; William K. Stewart, Jr., S. W.; Peter H. Braak, J. W.
- 2—Royal White Hart (4-A)—Halifax:  
Robert L. Applewhite, Proxy for Officers.
- 3—St. John's (7)—New Bern:  
Lloyd G. Brinson, M.; Dr. William I. Gause, Proxy for S. W.
- 5—Charity (2)—Windsor:  
John H. White, Proxy for M.; R. W. Davis, S. W.; J. S. Barnhill, Proxy for J. W.
- 7—Unanimity (2)—Edenton:  
Charles T. Griffin, M.; W. P. Goodwin, Proxy for S. W.; Charles W. Overman, J. W.
- 8—Phoenix (14)—Fayetteville:  
Wade K. McDonald, M.; Henry L. Anderson, S. W.; Johnnie B. Jones, J. W.
- 11—Caswell Brotherhood (21)—Yanceyville:  
Hurley M. Barker, M.; William L. Boone, S. W.; William A. Cobb, J. W.
- 13—St. John's (9)—Kenansville:  
Jacob C. Murphy, M.; Cecil E. Kornegay, S. W.; Roy Dunn, Proxy for J. W.
- 19—Eagle (21)—Hillsboro:  
Charles M. Walker, Jr., M.; Charles A. Williams, Jr., S. W.; Hilton W. Pope, J. W.
- 27—Statesville (29)—Statesville:  
Robert M. Rickert, M.; H. C. Bishop, Proxy for S. W.; Marcus B. Simpson, J. W.
- 31—Phalanx (27)—Charlotte:  
Henry E. Fisher, M.; Paul J. Potts, S. W.; Gustaf E. Vinroot, J. W.
- 39—Davie (2)—Lewiston:  
Henry E. Bunch, M.; Claude L. Britton, S. W.; F. L. Lynch, Proxy for J. W.
- 40—Hiram (15)—Raleigh:  
G. Chreston Holomon, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 45—Liberty (33)—Wilkesboro:  
Robert E. Dunn, M.; Elbert M. Pardue, S. W.; Amos G. Bloomfield, J. W.
- 53—Hall (1)—Shawboro, Star Route:  
Floyd G. Cathey, Proxy for Officers.
- 56—King Solomon (4)—Jackson:  
Lloyd S. Parker, M.
- 58—Concord (18)—Tarboro:  
Henry H. James, Sr., M.; W. H. Batchelor, Proxy for S. W.; John G. Hanner, J. W.
- 59—Perseverance (3)—Plymouth:  
George R. Leggett, Sr., M.; R. H. Lucas, Proxy for S. W.; Hubert H. Allen, Proxy for J. W.

- 64—Kilwinning (26)—Wadesboro:  
Harvey H. Leavitt, Jr., M.; W. E. Rayle, Proxy for J. W.
- 76—Greensboro (23)—Greensboro:  
Herman A. Dohm, M.; Russell P. Hale, S. W.; Thona W. Hypes, J. W.
- 81—Zion (7)—Trenton:  
Wilmer E. Mallard, M.; Wayne G. Jarman, S. W.; Joseph B. Pollock, J. W.
- 83—LaFayette (8)—Jacksonville:  
A. Clyde Bartley, M.; Leon A. Justice, Proxy for S. W.
- 84—Fellowship (14)—Smithfield:  
Theron R. Johnson, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 85—Morning Star (18)—Nashville.  
Jack W. Price, M.; George I. Womble, J. W.
- 90—Skewarkee (2)—Williamston:  
Ernest P. Capps, M.; John E. Manning, S. W.; Rufus V. Bunting, J. W.
- 91—Western Star (44)—Rutherfordton:  
William O. Geer, Proxy for M.; Benjamin F. Jones, S. W.; Edgar W. Tanner, J. W.
- 92—Joseph Warren (17)—Stantonsburg:  
Jessie G. Yates, Proxy for M. and J. W.; J. M. Newcomb, Proxy for S. W.
- 97—Millbrook (15)—Millbrook:  
Robert N. Bass, Jr., M.; F. T. Howard, Proxy for S. W.; Hugh Shaw, J. W.
- 98—Hiram (9)—Clinton:  
James R. Bradshaw, M.; George W. Wilson, S. W.; James L. Herring, J. W.
- 99—Fulton (25)—Salisbury:  
Grady A. Drye, M.; Howard L. Thompson, S. W.
- 102—Columbus (13)—Pittsboro:  
Robert L. Roberts, M.; Robert E. Robertson, S. W.; Joseph T. Torbert, J. W.
- 104—Orr (3)—Washington:  
Henry B. Carawan, Proxy for Officers.
- 106—Perquimans (1)—Hertford:  
Cecil C. Winslow, Proxy for S. W.; Charles F. Murray, J. W.
- 109—Franklin (8)—Beaufort:  
C. Gherman Holland, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Harvey W. Smith, Proxy for J. W.
- 112—Wayne (6)—Goldsboro:  
Kedar D. Pyatt, M.; Donald C. Rouse, S. W.; Lester H. Gillikin, Proxy for J. W.
- 113—Person (20)—Roxboro:  
N. Hassell Fox, Proxy for S. W.; Charles A. Harris, Jr., Proxy for J. W.
- 114—St. Alban's (11)—Lumberton:  
Fletcher P. Sessoms, M.; Archie B. Stalvey, S. W.; Miles A. Prevatte, J. W.
- 115—Holly Springs (16)—Holly Springs:  
Ivan C. Mims, M.; S. Bethel Wright, J. W.
- 117—Mount Lebanon (17)—Wilson:  
Forest T. Green, M.; William C. Taylor, S. W.; Archie B. Wyatt, J. W.

- 118—Mount Hermon (39)—Asheville:  
Thomas M. Green, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 122—Oxford (20)—Oxford:  
Millard F. Hill, Proxy for M.; Marshall T. Parham, S. W.;  
Thomas B. Currin, J. W.
- 123—Franklinton (19)—Franklinton:  
Medicus E. Bragg, M.; H. C. Collins, Proxy for S. W.; E. G.  
Rogers, Proxy for J. W.
- 125—Mill Creek (9)—Newton Grove:  
Joe B. Warren, M.; Luther A. Britt, S. W.; Hubert I. Rayford,  
Jr., Proxy for J. W.
- 127—Blackmer (24)—Mount Gilead:  
Albert Crawford, Proxy for S. W.
- 128—Hanks (24)—Franklinville:  
Yates L. Holland, M.; George C. Presnell, S. W.
- 134—Mocksville (30)—Mocksville:  
Graham R. Madison, M.; J. C. Little, Proxy for S. W.; S. R.  
Latham, Proxy for J. W.
- 136—Leaksville (23)—Leaksville:  
William M. Carter, S. W., and Proxy for M.; Reuben W. New-  
ell, J. W.
- 137—Lincoln (28)—Lincolnton:  
Herbert R. Finger, M.; Craig W. Devine, S. W.; Mercer Sim-  
mons, Proxy for J. W.
- 138—King Solomon (10)—Burgaw:  
J. Herbert Ramsey, M.; David B. Durham, S. W.; W. M.  
Baker, Proxy for J. W.
- 145—Junaluskee (42)—Franklin:  
C. Gordon Moore, Proxy for M.; Claude H. Bolton, S. W.;  
G. Wayne Faulkner, J. W.
- 146—Cherokee (43)—Murphy:  
Earl C. VanHorn, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 147—Palmyra (14)—Dunn:  
Fred M. Byerly, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 150—Pee Dee (25)—Norwood:  
Nathaniel C. Dean, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Charles L.  
Weathersbee, S. W.
- 151—Sanford (13)—Sanford:  
Moses L. Snipes, M.; Edward L. Quillin, S. W.; Harold V.  
Fenstamacher, Proxy for J. W.
- 154—Scotch Ireland (25)—Cleveland:  
Fred F. Campbell, M.
- 155—White Stone (15)—Wakefield:  
James A. Phillips, M.; Clem Creech, Proxy for S. W.; John  
B. Arnold, J. W.
- 158—Knap of Reeds (21)—Bahama:  
C. M. Ladd, Proxy for Officers.
- 165—Archer (15)—Clayton, RFD:  
Leroy Nowell, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 167—Winston (30)—Winston-Salem:  
Charles S. Drummond, M.; Ralph E. Goodale, S. W.; Wilburn  
H. Carter, J. W.
- 170—Blackmer (39)—Weaverville:  
Ray E. Ellis, Sr., M.

- 172—Buffalo (13)—Sanford:  
Jesse J. White, M.; Adonas P. Rosser, S. W.; James N. McFarland, J. W.
- 176—Mecklenburg (27)—Davidson:  
Charles W. Parker, M.; W. S. Henderson, Proxy for S. W.
- 187—Central Cross (18)—Hunts:  
George W. Marshbourne, M.; Tom V. B. Wheless, J. W.
- 188—Balfour (24)—Asheboro:  
Fred Lane, M.; William D. Carlton, S. W.; Ed Kerns, Proxy for J. W.
- 190—Fair Bluff (10)—Fair Bluff:  
James M. Turner, M.; Charles B. Enzor, Proxy for S. W.
- 191—Granite (15)—Clayton:  
Paul A. Williams, Jr., M.; Elbert E. Snipes, J. W.
- 202—Cleveland (37)—Shelby:  
W. Durham Johnson, M.; Frank M. Crawford, J. W.
- 203—Roanoke (4-A)—Weldon:  
U. Bixby Pierce, Proxy for M.; A. G. Sledge, Proxy for J. W.
- 205—Long Creek (27)—Huntersville:  
Lovie W. Sewell, M.
- 206—Mingo (9)—Dunn, RFD:  
William S. Strickland, Jr., M.; Warren Jackson, Proxy for S. W.; Freddie C. Jackson, J. W.
- 207—Lebanon (10)—Whiteville:  
James E. Powell, M.; Charles H. Lytle, S. W.
- 208—Mount Olive (6)—Mount Olive:  
Benjamin F. Smith, M.; Zach D. Cox, J. W.
- 210—Eno (21)—Durham:  
James C. Weaver, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Paul D. Separk, Proxy for J. W.
- 214—Thomasville (22)—Thomasville:  
Cletus L. Loflin, M.; L. C. Godby, Proxy for S. W.; Arthur L. Myers, Proxy for J. W.
- 217—Catawba Valley (36)—Morganton:  
William D. Swingle, M.; Charles P. Dixon, J. W.
- 218—William G. Hill (15)—Raleigh:  
Hamil N. Swift, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 226—Wilson (29)—Olin:  
Q. D. Tatum, Proxy for M.
- 230—Corinthian (18)—Rocky Mount:  
Willie C. Temple, M. and Proxy for J. W.
- 231—William T. Bain (16)—Raleigh, Route 3:  
Josephus Johnson, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 237—Mystic Tie (44)—Marion:  
Ernest J. House, M.; Joseph G. Pyatt, S. W.; Sterling Bower, J. W.
- 240—Wiccacon (2)—Harrellsville:  
Ralph P. O'Berry, M.; William B. Norvelle, S. W.
- 243—Grifton (5)—Grifton:  
Sam McLawhorn, Sr., Proxy for M. and J. W.; G. W. Riley, Proxy for S. W.
- 244—Monroe (26)—Monroe:  
T. Ralph Hinson, M.; Vann L. Hinson, S. W.; J. Brice Haigler, J. W.



- 248—Catawba (36)—Newton:  
Luther Matheson, M.; G. Cecil Hartsoe, Proxy for S. W.;  
Flay R. Fisher, J. W.
- 253—Lee (29)—Taylorsville:  
Clifford G. Watts, M.; J. Dan Fincannon, S. W.; David C.  
Campbell, J. W.
- 257—Kenly (17)—Kenly:  
George R. Pope, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Eddie B. Boykin,  
S. W.
- 258—Fuquay (16)—Fuquay Springs:  
Clyde B. Tingen, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Thomas J. Bridges,  
S. W.
- 259—Waynesville (41)—Waynesville:  
Edwin P. Martin, M.; Thomas H. Kent, S. W.; Raymond C.  
Ellis, Proxy for J. W.
- 261—Excelsior (27)—Charlotte:  
William F. Lemmond, M.; Clarence R. Welch, S. W.; William  
K. Price, J. W.
- 262—Hibriten (36)—Lenior:  
Harold H. Setzer, M.; Kearney C. Pearce, S. W.; Clarence A.  
Holden, J. W.
- 263—Gaston (28)—Dallas:  
Clyde D. Stowe, Jr., M.; William F. Stillwell, J. W.
- 265—Farmington (30)—Farmington:  
Joe H. Langston, Proxy for M.; William J. Ellis, S. W.;  
Charles T. Robertson, J. W.
- 267—Dunn's Rock (38)—Brevard:  
Theodore L. McCrary, M.; Biscoe Whitmire, S. W.; William  
A. Hart, J. W.
- 271—Tobasco (23)—Gibsonville:  
Joseph M. Randolph, M.; J. Ed Summers, Proxy for S. W.
- 272—Bingham (21)—Mebane:  
Claude H. Lynch, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Joseph M. Hall,  
J. W.
- 276—Beaver Dam (26)—Marshville:  
J. Max Thomas, M.; Clifford P. Hill, S. W.; Arthur L.  
Lowery, J. W.
- 277—Green Level (16)—Apex, Route 3:  
William C. Mills, M.; Thomas R. Morris, S. W.; C. R. Mills,  
Proxy for J. W.
- 279—Rehoboth (9)—Rosehill:  
Hugh S. Johnson, Jr., M.; Dennis W. Ramsey, Proxy for  
Wardens.
- 282—Wake Forest (15)—Wake Forest:  
Fred W. Harper, M.; J. T. Hinton, Proxy for S. W.; James  
F. Mason, J. W.
- 284—Greenville (5)—Greenville:  
Walter E. Boswell, M.; George W. Smith, S. W.; Raymond  
L. Smith, J. W.
- 289—Salem (30)—Winston-Salem:  
Edmond T. Jenkins, M.; R. W. Woosley, Proxy for S. W.;  
George W. Wilson, J. W.
- 292—French Broad (39)—Marshall:  
Phil Wallin, Proxy for Officers.
- 293—Vance (39)—Stocksville:  
J. Ivan Ramsey, M.; Williard C. Rice, J. W.

- 294—Atlantic (3)—Swanquarter:  
Robert G. Baum, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 299—Harmony (29)—Harmony:  
Vance M. McBride, M.; W. Green Myers, S. W.; James C. Warren, J. W.
- 300—Aurora (3)—Aurora:  
W. H. Prescott, M. and Proxy for J. W.; W. E. Berry, S. W.
- 301—Clay (43)—Hayesville:  
Wythe J. Miller, S. W. and Proxy for M.; Early Swanson, Proxy for J. W.
- 302—Lillington (14)—Lillington:  
Andrew R. Jackson, Proxy for M.; Robert E. Coleman, S. W.; Paul H. Phelps, J. W.
- 304—Pleasant Hill (6)—Pink Hill:  
Shelton Rhodes, Proxy for M.; Robert L. Fordham, S. W.; Woodrow Taylor, Proxy for J. W.
- 305—Laurinburg (12)—Laurinburg:  
R. E. Yongue, Jr., Proxy for M.; Glenn F. Webb, S. W.; C. A. Trollinger, Proxy for J. W.
- 306—Raeford (12)—Raeford:  
Stanley M. Koonce, M.; W. L. Lancaster, Proxy for S. W.; Joe P. Davis, Proxy for J. W.
- 314—New Lebanon (1)—South Mills:  
John K. Rhodes, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 317—Eureka (1)—Elizabeth City:  
John W. Miller, M.; Clinton E. Bunch, S. W.; Harry M. Tillet, J. W.
- 319—Wilmington (10)—Wilmington:  
William C. Riggs, Sr., M.; Alvis R. Hardy, S. W.; Haywood S. King, Proxy for J. W.
- 320—Selma (17)—Selma:  
James A. Oliver, M.; N. A. Branch, Proxy for S. W.
- 322—Granite (31)—Mount Airy:  
Paul D. Webster, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 328—Mattamuskeet (3)—Engelhard:  
Edmond O. Mason, M.; Roy S. Cox, Proxy for Wardens.
- 339—Fairview (37)—Kings Mountain:  
J. C. Keller, Proxy for M. and J. W.; B. M. Ormand, Proxy for S. W.
- 340—Harmony (6)—Pikeville:  
Rufus J. Hare, M.
- 343—Hickory (36)—Hickory:  
John W. Terrell, M.; Elwin D. Bowman, S. W.; Jacob B. Durham, J. W.
- 344—Numa F. Reid (22)—High Point:  
W. H. Marlette, Jr., M.; John M. Butler, S. W.; R. C. Younts, Jr., Proxy for J. W.
- 348—Stanly (25)—Albemarle:  
Millard T. McDaniel, M.; Sam W. Barrier, S. W.; Robert A. Snuggs, J. W.
- 352—Durham (21)—Durham:  
Commodore T. Council, Jr., S. W. and Proxy for M.; J. M. Roderick, J. W.
- 356—Fallston (37)—Fallston:  
Sam M. Sain, M.; Flay S. Scism, Proxy for S. W.; J. Hill Dameron, J. W.

- 358—East LaPorte (42)—East Laporte:  
Raymond R. Nicholson, M.; Albert E. Brown, Proxy for J. W.
- 363—Snow (40)—Boone:  
Hoyle H. Davis, M.; J. D. Cook, Proxy for S. W.; James D. Shoemake, J. W.
- 369—Gastonia (28)—Gastonia:  
Rufus B. Wilson, M.; Woodrow W. Long, S. W.; Dorus C. McSwain, Proxy for J. W.
- 373—Ashler (33)—Deep Gap:  
Harland O. Green, M.
- 375—State Line (37)—Grover:  
Murray C. Pruette, M.; Frank L. Goforth, Proxy for S. W.; Samuel B. Strain, J. W.
- 377—Youngsville (19)—Youngsville:  
J. H. Winston, Proxy for M.; Stephen Wiggins, J. W.
- 378—Seaboard (4)—Seaboard:  
Cecil E. Whitehead, M.; Terry N. Dean, S. W.; Charlie G. Matthews, Proxy for J. W.
- 379—Coharie (9)—Salemberg:  
Napoleon A. Reynolds, M.; C. W. Holden, Proxy for S. W.; Ollie F. Naylor, J. W.
- 380—Granville (20)—Wake Forest, Route 3:  
Cohen D. Davis, Proxy for M. and S. W.; Sidney M. Bailey, Proxy for J. W.
- 381—Forest City (44)—Forest City:  
Henry H. Bridges, M.; Norman W. Yelton, S. W.; Charles H. Metcalf, J. W.
- 384—Reidsville (23)—Reidsville:  
R. R. Saunders, Jr., M.; J. F. DeLancey, Proxy for S. W.
- 386—Pigeon River (41)—Canton:  
Howard L. Setzer, M.; Charles T. Garrett, S. W.; Fred L. Trull, J. W.
- 387—Kedron (38)—Hendersonville:  
Joseph E. Nicholson, M.; Wyly G. Campbell, S. W.; Joe P. Hassell, J. W.
- 388—Mooresboro (37)—Mooresboro:  
Edward A. Pipkin, Jr., Proxy for M.; D. C. Wright, Proxy for S. W.; George W. Greene, J. W.
- 390—Copeland (31)—Copeland:  
T. C. Alberty, Proxy for Officers.
- 391—Lebanon (14)—Hope Mills:  
Eugene L. Miller, M.; A. A. Davis, S. W.
- 393—Tally Ho (20)—Stem:  
Ernest G. Clayton, S. W. and Proxy for M.; Tommie S. Franklin, J. W.
- 395—Orient (10)—Wilmington:  
W. P. Sammon, Proxy for M.; Robert C. Patten, S. W.; Garland G. Fountain, J. W.
- 397—Bald Creek (39)—Swiss:  
Fred H. Holcombe, M. and Proxy for S. W.; B. B. Penland, Proxy for J. W.
- 401—Joppa (44)—Old Fort:  
William D. Hensley, M.; William R. Griffin, S. W.; Issac F. Church, J. W.

- 403—Siler City (13)—Siler City:  
Max V. Bray, M.; Millard M. Fox, Proxy for S. W.; Billy D. Brady, J. W.
- 404—Denton (22)—Denton:  
James E. Wilkins, Jr., M.; A. H. Lanier, Proxy for S. W.
- 405—Ocean (8)—Morehead City:  
Theo D. Phillips, M.; James I. Wade, S. W.; F. Clyde Carr, Proxy for S. W.
- 407—North Wilkesboro (33)—North Wilkesboro:  
Howard E. Kelly, J. W. and Proxy for M.; Harry Smallbones, Proxy for S. W.
- 408—University (21)—Chapel Hill:  
James C. Williams, M.; W. E. Caldwell, Proxy for S. W.; Gran P. Childress, J. W.
- 409—Bula (21)—Burlington:  
H. Wayne Beal, M.
- 411—Bailey (17)—Bailey:  
John M. Brock, Jr., M.; T. C. May, Proxy for S. W.; Horace M. Meacomes, J. W.
- 412—Henry F. Grainger (20)—Oxford, Rt. 3:  
John W. Speed, M.
- 413—Louisburg (19)—Louisburg:  
Austin G. Fuller, M.; A. W. Green, Proxy for S. W.; J. L. Foster, Proxy for J. W.
- 418—Potecasi (4)—Potecasi:  
Harry W. Panton, Proxy for Officers.
- 420—Harmon (30)—Yadkinville, Rt. 3:  
Thomas D. Dixon, M.; Fletcher Hoots, Proxy for S. W.; D. P. Whitaker, Proxy for J. W.
- 423—Sparta (34)—Sparta:  
E. J. Pugh, Proxy for Officers.
- 429—Sea Side (8)—Swansboro:  
Woodrow D. Brite, M.; C. T. Hooper, Proxy for S. W.; Lupton D. Cardwell, Proxy for J. W.
- 431—Relief (14)—Benson:  
George R. Ellis, M.; Shelton A. Benson, S. W.; Charles T. Turlington, J. W.
- 432—Piney Creek (34)—Piney Creek:  
Robert L. Johnson, Proxy for Officers.
- 433—Vanceboro (7)—Vanceboro:  
Dannie M. Whitford, M.; Frank L. Thomas, Proxy for Wardens.
- 435—Blue Ridge (42)—Highlands:  
J. Lawrence Hicks, M.; Thomas C. Harbison, Proxy for J. W.
- 437—Biscoe (24)—Biscoe:  
William A. Sutton, M.; William A. Lewis, Jr., S. W.; Neill W. Freeman, Proxy for J. W.
- 444—Marietta (24)—Ramseur:  
Charles C. Dorsett, M.; Joe M. Stout, Proxy for S. W.; L. T. Cox, Proxy for J. W.
- 446—Biltmore (39)—Asheville:  
Joe L. Tandy, M.; Charles E. Burgess, S. W.; Paris F. Head, J. W.
- 447—Enfield (4-A)—Enfield:  
L. Jack Williamson, M.; W. W. Anderson, Proxy for S. W.; R. G. Payne, Proxy for J. W.

- 453—Clyde (41)—Clyde:  
Elijah W. Free, S. W.
- 454—Elkin (31)—Elkin:  
Cortez Lowery, M.; James F. Amburn, S. W.; R. E. Smith,  
Proxy for J. W.
- 459—Dillsboro (42)—Dillsboro:  
James T. Bird, Proxy for M.; M. Y. Jarrett, Proxy for J. W.
- 460—Cliffside (44)—Cliffside:  
Melvin T. Raines, M.; Harry A. Ingram, Proxy for S. W.;  
John L. Scruggs, Proxy for J. W.
- 461—Matthews (27)—Matthews:  
Samuel M. Craig, Jr., M.; Clifton S. McCain, S. W.; Fred O.  
Brown, J. W.
- 462—South Fork (28)—Cramerton:  
Hoke D. Bagwell, S. W.
- 463—Currituck (1)—Coinjock:  
Sam McHorney, Jr., Proxy for Officers.
- 471—Grassy Knob (29)—Union Grove:  
L. N. Rupard, M.
- 472—Sonoma (41)—Canton, Rt. 2:  
Bert Cagle, M.
- 473—Lexington (22)—Lexington:  
Doctor W. McCulloch, J. W.
- 474—St. Pauls (11)—St. Pauls:  
Charles F. Caudell, Jr., M.; John L. Armstrong, Proxy for  
S. W.; James M. McDuffie, Proxy for J. W.
- 479—Rainbow (7)—Arapahoe:  
Woodrow W. Rawls, M.; Rufus M. Banks, Proxy for War-  
dens:
- 482—Saluda (38)—Saluda:  
John T. Coates, Jr., Proxy for M.; Fred L. Akin, S. W.; Rob-  
ert F. Robertson, Proxy for J. W.
- 486—Lawndale (37)—Lawndale:  
Walter H. Bridges, M.; Thomas B. Hord, Jr., S. W.; Ralph  
M. Wallace, J. W.
- 488—Rich Square (4)—Rich Square:  
C. A. Elliot, Proxy for M.
- 489—Linville (40)—Newland:  
S. Edgar Pritchard, M.; Oscar Clark, S. W.; J. Earl LaBar-  
bera, J. W.
- 491—Hominy (39)—Candler:  
Homer S. Clark, M.; William F. Childs, S. W.; Clyde M. Cole,  
Proxy for J. W.
- 492—Thomas M. Holt (21)—Graham:  
Hubert E. Hendry, M. and Proxy for Wardens.
- 495—Rockingham (12)—Rockingham:  
E. L. Hutchinson, Proxy for M.; James V. Perry, S. W.; Jessie  
L. Farris, J. W.
- 496—Mooresville (29)—Mooresville:  
James D. Alverson, M.; O. D. Alverson, Proxy for S. W.;  
James W. Campbell, J. W.
- 498—Ayden (5)—Ayden:  
T. Carroll Humbles, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Harry G. Mum-  
ford, S. W.

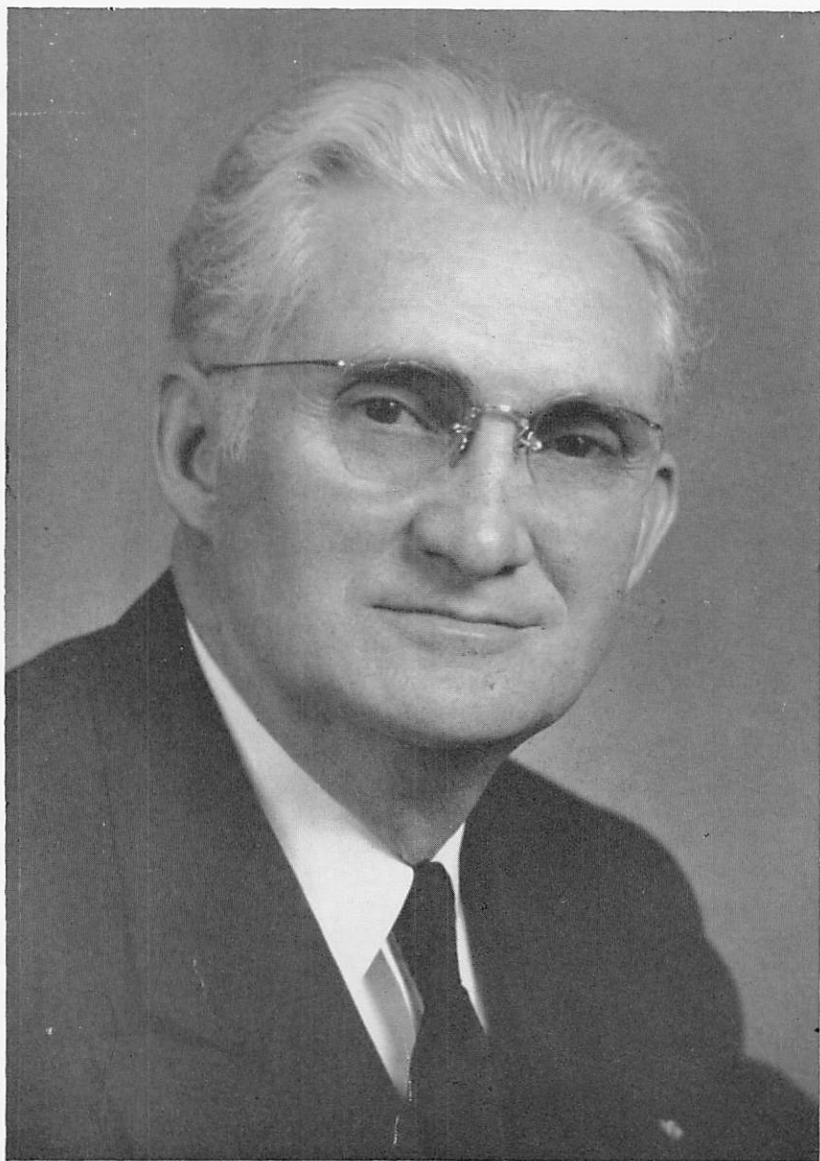
- 499—Creedmoor (20)—Creedmoor:  
Leon B. Perkinson, Proxy for M.; W. M. Rich, Proxy for S. W.; John S. Daniel, J. W.
- 500—Raleigh (15)—Raleigh:  
William H. Hamilton, Sr., S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 501—Red Springs (11)—Red Springs:  
William E. McNeill, M.; Herman K. McNeill, Proxy for S. W.; Loren W. Epton, J. W.
- 505—Cherryville (28)—Cherryville:  
Lewis B. Doggett, M.
- 509—Belhaven (3)—Belhaven:  
John L. Ratcliff, M.; Clyde L. Sutton, S. W.; Charles E. Midgett, Proxy for J. W.
- 515—Whetstone (28)—Bessemer City:  
J. V. Tarpley, Jr., Proxy for M.; George R. Lindsay, J. W.
- 516—Aulander (2)—Aulander:  
Thomas H. Griffith, M.; Joseph O. Jenkins, S. W.; R. A. Hollowell, Proxy for J. W.
- 517—Farmville (5)—Farmville:  
Gordon E. Lee, J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 519—Widow's Son (4-A)—Roanoke Rapids:  
W. Kindred Powell, M.
- 524—Pendleton (4)—Pendleton:  
A. M. Stephenson, Proxy for S. W.
- 525—Rodgers (17)—Middlesex:  
Score J. Hinton, Jr., J. W. and Proxy for M. and S. W.
- 527—Lucama (17)—Lucama:  
Millard Watson, M.; Emmett W. Johnson, Proxy for S. W.; Joseph T. Bridgers, Proxy for J. W.
- 529—Andrews (43)—Andrews:  
Richard Conley, M.; Dock Gibson, S. W.; Thomas C. Day, J. W.
- 530—Joppa (27)—Charlotte:  
Alexander G. Lawing, M.; Sherley C. Brock, S. W.; Charles E. Dickie, J. W.
- 532—Hamlet (12)—Hamlet:  
John D. Patterson, Jr., M. and Proxy for J. W.; James A. Owen, S. W.
- 534—Camp Call (37)—Shelby, Rt. 5:  
C. Herman Drye, Proxy for M.; Max H. Cornwell, S. W.; Colin R. Bridges, J. W.
- 538—Williams (27)—Cornelius:  
Robert T. Hoyle, Proxy for M.
- 542—Corinthian (23)—Greensboro:  
W. Beatty Farr, Jr., M.; Raymond L. Stafford, S. W.; Bascom L. Otwell, J. W.
- 543—Spencer (25)—Spencer:  
I. A. Loflin, Proxy for M.; T. T. Barker, Proxy for J. W.
- 544—Mount Holly (28)—Mount Holly:  
Buford T. Barker, M.
- 550—Roman Eagle (12)—Aberdeen:  
Coleman C. Parker, M.; C. G. Wimberly, Jr., Proxy for S. W.; Johnny L. Marks, J. W.
- 551—Glenville (42)—Glenville:  
C. C. Welch, Proxy for Officers.

- 552—Revolution (23)—Greensboro:  
William G. Dance, M. and Proxy for S. W.; Julius C. Baity, J. W.
- 554—Vesper (40)—Spruce Pine:  
R. D. Palmer, Proxy for M.; John M. Pendley, S. W.; James C. Burleson, J. W.
- 555—Elise (13)—Robbins:  
Frank Trotter, M.; Ralph G. Steed, Proxy for S. W.; H. L. Williams, Proxy for J. W.
- 556—Neil S. Stewart (14)—Erwin:  
James E. Glover, M.; John J. Moore, S. W.; E. Fulton Godwin, J. W.
- 558—Ararat (31)—Ararat:  
Ernest E. Inman, Proxy for Officers.
- 561—Swannanoa (39)—Swannanoa:  
Arthur R. Cannon, M.; Horace E. Stroupe, S. W.; Sidney Croy, Proxy for J. W.
- 562—Waxhaw (26)—Waxhaw:  
Roger B. Duval, M.
- 563—Tabor (10)—Tabor City:  
S. Jack Strickland, M. and Proxy for S. W.; V. R. Burroughs, Proxy for J. W.
- 564—Richlands (8)—Richlands:  
Edward D. Cleaton, Proxy for M.; Bonner H. Jones, S. W.; Lonza B. Evans, Proxy for J. W.
- 565—Wendell (15)—Wendell:  
Percy C. Stott, Sr., Proxy for Officers.
- 568—Doric (7)—New Bern:  
Robert A. Gardner, Sr., M.; Clifford W. Heath, S. W.; Cecil E. Brown, J. W.
- 571—Snow Creek (29)—Statesville, Rt. 5:  
R. L. Guy, Proxy for Officers.
- 573—Mount Pleasant (33)—Champion:  
Charles W. Proffit, M.; James C. McNeil, Proxy for S. W.; James M. Joines, Proxy for J. W.
- 576—Andrew Jackson (25)—Salisbury:  
James L. Parish, M.; Floyd M. Burton, J. W.
- 578—Meadow Branch (26)—Wingate:  
Walter F. Perry, M.; W. J. Smith, J. W.
- 583—Ionic (7)—Cove City:  
Alvis N. Heath, M.; James H. Howell, J. W.
- 584—Apex (16)—Apex:  
Stephen A. Underwood, Proxy for M.
- 585—Roseboro (9)—Roseboro:  
William R. Hales, M.; Paul Blevins, Proxy for Wardens.
- 589—Bethel (5)—Bethel:  
H. L. Briley, Proxy for Officers.
- 590—Lowell (28)—Lowell:  
Melvin S. Waldrop, M. and Proxy for S. W.; James C. Fulbright, Proxy for J. W.
- 594—Ashe (34)—West Jefferson:  
W. D. McMillan, Proxy for M.; Earl Davidson, Proxy for S. W.; Joseph M. Graybeal, J. W.
- 595—Wallace (9)—Wallace:  
Charles C. Farrior, M.

- 598—Cranberry (40)—Elk Park:  
Ernest L. Lafferty, M.; William C. Brinkley, Proxy for S. W.;  
Ralph J. Gaultney, J. W.
- 602—Queen City (18)—Rocky Mount:  
Albert R. Wiggins, M.; Bernard H. Taylor, S. W.; Ray A.  
Brewer, J. W.
- 605—Jeff L. Nelson (38)—Tryon:  
Paul T. Smith, M.; W. A. Burgess, Jr., Proxy for S. W.;  
Byron Rector, Proxy for J. W.
- 606—River Side (36)—Catawba:  
C. Ray Morrow, M.
- 607—Chadbourn (10)—Chadbourn:  
Charles E. Land, M.; J. Franklin Bullard, S. W.; William S.  
Huggins, J. W.
- 612—Atkinson (10)—Atkinson:  
Wistar F. Simpson, Jr., M.
- 613—Home (6)—Fremont:  
Waitus L. West, M.; Junius A. Evans, S. W.
- 616—Round Peak (31)—Mount Airy, Route 3:  
Elmer W. Hodges, M.; George Beamer, Proxy for S. W.
- 618—Union (25)—Midland:  
George Ferguson, M.; Layton Barbee, S. W.; M. Cletus Car-  
riker, J. W.
- 624—John H. Mills (19)—Epson:  
Leon N. Faulkner, M.
- 626—Cannon Memorial (25)—Kannapolis:  
Andrew O. Slawson, M.; Oscar L. Patton, S. W.; Joseph R.  
Allen, J. W.
- 627—Belmont (28)—Belmont:  
Ronald G. Stewart, M.; Wallace H. McGinty, S. W.
- 629—Walnut Cove (30)—Walnut Cove:  
J. Arthur Johnson, M.; Olin G. Fitz, S. W.; Eddie Lasley,  
Proxy for J. W.
- 630—Francis S. Packard (19)—Norlina:  
Robert B. Newman, Proxy for M.
- 634—Goldsboro (6)—Goldsboro:  
James A. Harris, M.; David E. Drew, S. W.; N. D. Bell, Proxy  
for J. W.
- 637—Yadkin Falls (25)—Badin:  
Robert L. Webster, M.; J. Stanly Hunter, S. W.; W. Hurd  
Davis, Proxy for J. W.
- 643—Proctorville (11)—Proctorville:  
Henslee D. Bowen, M.; William L. Barden, S. W.; Warren G.  
Sealey, Proxy for J. W.
- 646—Bladen (11)—Elizabethtown:  
William R. Courson, M.; Lee Roy Cain, Proxy for Wardens.
- 650—John A. Nichols (39)—Asheville:  
William V. Walker, M.
- 654—Elberta (12)—West End:  
Woodrow W. Conrad, M.; Ralph Cox, Proxy for S. W.; Angus  
A. McDonald, J. W.
- 656—Guilford (23)—Greensboro:  
Paul G. Boone, M.; G. Worth Covington, Proxy for S. W.;  
G. B. Maupin, Proxy for J. W.
- 657—Keller Memorial (25)—Rockwell:  
Clarence M. Williams, M.; Hayden C. Moose, S. W.



- 663—Black Mountain (39)—Black Mountain:  
John E. Boring, M.
- 665—West Asheville (39)—Asheville:  
Dan S. Judd, M.; William S. Seay, S. W.; Jarman Steedly,  
Proxy for J. W.
- 666—N. C. Lodge of Research (26)—Monroe:  
William L. Ramsey, S. W.; Wallace E. Caldwell, J. W.
- 667—Fort Bragg (14)—Fort Bragg:  
Roy B. Hoskins, S. W.; Robert L. Brunner, J. W.
- 668—Holland Memorial (28)—Gastonia:  
Albert H. Austin, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Charles B. Burrell,  
S. W.
- 669—Kernersville (30)—Kernersville:  
Gilmer C. Dillon, M.; Floyd O. Craven, S. W.
- 670—Lovelady (36)—Valdese:  
Ellis S. Glass, Jr., M. and Proxy for S. W.; Howard Hoyle,  
J. W.
- 673—Spindale (44)—Spindale:  
Max G. Padgett, M.; Lewis D. Davis, S. W.; Landis P. Mitchell, J. W.
- 674—Acacia (22)—High Point:  
Clyde C. Chernault, M.; Jesse O. House, S. W.; J. Roy Teague,  
J. W.
- 675—Washington (3)—Washington:  
Ray E. Phillips, Proxy for Officers.
- 676—Temple (27)—Charlotte:  
James B. Johnson, M.; Jasper L. Simpson, S. W.; Sam T. Peery, J. W.
- 678—Providence (3)—Columbia:  
Donald M. Alexander, M.; Clair E. Morris, S.W.; Charles N. Davenport, Jr., J. W.
- 679—Creasy Proctor (14)—Fayetteville:  
Albert C. Green, M.; William J. Hall, S. W.; Theodore O. Rhodes, J. W.
- 680—Semper Fidelis (8)—Midway Park:  
Harold L. Paschal, M.; William O. Griffin, J. W.
- 681—Piedmont (22)—High Point:  
F. Curtis Morehead, M.; George V. Lewis, S. W.; Kermit B. Sloop, J. W.
- 682—Manteo (1)—Manteo:  
Robert O. Ballance, S. W. and Proxy for M. and J. W.
- 683—Rolesville (15)—Rolesville:  
William H. Parker, M. and Proxy for J. W.; B. E. Rogers,  
Proxy for S. W.
- 684—Ahoskie (2)—Ahoskie:  
J. Herbert Copeland, Proxy for M.; Herbert H. Smith, Jr.,  
S. W.; Milton L. Flythe, J. W.
- 685—Pioneer (30)—Winston-Salem:  
Adam E. Fay, M.; Oscar H. Klein, S. W.
- 686—Angier (16)—Angier:  
L. Carr Gregory, J. W.
- 687—Fellowship (21)—Durham:  
Harvey J. Rape, M.; D. S. Miller, Proxy for S. W.
- 688—Cherry Point (7)—Havelock:  
James A. Smith, M.; Ray B. Gerock, S. W.; Stacey T. Lupton,  
Proxy for J. W.



WILLIAM HENRY WHITE  
Grand Master Presiding 1953

- 689—Scotland Neck (4-A)—Scotland Neck:  
Peter E. Shields, M.; Media Rose, Jr., J. W.
- 690—Mount Moriah (29)—Statesville:  
Hazel H. Taylor, M.; Carl M. Pope, S. W.; Henry M. Houghton, J. W.
- 691—Renfro (31)—Mount Airy:  
Troy E. Horton, M.; John E. Ramey, S. W.
- 692—East Gate (27)—Charlotte:  
Charles W. Ketcham, M.; Parks O. Williams, S. W.; D. S. Jollier, J. W.
- 693—Charles M. Setzer (27)—Charlotte:  
O. Hal Hamby, M.; Levon M. Oglukian, S. W.; John H. Hudson, J. W.
- 694—Gate City (23)—Greensboro:  
Robert G. Paschal, M.; Clarence M. Owens, S. W.; W. C. Wallace, Proxy for J. W.
- 695—Allen-Graham (25)—Kannapolis:  
Conrad M. Deal, M.; George C. Mitchell, S. W.; Luther C. Walker, J. W.
- 696—Memorial (22)—Lexington:  
W. Clifford Greer, M. and Proxy for J. W.; Arnold L. Weaver, S. W.

## REPORT OF THE GRAND MASTER

(Docket No. 1)

M. W. Brother William H. White, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, delivered the following report, which was referred to the Board of General Purposes (See Pages 90 and 91 of these Proceedings for the distribution of the report) :

**MY BRETHREN:** For many weeks I have been looking forward to this glad hour when I might extend to you a warm and hospitable greeting.

I hope that you will be repaid for attending this the 166th Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina by reaping inspiration from the various sessions to occur, by having higher ideals created, and nobler thoughts stimulated within you; and when the communication is over and the time comes for your departure, may you leave reluctantly, feeling that it was good for you to have been here.

It is my wish that all your time may not be taken up with serious considerations, but that a portion of it be left for recreation; that the pleasure of meeting and mingling with you may be afforded many brethren, who have so generously co-operated with us in a spirit of faithful service.

Take back to your home lodges, our greetings and good wishes. Take back to your officers and members messages that will renew their faith and enable them to attain higher standards.

In the name of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina, I bid you a most hearty and sincere welcome.

When you elevated me to the responsible position of Grand Master one year and four days ago, I accepted the high honor you so confidently bestowed upon me, not for the honor alone, but as an opportunity to be of service to the Fraternity, and with the full determination to perform the duties of this office to the very best of my ability. I fully realized that, alone, I could not be the leader you have a right to expect of your Grand Master. But when I recalled the answer to the first question I was asked by the Master when I came into my lodge, I had no fear, because "I believe in all thy ways acknowledge Him, and He will direct thy path." I asked for the Divine Guidance of the Supreme Grand Master of the Universe and with His help, and with the love, sympathy and co-operation of you, my brethren, I have tried humbly to follow in the footsteps of those great leaders who have so nobly led us to greater heights in the past.

Now that my term as Grand Master has ended and I come back to report to you, I hope my record will be acceptable and that we will have been drawn closer together than ever before.

#### FRATERNAL DEAD

It is eminently fitting that, at the outset of our deliberations, we pause to pay honor to our friends and brothers, who have passed to the Great Beyond. By His tolerance the official family of our Grand Lodge has remained intact; but, in our own and in other Grand Jurisdictions, many of our brethren have answered the last summons of our Supreme Grand Master, laid aside their working tools, and have gone on to that Celestial Lodge above where our Supreme Grand Master presides. We shall miss them from our ranks, but shall cherish their memory, and the recollection of their good deeds will be to us an ever present inspiration for higher thoughts, nobler deeds and greater achievements. Let

us stand for a moment in silence in honor of their memory.

#### REGIONAL CONFERENCES FOR DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

May 19, 20, 21, and 22, Regional Conferences were held at Wilson, Fayetteville, Salisbury and Asheville, with the District Deputies in those areas. At these conferences we had almost a perfect attendance of Deputies. Past Grand Masters and other officers also attended three of the meetings. These meetings were mapped and planned by the Grand Secretary, who traveled with me and assisted in the programs. At each meeting the Deputies were instructed, first in my program for the year, then in the duties connected with their office, and the importance of discharging those duties in a fair but firm manner without delay.

#### DISTRICT MEETINGS

The Grand Secretary and District Deputies did a splendid job in arranging our District Meetings, which ran through the summer and early fall. I should like to here record my appreciation to the Grand Secretary and each Deputy for their wholehearted co-operation and support; to the brethren throughout our Grand Jurisdiction for their prayers for Eloise, who had a very serious operation a few days before my first District Meeting; their prayers for me and their co-operation in carrying out my program.

The only way a Grand Master can contact the brethren, throughout a jurisdiction as large as ours, is through the medium of District Meetings. Forty-three such meetings were held during the first six months of my term, one in every district, and even though I was working under a terrific strain, I attended every meeting.

In the afternoon at these meetings we had a conference with the officers of the lodges, at which time I discussed my program and made particular reference to the duties of the Master. The Grand Secretary discussed the problems confronting the Secretaries. The discussions, in many instances, the questions and answers, caused us to run over time.

The evening sessions as a whole were well attended by representatives, not only from the district holding

the meeting, but usually a number from other districts. These sessions were given over to any business that might come before the meeting and the Grand Master's address.

North Carolina is a big State, and to hold forty-three District Meetings requires much time and travel. At times one gets tired and worn, but through these meetings we find a fine spirit of fellowship and brotherly love that would not otherwise be experienced, and a satisfaction that only a Past Grand Master could best understand.

#### DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

Much of the progress that has been made in so many of our lodges during the past year can, and should, properly be attributed to the tireless efforts of the District Deputy Grand Masters. Almost without exception, these great leaders in Masonry have willingly and cheerfully rendered every service I requested, and particularly in some districts this required a lot of work. They have been most co-operative and rendered a real service to the Craft, a service that will pay dividends in the years to come. I feel that I have been most fortunate to have such a loyal and efficient group as my personal representatives in their respective districts, and should like to record my appreciation for their faithful service.

#### HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER

I recommend that the Grand Lodge grant the honorary title of *Past District Deputy Grand Master* to the following Brethren, each of whom is qualified therefor in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 12-05 of THE CODE:

NAME	LODGE	DISTRICT	YEARS SERVED
Bunting, Tom G .	85	18	1949-1951, inclusive (3)
Chaney, Joe G.	578	26	1949-1951, inclusive (3)
Lynch, John F.	556	14	1949-1951, inclusive (3)
McNeil, James C.	573	33	1949-1951, inclusive (3)
Story, Paul J.	237	44	1949-1951, inclusive (3)
Washburn, George D.	202	37	1949-1951, inclusive (3)
Winslow, Cecil C.	106	1	1949-1951, inclusive (3)
Woolley, Lloyd L.	484	12	1949-1951, inclusive (3)

THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS  
AND THE LECTURE SERVICE

This Grand Lodge is most fortunate in the caliber of the men composing our Board of Custodians, as well as in the intense interest and the practical knowledge which each of the members of this Board displays in our ritualistic work.

These Brethren are zealous in their efforts to see that our ritualistic work is preserved in its purity, and that it is taught and practiced only as authorized by this Grand Lodge, permitting no changes except those infrequent changes made and approved by this Grand Lodge. They hold official meetings several times yearly, for the purpose of discussing, planning, and carrying on the important work assigned to them, and their valuable time is unselfishly given for several days both immediately before, and during, the Annual Communications of this Grand Lodge, in connection with the program of Proficiency Examinations for Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors, and in connection with the exemplification of the three Degrees, Entered Apprentice, Fellow Craft, and Master Mason.

The extensive duties of the Board of Custodians include those in connection with the ritualistic work, Bahnson's Manual, the Official Standard of the Work, the Vocabulary, the Lecture Service, the Certified Lecturer and Certified Instructor system, Schools of Instruction, and Masonic education. The Board's work in connection with Masonic education includes the preparation and publication of *The Lodge System of Masonic Education*.

Surely, my Brethren, this is a most important service of labor and love, and I here express my own personal gratitude for the outstanding service rendered by these Brethren, and I am confident that you desire me to include you in that expression. The ritualistic proficiency of our lodges has, I believe, never been higher, and that accomplishment is due largely to the splendid work of our Board of Custodians.

## SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION

The report to me from our Grand Lecturer, W. Brother Arnold W. Kincaid, shows that a total of 75 Schools of Instruction were held between April 1,

1952, and March 31, 1953, a new high record. I have reports from District Deputy Grand Lecturers and District Deputy Grand Masters that a number of Schools will be held in April.

The Schools of Instruction in the Ritualistic Work, conducted under the supervision of the Board of Custodians and the Grand Lecturer, and with the co-operation of our District Deputy Grand Masters, District Deputy Grand Lecturers, Certified Lecturers, and the officers and members of our subordinate lodges, have proved to be invaluable in our efforts to raise the standard of ritualistic proficiency of our lodges, and I here record my thanks to those who have had a part in carrying on this important work. I recommend that this program of Schools of Instruction be continued and enlarged to the extent that such schools are held in each and every Masonic district during the year ahead, and that the number of regional and lodge Schools of Instruction be increased as much as possible.

One of the principal *powers and duties* of a Masonic lodge is to *confer the three degrees of Symbolic Masonry intelligently and in conformity with the Authorized Work of the Grand Lodge, and to encourage its members to improve their knowledge thereof*, and I know of no better way of accomplishing this than through our Lecture Service and our system of district, regional, and lodge Schools of Instruction.

#### THE LODGE SYSTEM OF MASONIC EDUCATION

It is our duty to accept, out of those men who petition for the degrees in Masonry, only those who are good men and true, have faith in God, and who are qualified otherwise in accordance with our law. Once they are accepted, it is our duty to confer the three degrees of Symbolic Masonry on them *intelligently*, and in conformity with the Authorized Work of the Grand Lodge, but our duty does not end with the conferring of the Sublime Degree of Master Mason. A Master Mason is *not* made by merely having had a series of degrees conferred on him. A man must *live and practice* Masonry, in order to be a *real* Master Mason, and that cannot be accomplished in a matter of a few hours or a few days; however, we do have a planned program which, if properly used, will go far towards making *real* Master



*Masons* out of our petitioners instead of making just ordinary members out of them. Such has been the actual experience of lodges which have intelligently and consistently used it. That program is *The Lodge System of Masonic Education*, first approved by this Grand Lodge in 1936; revised and approved as revised in 1949; and again revised and approved as revised in 1952.

Failure to prepare the candidate properly for his new duties and privileges is failure on the part of the Craft to discharge its just obligations. This failure is a weakness in the fundamental system of initiation which incurs the danger of weakening the whole structure by attempting to build enduring walls with rough ashlar and untempered mortar. It is necessary that new brethren become imbued with the *spirit* of Freemasonry and believe in—as well as understand—its *purposes* and *ideals*. *The Lodge System of Masonic Education* will go far toward accomplishing this purpose, and I recommend that each and every one of our lodges *adopt* and *use intelligently and consistently*, this system as *its* Lodge System of Masonic Education or Instruction. Five copies of this booklet were mailed to the Master of each of our lodges on March 4, 1953, accompanied by the Grand Master's letter urging the adoption and use of the system of instruction and information contained in that booklet. (SEE the Appendix to these Proceedings, for a *facsimile* of the Grand Master's letter dated March 4, 1953, on this subject.)

#### GRAND SECRETARY McIVER

In the past our Grand Masters have spoken of their association with the Grand Secretary during their term of office. It has been my happy privilege to know him since he was a teen-ager. I signed his petition to bring him into the membership of my lodge, I conferred the degrees as he progressed and worked with him in my lodge, until he assumed the duties of Assistant Grand Secretary. He was tireless in his efforts, and knew no hours, as Master of my lodge, then as Secretary and as District Deputy Grand Master of the Thirteenth Masonic District. We have missed him in our lodge, and our community. It has been a source of pleasure and satisfaction to me to be able to be with him more during the past year, to have his friendly advice, and counsel, to

have him arrange and help conduct our District Meetings, and to do for me so many of those things he has done for the other Grand Masters, who have served since he was elected Grand Secretary.

His work is heavy and his hours in his office too long. The Masters and Secretaries of our 335 lodges could lighten his work considerably, if they would study and follow the Code more closely, and be more careful in completing and handling petitions.

I here record my sincere thanks and appreciation for his courtesy, kindness, and wholehearted co-operation, not only during my administration as your Grand Master, but through the years.

#### WAIVER OF PHYSICAL DISABILITY

We have continued the procedure set up last year, in connection with the handling of petitions for the degrees involving physical disabilities, by requiring a written report signed by the Master of the Lodge and each member of the Committee of Investigation, certifying as to the ability of the petitioner to conform fully and in all respects with Regulation 74-01 (10,11), and as to whether or not he was in any way disqualified by any subdivision of Regulation 74-04.

To date, I have received 204 requests for Waiver of Physical Disability. Of this number, the report of the Master and the Committee of Investigation enabled me to grant a waiver for 169 cases, but it was necessary to deny a waiver in connection with 15 cases. There were 2 petitions withdrawn, and 18 cases remain in my files awaiting the report of the Master and the Committee of Investigation.

In his report last year, M. W. Brother Foy called the attention of the Craft to the increasing number of requests for waiver of physical disability, and the possibility of some of these, in the future, becoming a burden on the Craft. In a number of cases, during the past year, I have written a letter to the Master requesting some particular information in the report, and calling his attention to the fact that if a petitioner was elected to membership in his lodge, he was their responsibility. I am deeply concerned about the matter and

urge you to be more careful in accepting petitions, and if they are presented, to see that a thorough investigation is made.

I am recommending to my successor a slight change in the handling of form GM-1, which should give our lodges a little faster service.

#### MASONIC TRIALS

The Trial Code adopted by this Grand Lodge in 1948 provides the procedure for handling cases involving un-Masonic conduct by a brother or a lodge. While that procedure may not be ideal, I believe it to be far better than that which prevailed when such cases were tried by our lodges. Due to circumstances, some of which seemed unavoidable, there has been delay in handling some cases in the past; however, practically all of the cases on the Trial Docket have now been tried, and the others are in the process of being handled by Trial Commissions. I feel confident that the handling and disposition of complaints will be more expeditious in the future. The Judge Advocate will report to you on the status of cases which have been referred to him, and the Committee on Appeals will report to you on the cases which have been referred to them.

The primary purpose of Masonic discipline is to preserve the good reputation and integrity of the Masonic institution by the prosecution and punishment of a lodge whose acts of omissions tend to injure the Craft as a whole, or which have inflicted injury upon a brother Mason or any other person. We need to be reminded at times, that it is not intended for the determination and settlement of private disputes whether religious, political, or secular; or of differences growing out of business transactions, unless such differences result from wilful action or omission by the accused by means of, or amounting to, fraud or misrepresentation, or amounting to larceny, as defined by the law of the state in which the transactions took place.

Before filing a complaint, the lodge or the brother complaining should thoroughly study Chapter 99 of the Trial Code ("Instituting a Masonic Trial"), and particularly Regulation 99-07 thereof. The proper wording of a complaint will expedite the handling of a case by the

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Grand Secretary, the Judge Advocate, and the Trial Commission.

Many brethren have rendered valuable service as Trial Commissioners, and we are most grateful to them for the time and the service so freely given in this important matter.

GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL  
MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

CONFERENCE OF GRAND MASTERS IN NORTH AMERICA  
THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION

North Carolina was well represented at the Annual Meetings of these organizations in Washington, D. C., on February 23-26, 1953. In addition to your Grand Master, we also had in attendance R. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Deputy Grand Master; M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M., Sovereign Grand Commander, Representative to the Masonic Service Association, and Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association; M. W. Brother Charles P. Eldridge, P.G.M., a member of the Board of Directors of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association; M. W. Brother Hubert M. Poteat, P.G.M., a member of the Executive Commission of the Masonic Service Association of the United States; M. W. Brother Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S.; M. W. Brother Wallace E. Caldwell, P.G.M.; and W. Brother Harvey W. Smith, Past D.D.G.M.

On Monday, February 23, along with M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M., Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association; M. W. Brother Charles P. Eldridge, P.G.M., a member of the Board of Directors, and other members of our North Carolina group, I attended the meeting of the Association, held in the Memorial at Alexandria.

It is always a source of inspiration to attend the meetings in this magnificent Memorial, which was built on a pay-as-you-go basis. I am sure we can and should be justly proud of the part The Grand Lodge of North Carolina has had in building this great memorial. We have contributed \$87,755.60 through 1952, and I am sure that we will want to continue our appropriation.

A more complete report will be made by our Representative, M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M.

The Grand Masters' Conference was held on February 24-25.

Matters discussed at the Conference of Grand Masters were in part as follows:

**FREEMASONRY, THE BASTION OF AMERICAN  
DEMOCRACY**

L. C. CORBAN, Grand Master of Mississippi

**FREEMASONRY IN ARGENTINA**

DOMINGO R. SANFELIU, Grand Master of Argentina

**CONNECTIVES—IN FREEMASONRY**

BENJAMIN W. ELA, Grand Master of Maine

**FREEMASONRY IN COSTA RICA**

JAIME GRANADOS, Grand Master of Costa Rica

**PHILOSOPHY OF THE FIRST DEGREE**

HARRY E. HOWARD, Grand Master of Alberta

**REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON INFORMATION  
FOR RECOGNITION**

WILLIAM E. YEAGER, P.G.M., Pennsylvania, Chairman

The meeting this year was one of the best in the history of the Conference. This Conference affords the Grand Masters an opportunity to meet and mingle with distinguished Masons from all parts of the United States, and many foreign Grand Jurisdictions. It gives them an opportunity to exchange ideas with other Grand Masters, and better prepare themselves for their official duties in their own Grand Jurisdiction.

I attended the meeting of the Masonic Service Association on February 26, and was impressed with the manner in which M. W. Brother Hubert M. Poteat, P.G.M., a member of the Executive Commission, presented the report.

We are all familiar with the many fine things this Association has done in the field of Masonic Education, the Short Talk Bulletin, which is sent to all our lodges, being probably the best known help among our membership. But after one attends their Annual Meeting, it is easy to see how difficult it would be, for one not familiar with the broad scope of their activities, to properly evaluate just what the Association is really doing and has done for the Craft.

The Association is, in its true sense, a MASONIC SERVICE, and in addition to the splendid work it has done in the educational field, it has collected and spent millions of dollars for relief in cases of disaster, and through a visitation program conducted for our men in our Armed Forces and in Veterans' Hospitals. Some of this fine work is being done in our own Grand Jurisdiction. In February, 1953, your Grand Lodge contributed \$500.00 through the Association to aid in the Holland disaster.

A report will be made by our Representative, M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P. G. M. I recommend that we continue our membership in the Association, and that we also continue our support of the Association's program of Hospital Visitation.

#### GEORGE WASHINGTON BICENTENNIAL CELEBRATION

Never before in the history of Masonry in the United States have the members of our great Fraternity had an opportunity to celebrate an event which had an appeal so universal as the George Washington Bicentennial.

I discussed the matter of a program to appropriately celebrate the 200th Anniversary of the initiation of this great American, with our Board of General Purposes, and with our Board of Custodians. They were unanimous in their decision that we should purchase sufficient copies of the portfolio prepared by M. W. Brother Carl H. Claudy, P. G. M., on the subject, to send to the Master of each of our lodges, and request them to have a program between October 15 and November 15, celebrating the event.

This program was discussed at all District meetings, and the District Deputies were asked to co-operate.

I am happy to say that, judging from the reports received, practically all of our lodges used the material as requested, and many praised the program most highly.

On November 4, 1952, the Grand Secretary, R. W. Brother Wilbur L. McIver; W. Brother William B. Burroughs, and I attended the celebration of the 200th Anniversary of the initiation of George Washington into the mysteries of Masonry at Fredericksburg.

Fredericksburg Lodge No. 4, in which lodge George Washington was initiated, and Alexandria-Washington Lodge No. 22, over which he presided, held a joint Com-

munication in the morning and conferred the Entered Apprentice Degree in Colonial costume. This was both a colorful and a most inspiring ceremony. The Bible upon which Washington took the obligation when he was initiated, and the Bible upon which he took the oath when he was inaugurated the first President of the United States, were upon the Altar.

In the afternoon the Grand Lodge of Virginia was called in Emergent Communication. The Orator for this occasion was none other than our own M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, who in his inimitable way delivered an eloquent address on the life of George Washington.

Following the Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge, an inspiring worship service was held at the Fredericksburg Presbyterian Church, where a fine sermon was delivered by M. W. Brother Thomas W. Hooper, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia.

#### PAST GRAND MASTERS

Your Grand Master for this year has been keenly sensitive of those personal limitations which were realized long before you saw fit to select him as your leader for the past twelve months. In his words of acceptance just before the close of the One Hundred Sixty-fifth Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge, he felt himself leaning heavily on some of his predecessors. The support which they have given to this year's administration has been a source of constant encouragement. These men are ready at all times to give of their rich experience and knowledge of Masonry. Much of that within our great Fraternity which is the heritage of past years has come to us through days of ceaseless toil, sustained interest and abiding loyalty of these great leaders. Since I do not yet belong to that growing number of "has beens," may I say in all sincerity that the day should never come when we fail to appreciate their great value to this Grand Lodge.

To each of our Past Grand Masters, and our Grand Secretary, I can say with deep conviction that you have done much this year to lighten the burdens of your Grand Master. One should not approach the arduous duties involved in this office without expecting to find in the normal course of things some of the bitter, which

goes with every worth-while task. At times the problems have seemed almost insolvable, and the over-all demands impossible to meet.

At the close of certain days, I could easily have joined with John Barnes Wells and exclaimed with slight variations:

*"I wish I was a little rock  
A setting on a hill,  
A doin' nothing all day long  
But jest a settin' still.  
I wouldn't sleep,  
I wouldn't eat—  
I wouldn't even wash—  
I'd set and set a million years,  
And rest myself, b'gosh."*

And then with the dawning of a new day, though its problems might be none the less, would come the renewed realization that I always had received encouragement and help when needed.

It was then the words of James Whitcomb Riley would give new inspiration, hope and determination:

*"Oh, the world's a curious compound,  
With its honey and its gall,  
With its cares and bitter crosses,  
But a good world after all.  
An' a good God must have made it  
Least way's, that is what I say  
When a hand is on my shoulder  
In a friendly sort o' way."*

While it is difficult to choose from this distinguished group for special recognition, I cannot refrain from expressing my sincere thanks to a few of these Brethren, who have gone the second mile in assisting me by special assignments.

M. W. BROTHER LUTHER THOMPSON HARTSELL, JR.,  
PAST GRAND MASTER

M. W. Brother Luther Thompson Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master, has answered my call on every occasion, and his able assistance and counsel in connection with several difficult matters have enabled us to dispose of those matters in a manner which I believe will be ap-



proved by those who are interested in the welfare of the Fraternity. M. W. Brother Hartsell has also rendered distinguished service to this Grand Lodge, over a long period of years, as Chairman of the Committee on Appeals, as a member of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, as a member of the Board of Directors of the Oxford Orphanage, as a member of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and in many other important capacities.

M. W. BROTHER WATSON NEWBERRY SHERROD  
PAST GRAND MASTER

M. W. Brother Watson Newberry Sherrod, Past Grand Master, has contributed much to our success during the year, and the same thing is true of several years past, for he is never too occupied with the affairs of his own personal and business life to serve the Fraternity. In addition to personal advice and assistance rendered to this Grand Master, and to many Grand Masters of prior years, M. W. Brother Sherrod has rendered distinguished service to this Grand Lodge, as Chairman of the Committee on Finance, as a member of the Board of General Purposes, as a member of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, as Chairman of the Special Committee on Quarters or Building, as well as in many other matters of great importance to the Craft.

M. W. BROTHER CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB  
PAST GRAND MASTER  
PAST GRAND SECRETARY

M. W. Brother Charles Bailey Newcomb's influence "for the good of Masonry" has been felt in manifold ways. To name but a few, he has made a monumental contribution to Masonic Jurisprudence, having been a member and Secretary of our Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence for many years; Secretary of our Code Commission when THE CODE of 1915 was revised, rewritten, adopted by this Grand Lodge, and printed as THE CODE of 1924; and Chairman of our Code Commission when THE CODE of 1924 was revised, rewritten, adopted by this Grand Lodge, and printed as THE CODE of 1948. His labors in connection with our ritualistic and Masonic education work, as a member and Secretary of our Board of Custodians, have had much

to do with the improvement in our ritualistic work by our lodges; with the inauguration and constant growth of our system of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors; with the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary; with the initiation and expansion of our program of Schools of Instruction in the Ritualistic Work; and with the LODGE SYSTEM OF MASONIC EDUCATION.

Other activities of our Grand Lodge which have had the able attention of M. W. Brother Newcomb include that of Chairman of the Lodge Service Commission since its inception in 1936; Chairman of the Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges, in connection with which the By-Laws of all except one of our 335 lodges have been revised since the adoption of the Uniform Code of By-Laws in 1948; Secretary of the Special Committee on Grand Lodge Quarters or Building; a member of the Board of General Purposes; and special assignments of importance too numerous to mention.

To say that, without the faithful and sacrificial work of M. W. Brother Newcomb, our achievements during the past year would have been far less successful, is to express it lightly indeed. Mere words are not a satisfactory or sufficient means of expressing the service, or my personal gratitude for the service, which this distinguished MASTER MASON has rendered to me personally and as your Grand Master, to this Grand Lodge, and to the Fraternity as a whole. Not once has M. W. Brother Newcomb failed to heed my call for advice and assistance, and many have been the times I have found it "for the good of Masonry" to seek his wise counsel, and to share the wealth of Masonic knowledge which he has stored up, both in his active and keen mind and among his archives and files, through a period of many years of broad Masonic experience and study. My distinguished predecessors, many of them, have found the same response, and they have expressed their gratitude to, and for, him over the years. I here humbly do the same, and breathe a prayer that we shall have the benefit of this good Brother's invaluable counsel and work for many more years. THANK YOU, BROTHER CHARLIE!!!

M. W. BROTHER THOMAS J. HARKINS  
PAST GRAND MASTER  
SOVEREIGN GRAND COMMANDER

High and well deserved honor was conferred on M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Sovereign Grand Inspector General in North Carolina of The Supreme Council of the Thirty-Third Degree Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction, United States of America, when the Supreme Council honored that body and him by electing M. W. Brother Harkins to the high office of Sovereign Grand Commander of the Supreme Council of the Thirty-Third Degree Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction, United States of America, on October 6, 1952.

M. W. Brother Harkins, your Brethren in the Grand Lodge of North Carolina are happy and honored that this merited recognition has come to you, one of our most beloved and distinguished Brethren. We congratulate you, and we wish you Godspeed and ever increasing success in your endeavors.

LODGES CONSTITUTED

On May 2, 1952, I constituted in Ample Form Memorial Lodge No. 696, at Lexington, North Carolina.

On May 3, 1952, Allen-Graham Lodge No. 695 at Kannapolis, North Carolina, was constituted in Ample Form.

On May 5, 1952, East Gate Lodge No. 692, at Charlotte, North Carolina, was constituted in Ample Form.

On May 13, 1952, I constituted in Ample Form Gate City Lodge No. 694, at Greensboro, North Carolina.

On May 15, 1952, Charles M. Setzer Lodge No. 693, at Charlotte, North Carolina, was constituted in Ample Form.

EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS

On Saturday, August 30, 1952, an emergent communication of the Grand Lodge was held at Reidsville, North Carolina, for the purpose of laying the corner stone of the Jefferson Penn Memorial Masonic Temple of Reidsville Lodge No. 384, A. F. & A. M.

An emergent communication of the Grand Lodge was held at Rockingham, North Carolina, on Friday, Novem-

ber 7, 1952, for the purpose of laying the corner stone of the Masonic Temple of Rockingham Lodge No. 495, A. F. & A. M.

On Wednesday, February 4, 1953, an emergent communication of the Grand Lodge was held at Siler City, North Carolina, for the purpose of laying the corner stone of the Masonic Temple of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M.

#### ONE-STORY LODGE BUILDING

On May 9, 1952, in accordance with authority granted in Regulation 49-04 of THE CODE of 1948, I approved the request of Rockingham Lodge No. 495, A. F. & A. M., to erect a one-story building to contain its lodge room, *provided* the said lodge room be made soundproof in all respects, and at all times when used as a lodge room, safe from cowans and eavesdroppers as required in Regulation 49-04; and, *provided*, the first floor level be at least five feet above the ground level in front; and, *provided*, the interior frame wall surrounding the preparation room be soundproofed; and *providing*, further, that the said building be subject to inspection by the Grand Master or his representative upon completion, and that if said building was not found to be safe from cowans and eavesdroppers the said defects would be remedied before the building was used as a lodge hall.

#### GRAND LODGE SERVICE AWARDS AND VETERANS' EMBLEMS

The presentation of Grand Lodge Service Awards (25-Year Certificates) and Grand Lodge Veteran's Emblems should be made one of the outstanding occasions of the year, for those years in which there are brethren eligible for those wards. The names of those faithful brethren to whom Veteran's Emblems (for *fifty years* or *more of continuous* Masonic membership) were presented during the year 1952 will be listed in the Grand Secretary's Report, and he will also give the total number of 25-Year Certificates presented.

#### GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

I have appointed several Representatives of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina near other Grand Lodges, having first received the nomination of the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge concerned in each instance. Many va-

cancies had occurred in the roster of Representatives of other Grand Lodges near the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and I have nominated brethren to fill each of these vacancies, subject to appointment by the Grand Master of the Grand Lodge concerned in each instance. All of these appointments will be listed in the report of the Grand Secretary.

#### SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE QUARTERS OR BUILDING

The Committee on Grand Lodge Quarters or Building has made considerable progress this year and will report to you at this Communication.

#### RECOMMENDATIONS

I recommend that the Grand Lodge require all invitations to the Grand Lodge for a meeting place to hold our Annual Communication, be extended through the Grand Secretary, prior to the January meeting of the Board of General Purposes, and that the Board investigate the facilities as to meeting place, housing accommodations, etc., and that the Board make a recommendation to the Grand Lodge.

#### THE CODE OF 1948

During the past year, I have had occasion to examine and use, as never before, THE CODE of 1948, and I am more convinced than ever that this Grand Lodge has a Code which is equalled by few Grand Lodges and excelled by none. A large part of the credit for this complete and usable volume of the Masonic law of this Grand Lodge belongs to none other than M. W. Brother Charles Bailey Newcomb, P. G. M., P. G. S., who has served faithfully and efficiently for so many years as Chairman of the Code Commission.

In 1907, our late M. W. Brother Alexander B. Andrews, P. G. M., compiled a digest of the resolutions, edicts and decisions of the Grand Lodge and its several Grand Masters during the years 1841-1906, inclusive, and they were published as Volume I of "A DIGEST OF THE MASONIC LAW OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1841 to 1906." In 1926, M. W. Brother Andrews compiled the resolutions, edicts and decisions of the Grand Lodge and its several Grand Masters during the years 1907-1925,

inclusive, and they were published as Volume II of the DIGEST.

Including this Annual Communication, it has now been twenty-eight years since the DIGEST has been made up-to-date; therefore, recognizing a real need for a complete and up-to-date DIGEST, I recommend that the Code Commission of this Grand Lodge be authorized, requested, and directed to compile, as soon as possible, the necessary material for Volume III of "A DIGEST OF THE MASONIC LAW OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1926-1953"; to have the said Volume III of the DIGEST printed for distribution and sale through the office of the Grand Secretary; and to include in said Volume III, a general index to all three volumes of the DIGEST, as well as annotations to THE CODE of 1948; and that the matter of finances in connection herewith be referred to the Committee on Finance.

#### OXFORD ORPHANAGE

It has been my privilege, as your Grand Master, to preside over all meetings of the Board of Directors of this splendid institution, during my term of office.

On May 4, 1952, I had a part in the Consecration Service of the York Rite Memorial Chapel, a magnificent structure, which will stand as a lasting memorial to that fine group who made this addition to our structural equipment possible, and as a much needed addition to the spiritual life of our children.

Last Spring I attended the commencement exercises and presented a Bible to each member of the graduating class.

On February 11, 1953, the General Assembly of the State of North Carolina ratified H. B. No. 58, revising the Charter of Oxford Orphanage. This will be printed and distributed as a part of the Appendix to THE CODE OF 1948.

The support given the Orphanage by the Masons throughout this Grand Jurisdiction has enabled it to carry on its work and make a number of greatly needed improvements. The health of the children is good, the morale is good and the over-all condition of our institution is the best I have known it. A detailed report of the Orphanage will be rendered by the Board of Directors

and the Committee on Oxford Orphanage at this session of the Grand Lodge.

I commend all Master Masons for their unselfish support, and recommend that the usual appropriation be made for this cause.

#### MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

I have attended all meetings of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home; also the Rob Morris Service. On Thanksgiving, it was my happy privilege to attend a service, and present a Veteran's Emblem to Brother William B. Price, who was the first guest of the Home to receive this Emblem.

The Home is well managed; our 75 guests are happy, contented, and well cared for.

The over-all condition of the plant is the best it has been in the history of the institution.

On September 10, 1952, the Secretary of State of the State of North Carolina issued a Certificate of Amendment of the Charter of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated. This will be printed and distributed as a part of the Appendix to THE CODE OF 1948.

A detailed report on the Home will be presented by the appropriate committee at this Communication.

I recommend the usual appropriation for its maintenance.

#### DISPENSATIONS GRANTED

I have granted the following dispensations during the year:

1. Nine (9) dispensations to elect officers because the lodges failed to elect at the required time.
2. To the following lodges to continue their labors until this annual communication because of loss of charters; under REG. 46-09:
  - A. Lafayette Lodge No. 83.
  - B. Ashler Lodge No. 373.
  - C. State Line Lodge No. 375.
3. To Junaluskee Lodge No. 145 to heal Brother Claud Jackson Ragan who had been irregularly Initiated in that lodge on the same day he was elected to receive the degrees, in violation of REG. 79-30(1). See also REGS. 79-02 and 94-05.
4. To Numa F. Reid Lodge No. 344 to heal Brother Thomas Giles Meacham who had been irregularly Initiated in that lodge on

the same day he was elected to receive the degrees, in violation of REG. 79-30(1). See also REGS. 79-02 and 94-05.

5. To the District Deputy Grand Master of the Thirteenth Masonic District to hold his District Meeting in a Sunday School building; also another dispensation for him to hold a School of Instruction in a Church building; both buildings could be properly tyled.
6. I granted a dispensation under REG. 78-01 for a lodge to re-ballot on an application for restoration of a brother. The application was received at the stated communication February 10, 1953, and balloted on at the stated communication February 24, 1953, in less than the required 28 days. (REG. 76-11). I required that the lodge strictly follow the procedure set out in REG. 78-01. See also REG. 76-16.

#### DISPENSATIONS REFUSED

I refused a request for a dispensation from North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666 to elect officers, because of its defunct condition, under Regulation 57-01, it having less than seven primary members, which is not a quorum.

#### CITATION TO SHOW CAUSE WHY CHARTER SHOULD NOT BE REVOKED

It became necessary during the year 1952 to investigate the affairs of North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666, because of the many irregularities in the conduct of its business that came to my attention. The report of the investigation was in detail and consists of about forty-five pages. Among other things it revealed the following facts: that this lodge had not legally revised or amended its by-laws since they were first approved on March 16, 1931; it had not held a legal stated communication since December 13, 1932; that every officer, and every applicant for dual membership, since that date had not been legally elected; that there are now only six primary members of the lodge, less than the required quorum of seven under REGS. 51-07 and 51-21; that only one meeting was held in each of the years 1948, 1949, and 1951, and none in 1952; none of those meetings were legal stated communications, whereas REG. 51-02 requires at least one stated communication of a lodge each month (with the possible exceptions of July and August and on legal holidays), and REG. 51-24 requires that the Grand Master cite a lodge to show cause why its charter should not be arrested if it fails to have a meeting for six consecutive months.



Since April 19, 1933, this lodge has not had the authority or right to confer any degree whatever; it having surrendered that right for the exclusive right to affiliate dual members and to hold emergent communications at any place within the state for educational and inspirational purposes only, but only upon invitation or with the consent, of the lodge in whose jurisdiction such meeting is to be held.

This lodge, having less than the required twenty members under REG. 57-01 is, by the terms of that Regulation, now defunct, therefore on March 28, 1953, I cited it to appear and show cause why its charter should not be revoked, as required in REG. 57-01, and this matter will be referred to the Committee on Appeals as provided in that Regulation.

(1924 Code, Sec. 52 and Reg. 141, as amended, Pro. 1933, pages 195 and 197; Regs. 55-04; 60-05; 83-01).

#### ORDER OF THE AMARANTH

I received a request from a representative of an organization known as "Order of Amaranth," for permission to institute and promote that organization in this State. I replied as follows:

"When I discussed this matter with you in my office, I thought I stated my position clearly. If a written statement is necessary for your report, I have to advise that the Grand Lodge does not invest in me the power to authorize you to organize the Order of the Amaranth in North Carolina; that there would be nothing gained by having your successor to call on me about this matter; and that should you, or anyone else, proceed with such organization, you would be doing so at your own risk."

#### LODGES DELINQUENT IN FILING ANNUAL RETURN AND REMITTANCE UNDER REG. 53-08

Only two lodges are reported to me as being delinquent in filing Annual Return and paying the amount due thereon before March 1, 1953, as required in REG. 53-08.

As to Western Star Lodge No. 91, I issued an edict on March 11, 1953, removing the disabilities under that Regulation and restoring the Master and the Secretary to their former rights and privileges. As to Sparta Lodge No. 423, I issued an edict on April 21, 1953, removing the disabilities under that Regulation and restoring the Master and the Secretary to their former rights and privileges. REG. 53-08(1).

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## ORDERS

I deeply regret to report that it became necessary for me to reprimand certain officers and members of four of our lodges during the year, for the following reasons:

- A. For not complying with REG. 49-05 in connection with its building program.
- B. For violating REG. 79-31 by Initiating, completely, a candidate who refused to "swear." I ordered the lodge to return to the petitioner the full fee paid by him and also to pay to the Grand Secretary the fees required for Initiation.
- C. For electing and Initiating, completely, a candidate who was at the time under a judgment of the civil court for insanity.
- D. For conferring the first section of the First Degree on a candidate who was at the time intoxicated.

It became necessary for me to issue an Order on March 3, 1953, requiring Lafayette Lodge No. 83 and Semper Fidelis Lodge No. 680 to fix the fees for the degrees at \$50.00 in each lodge, because of their inability to come to an agreement on the matter, and the two lodges having concurrent jurisdiction. REG. 72-06.

## OFFICIAL OPINIONS

I gave the following Official Opinions:

1. If a waiver of jurisdiction over an Entered Apprentice or a Fellow Craft of another Grand Jurisdiction is **WITHOUT RESTRICTIONS OR RESERVATIONS**, if it is **SPECIFICALLY ADDRESSED TO A PARTICULAR LODGE**, and if it is *duly certified by the Grand Secretary of the Jurisdiction in which issued*, it may be accepted by that lodge in the same manner as, and in place of, the demit referred to in Regulation 83-29 of THE CODE; because the lodge issuing such waiver voluntarily gives up, and grants to the specific lodge in whose favor the waiver of jurisdiction is issued, all of its rights, interest, and claim, in and to the Entered Apprentice or the Fellow Craft.
2. **FACTS:** Brother "S" was duly elected Master of Lodge No. 667 and was installed on December 18, 1952; at the time of his installation he was a member of the Armed forces of the U. S. A.; in January 1953, he was assigned to duty overseas and left the jurisdiction of that lodge under orders for foreign service.

**QUESTION:** Is there a vacancy in the office of Master of Fort Bragg Lodge No. 667 under the facts stated above, and Regulation 65-01(7)?

**ANSWER:** No vacancy has been created under Reg. 65-01 (7), because Reg. 65-10 is a special law and provides that "a lodge officer does not create a vacancy in his office by entering the armed service of his country", and I rule that this

Regulation applies in cases where the officer is already in the armed service, in the same manner as if he entered the armed service after his installation, subject of course to the provisions of Reg. 65-06, if it should become necessary to apply that Regulation.

I believe this to be a reasonable interpretation of the intent of this Regulation and it certainly does not penalize an officer because he is, or becomes, a member of the armed service. Furthermore, there is ample provision in Regs. 67-13 and 67-14 for the proper Warden to carry on the work of the lodge as Acting Master, and in Regulation 65-11 there is a limitation on the election of a Warden as Master.

Your attention is directed also to Regs. 64-04 and 65-05 for the definite requirement of service before a Master may become a Past Master.

3. **FACTS:** After Mr. "C" was elected, and before he was notified of election and of the time and place for him to appear for Initiation, it came to the attention of the officers of the lodge that he had suddenly gone out of his mind and had to be restrained from injuring his mother and family, as a result of which he had been arrested and placed in an institution for mental cases, for safety; that the Master then appointed a committee to return the fees for the degrees to his family and to advise them that the candidate could not be Initiated. This action was taken under Reg. 76-04(10), and the Master believed that to be the correct procedure.

I ruled:

That Reg. 76-04(10) applies to a case in which the petitioner becomes mentally disqualified *before the ballot* is taken on his petition. In this case the ballot had been taken and the petitioner was elected, therefore I believe Reg. 76-04(10) does NOT apply. However, Regs. 79-05 and 79-31 do apply, and in this case, the procedure would be as follows:

At the next stated communication, the Master should report to the lodge exactly what took place as you have stated it in your letter and that Mr. "C" had become *mentally disqualified* after his election for the degrees and before initiation, and that under Reg. 79-05 the fees paid by him for the degrees will be returned to him. This should be entered in full on the minutes of that communication. The lodge does NOT vote on the matter at all. The return of the fees is mandatory under that Regulation. Report the same to the Grand Secretary on Official Form 49, Report of Doings at a Stated Communication, by attaching thereto a copy of the statement put in the minutes.

Reg. 81-02 does NOT apply because no ballot should be taken on any person who at the time is *mentally disqualified*; it would be improper to make it possible to blackball such a person.

4. **QUESTION:**

Is it proper under Reg. 68-08 for a lodge to make a donation from its treasury for the purchase of uniforms for a public

school band, the lodge having rejected a motion to make such a donation?

I ruled:

"As for your particular case: It appears from your letter that a motion was made in the lodge to make a donation from the treasury to purchase uniforms for a school band, and after considerable discussion and referring to Reg. 68-08, the lodge by a majority vote rejected the motion, but it seems that there exists among the membership a difference of opinion as to whether or not such contributions are permissible.

"Upon the facts in this case as stated by you, it appears to me that the lodge has decided the question on its merits after due deliberation; however, since you have requested an Official Opinion as to whether or not it is permissible for a subordinate lodge to make a donation from its treasury for the purchase of uniforms for a school band, I must say that in my opinion such expenditure is not for a Masonic purpose or objective, therefore Reg. 68-08 applies.

"The purchase of uniforms for a school band is not a proper Masonic objective, it is no part of Masonic work, it is not a necessity, nor is it charity, relief of poverty, or distress, illness or human need, nor is it a necessary or essential element in education that could justify its approval as a Masonic objective or purpose. I think it would be just as reasonable to consider uniforms for football teams, basketball teams, junior traffic squads, or for other similar organizations as being in the same class.

"Education is a proper Masonic objective, and justifies a donation from the treasury for the essentials in education, such as tuition, books, food, clothes, shelter, and other actual necessities, for those not able to provide for themselves, but it does not include the frills, extras and unnecessary things. The nonessential things are left for the individual Mason to contribute out of pocket as he may consider proper; the money in the lodge treasury was not put there for those things.

"If uniforms for school bands are necessary then the school authority could furnish them out of its budget.

"Money in the lodge treasury is for the purpose of defraying the necessary expense of the lodge, promoting a better knowledge of Masonry among its members, obtaining a lodge home or hall of its own, and for the relief of the poor, sick, needy and those in distress, and not for uniforms for school bands, football teams, basketball teams, or similar objects.

"It is true that a lodge may dispose of its property at will; however Reg. 68-08 places a limitation on the objects to which its funds may be donated, requiring *only* that the objective be a proper Masonic purpose.

"If a lodge has fully performed its duty in promoting a better knowledge of Masonry among its members, has obtained its own lodge hall, has no sick or needy brethren, widows, or orphans to care for, and then finds that it has a surplus of money that seems to be in the way, there are two magnificent

institutions maintained by our Grand Lodge that would be greatly benefited by a donation; I refer to Oxford Orphanage and the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.

"I suggest that it would be worthwhile if you read carefully the approved Official Opinions found in the Proceedings of our Grand Lodge of 1949, in which certain activities were decided not to be proper Masonic objectives; these items will give you a better idea of the subject in general; see page 49, item 2; page 52, items 12A and 12B; page 58, item 24. Also see Sec. 4-08; Regs. 60-09 and 16-04(9).

"It is my opinion that your lodge has taken the proper action on the motion and that Reg. 68-08 applies to the case."

5. FACTS:

A petitioner for the degrees was declared elected. Afterward, it was found that there were some white balls and two black cubes behind the drawer of the ballot box. The construction of the box was such that the drawer could be drawn out the width of one ball without the condition being apparent when looking from above.

I ruled:

That in this case the petitioner was declared elected, but because of a tricky ballot box, there could and may have been a mistake.

It was not clear as to when the cubes were discovered in the box, after the ballot; whether or not the box had been used for balloting on any other case; and whether or not anyone had handled the box between the ballot on the petitioner in question and the discovery of the cubes in the box.

FIRST: I ordered the Lodge immediately get a ballot box of a different type; one that could be depended upon to serve their purpose without question.

SECOND: I ruled that the Lodge is required to apply Reg. 81-02.

6. QUESTION:

Should the Secretary of a lodge accept the dues for 1951 and 1952, of a member, who left his wife and two children five or six years ago; his wife later obtaining a divorce; and he now sends his dues by a woman who will not give his address.

ANSWER:

It is true that Regulation 85-27 makes it a duty of every member of a lodge to notify the Secretary of his lodge immediately of any change in his mailing address; however, we could hardly say that one would be guilty of serious Masonic offense if he fails to do so, therefore, the Secretary could send the cards in the mail to the last known address of the member.

The payment of the dues in arrears should have no effect in a trial for un-Masonic conduct. The member would be only paying his just debt to the lodge and he could still be tried if his lodge has evidence enough to justify it.

It appears that this lodge is trying to get rid of this member by exclusion for nonpayment of dues, seeing that he now owes

two years' dues and is subject to exclusion, rather than try him for what they believe to be un-Masonic conduct.

It is my opinion, and I so rule, that the Secretary must take the money if it is offered him, and he can either deliver the cards to the person who pays the dues, or he can mail the cards to the member, at his last known mailing address. If charges are preferred, they would also be mailed to the last known mailing address of the member.

#### 7. QUESTION:

Does the Judge Advocate have the power to remove the chairman of the trial commission on the grounds of his refusal to act or his request for removal, and thereafter appoint some other qualified person as chairman of the said trial commission, giving all interested parties the same notice required to be given under the trial code of the appointment of a trial commissioner?

#### ANSWER:

Yes. It is a true principle of Masonic justice that an accused shall have a fair and speedy trial and in the event the Chairman of a Trial Commission, or any other member thereof, fails or refuses to act within a reasonable time after his appointment he should be removed and the vacancy thus created should be filled immediately. All interested parties shall be given the same notice as is required to be given under the Trial Code of the appointment of a trial commissioner and the right to challenge any such appointment to fill vacancies shall be as set out in Regulation 100-01.

The Trial Code provides that the Judge Advocate shall appoint all trial commissioners, (99-11; 99-12; 99-14; 100-06); that he may remove a trial commissioner for imperative reasons, (99-12); and that he may fill a vacancy on a Trial Commission, (102-29). These powers are not given to any other officer or representative of the Grand Lodge. Regulation 16-06(5) provides that the Grand Master has no authority to interfere with a trial, and I construe this Regulation as applicable in such a case as you have presented. (See also the exceptions in Regulation 16-03(12, 20)).

#### 8. FACTS:

- A. Mr. "C" petitioned Lodge "B" for the degrees in Masonry; the petition was received, referred to a Committee of Investigation and forwarded to the Grand Secretary as required in Regulation 73-12; it was laid over not less than one lunar month.
- B. Thereafter at the stated communication June 5, the Master and the Secretary were both absent; the original petition was not available for examination. At this communication there were present 10 members and one visitor. The Committee of Investigation reported; the Brother presiding *assumed* that the petition had been returned by the Grand Secretary with his proper certificate attached clearing the petition for ballot; ordered the ballot spread and it was clear. No notice has been given Mr. "C" of this ballot.

- C. At the next stated communication on June 19, the Master was absent; there were 10 members and one visitor present; the Secretary was present and reported that the lodge had balloted illegally on Mr. "C" on June 5, because his petition had not been returned by the Grand Secretary at that time as provided in Regulations 73-13 and 76-01, whereupon the Brother presiding ordered another ballot, which was passed only one time; Mr. "C" was rejected and he has been notified of this action.
- D. The certificate of the Grand Secretary cleared the petition and is dated May 16, 1952, or 20 days before the first ballot was taken.
- E. Only four members of the lodge who were present June 5 when the ballot was clear were also present June 19, and six members of the lodge were present June 19 when the ballot was not clear, who were not present June 5.

QUESTION:

What is the status of petitioner "C"?

ANSWER:

He is rejected. The ballot on June 5 is void because the original petition was not available and the Master should not have *assumed* that Reg. 73-12 had been fully complied with or that the certificate of the Grand Secretary was clear; he must be sure of these matters and he could not be sure unless he had the actual petition before him at that time. This seems to be the clear intent of Regulations 73-13 and 76-01. Furthermore, the Secretary reported on June 19 as a fact that the petition had not been returned by the Grand Secretary and for that reason, the ballot taken on June 5 was void; it was upon the statement of the Secretary that the second ballot was taken on June 19, at which time the actual petition was available to the Master and he could have seen the date it was certified by the Grand Secretary, which does not mean that the petition was available to the lodge on June 5.

The most important point in this case is the fact that six members who were not present at the first ballot June 5 were present when the petitioner was rejected June 19 and also that the ballot passed but once. The secret ballot is to guarantee to each member of the lodge the right to express his judgment as to the qualification of the petitioner, not only to be made a Mason but also to become a member of his lodge and I think the lodge has set aside the illegal ballot of June 5 by the secret ballot taken on June 19, at which time the six members who were not present at the first meeting had an opportunity to express their judgment on these important qualifications.

This case does not come under the provision of Reg. 76-16, therefore the Grand Master has no authority to set aside the ballot of June 19th.

9. QUESTION:

Should a member of a lodge who is under charges and who offers to pay his annual dues to the lodge be permitted to pay the dues while charges are pending?

**ANSWER:**

The official dues card required in Regulation 85-08 simply states that the brother is a member of his lodge and that his dues are paid to December 31 of the year of issue. It does not certify or state that the member is in good standing or not under charges.

Regulation 85-35 states that dues shall go on until the member dies, demits, is excluded, suspended, or expelled unless he be lawfully excused by his lodge.

Regulation 60-08 says that a member shall not be deprived of any right or privilege except by exclusion, suspension, or expulsion.

Regulation 98-04 says that every accused brother shall be deemed innocent of the charges against him until they are proved after due trial. His right of visitation is not affected until he has been found guilty and is suspended or expelled; but he shall be deprived of this right while his appeal is pending. From the foregoing, it seems clear, and I do so rule, that it would be proper to receive the dues of this brother and issue to him his official card, if this is done before the trial is concluded, and in this connection you should read Regulation 82-09(2).

**10. FACTS:**

- A. Entered Apprentice "A" was initiated March 9, 1951, and thereafter failed to present himself prepared for advancement within six months as required in Reg. 81-07.
- B. He subsequently made application for advancement; the application was read and received by the lodge at the stated communication June 3, 1952, and it was laid over one lunar month as required in Reg. 81-07.
- C. At the stated communication July 1, 1952, the application was read again and admitted to the secret ballot as required under Reg. 76-04.
- D. While the balloting was in progress, and before every member had voted, Brother "B", a member of the lodge, approached the Master and stated that he had made a mistake in casting his ballot, but he did not reveal his ballot. The balloting continued until every member of the lodge present had voted; the ballot was examined in the usual manner and it was not clear, but it was not announced or declared by the Master, whereupon, the Master immediately and without any intervening discussion or transaction whatever, ordered a re-ballot; the re-ballot was taken under Reg. 76-04(6) and the ballot was clear. No member of the lodge had retired or had entered the lodge room between the time the name of Entered Apprentice "A" was announced for the ballot, and the declaration or announcement of the final ballot by the Master, as provided in Regs. 76-04(6,7) and 76-20. Every member of the lodge present voted in both ballots, including Brother "B". (Reg. 76-04(9)).

**QUESTION:**

Was Entered Apprentice "A" duly elected for advancement on the ballot taken July 1, 1952?



## ANSWER:

Yes. I should say also in this connection that the proper procedure in any case of error, mistake, or irregularity in connection with a secret ballot that comes to the attention of the Master while the balloting is going on and before the ballot has been closed and announced or declared by the Master as required in Reg. 76-04(6, 7), would be for the Master to stop the balloting immediately when the matter is reported to him or comes to his attention, and without examination by the Wardens or the Master, that ballot should be destroyed; then a re-ballot should be taken immediately complying fully with Regs. 71-13; 76-04(6, 7) and 76-20. A secret ballot is begun when the Master announces the name of the person to be balloted on, Reg. 76-20, and it is not completed until the Master announces or declares the result as required in Reg. 76-04(7); when the Master declares the result of a secret ballot no further balloting on that petition can take place except as provided in Regs. 76-16 and 81-02.

## 11. FACTS:

The lodge desires to sponsor the erection of a monument in honor of Brother "L", deceased.

## ANSWER:

It is my opinion that your lodge may promote this memorial provided it is exclusively a lodge project. The lodge must be the sole owner, director, promoter, and manager of the *whole* enterprise; there shall not be a joint owner nor shall it be a joint enterprise with any other person, group, or entity whatever. (Chapter 31 of the Code). There shall not be a campaign of general solicitation of the public for funds. Voluntary, unsolicited, gifts may be accepted from non-Masons, but no general solicitation of the public shall be made. The entire project must be exclusively Masonic and under the direction of the lodge.

Under no circumstances shall the lodge sponsor *only the fund raising* part of the project as suggested in the second paragraph of your letter, nor any other *part* of the project but it must promote, and be responsible for, the *entire* project or none of it.

12. During an investigation of the petition of Mr. "M", M/Sgt., U.S.M.C., it was found that he was employed by the N.C.O. Club as a bar tender. I was asked to rule on the action that should be taken in the matter.

## ANSWER:

It is my opinion that Mr. "M" is not qualified to make petition for the Degrees in Masonry while he is engaged, either full time or part time in the occupation of bar tender. See Regulations 74-10(24) and 97-02(30).

Mr. "M" being disqualified to make petition for the Degrees in Masonry under our law, his petition should be handled under provisions of Regulations 74-02 and 75-16.

You inquire also as to whether or not beer and wine comes under Regulation 97-02(30). It is my opinion that beer and wine, when sold or dispensed, under conditions defined and described in that Regulation come under that law; however, beer and wine may be sold or dispensed under other conditions that would NOT come under Regulation 97-02(30); by way of example, where legally sold or dispensed in restaurants.

On this general subject you should carefully read Regulation 97-01 (first paragraph; subsections 2, 4, 5 and 29).

### 13. FACTS:

Mr. "P" resided at Bladenboro, N. C., from November 10, 1945, to June 1, 1951, and at Elizabethtown, N. C., from June 1, 1951, until approximately three months prior to May 12, 1952 (or February 12, 1952), when he moved to Red Springs, N. C., and accepted a position there. On May 12, 1952, he petitioned for the Degrees in Masonry to Bladen Lodge No. 646, in Elizabethtown.

### QUESTION:

Is Mr. "P" qualified to petition Bladen Lodge No. 646, Elizabethtown, for the Degrees in Masonry?

### ANSWER:

No.

Regulation 74-01(9) defines one of the qualifications for a petitioner as follows: "He must have resided within the state for at least one year and within the jurisdiction of the lodge petitioned at least six months *immediately preceding the date of his petition* unless a waiver is obtained from the lodge having jurisdiction as provided by law."

Regulation 73-05(2) states that all petitions for the degrees shall be "addressed to a lodge having both *territorial* and *personal* jurisdiction except as otherwise provided by law."

Regulation 47-03 says, "No lodge shall possess jurisdiction over any petitioner for Degrees in Masonry until he shall have been a resident petitioner for . . . . . 6 months within the territorial limits of such lodge *immediately preceding the date of petition*, unless a waiver of jurisdiction has been granted, etc. . . . ." See also Regulation 47-05 and 74-01(9).

Bladen Lodge No. 646 has lost territorial jurisdiction over Mr. "P", but it retains personal jurisdiction over him until he has resided at Red Springs (or elsewhere) for at least six consecutive months.

The lodge at Red Springs has no jurisdiction that it can waive until Mr. "P" has resided within its territory six consecutive months, therefore it cannot grant a waiver. Bladen Lodge No. 646 may grant a waiver to Red Springs Lodge and Red Springs Lodge could then receive the petition of Mr. "P", because he is not a *qualified* petitioner as required in Regulation 74-01(9). See also Regulations 73-05(2); 47-03; and 47-05.

The question of residence of Mr. "P" is fully clarified by Regulations 47-04 and 47-05 because Mr. "P", in good faith, has

established at Red Springs a permanent home or domicile which is unquestioned; that is where he actually resides and works and he is not a sojourner there.

Regulations 47-03; 47-05; and 47-01(9) require residence in the territorial jurisdiction of the lodge to which the petition is made, for 6 months *immediately preceding the date of the petition*. Mr. "P" is not qualified under this law to petition Bladen Lodge No. 646.

Bladen Lodge has no right to receive his petition. Its only right now is to either grant, or refuse to grant, a waiver of personal jurisdiction.

Regulation 47-06(7) does not apply in such a case as this one, and it is not in conflict with the citations given in the opinion.

The petition of Mr. "P" was improperly and illegally received by Bladen Lodge No. 646. At the first stated communication after the receipt of this opinion, the Master shall comply with Regulation 67-10(28); 73-11; and 74-02.

The minutes should show: "The Master declared that Mr. 'P' was not qualified to petition our lodge because he is not a resident of our jurisdiction, as decided by the Grand Master, and he ordered that the petition be withdrawn and the fee returned to the petitioner."

#### VISITATIONS

The Masons, as a whole, throughout our Grand Jurisdiction, have such a high respect for the office of Grand Master, that it is always a disappointment to one holding this high office that he cannot accept all the invitations extended. It has been my pleasure to accept every invitation received where it was humanly possible for me to do so. I have covered the length and breadth of this great State as best I could and have traveled more than nineteen thousand miles in connection with the duties pertaining to the office.

Including our 43 District Meetings, at which I made 43 talks to officers in the afternoon, 42 at our evening sessions, and 4 at District Deputy Grand Masters' Conferences, I made 184 appearances during the year and was away from home 153 days. In addition to our District Deputy Conferences, and District Meetings my visitations included ceremonies to lay 3 corner stones; to constitute 5 lodges; Washington Conferences, Board Meetings, Committee Meetings, York Rite and Scottish Rite Ceremonies, visiting lodges and other Grand Lodges, installations, banquets, ladies' nights and those meetings to which a Grand Master is invited in connection with the duties of the office.

It was my pleasure on several occasions to present 25-Year Certificates and Veteran's Emblems on behalf of the Grand Lodge, to honor those brethren who have through so many years been faithful members of the Craft. One of the Veteran's Emblems went to a guest of our Masonic and Eastern Star Home.

#### FOREIGN VISITATIONS

I have so far as it was possible endeavored to maintain the fine fraternal relationships which the Grand Lodge of North Carolina has always enjoyed with our Sister Grand Jurisdictions, although on one occasion it was necessary for me to make a hurried trip.

On invitation I attended the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina, the Grand Lodge of Illinois, the Grand Lodge of Kentucky, the Grand Lodge of Maryland, and the Grand Lodge of Virginia. I was accompanied to South Carolina by M. W. Brother Herbert M. Foy, P.G.M., and R. W. Brother Wilbur L. McIver, Grand Secretary, and to Maryland by the Grand Secretary.

R. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Deputy Grand Master, represented me at the Grand Lodge of Georgia, the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania, and the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts; and M. W. Brother Wallace E. Caldwell, Past Grand Master, at the Grand Lodge of Tennessee.

These visitations are of much value, not only in promoting closer fraternal relations, but also as a means of exchanging ideas with the leaders of other Grand Jurisdictions.

#### STATE OF THE CRAFT

From the reports of the District Deputies, and my observation, I believe the Ritualistic Work in our Lodges has unquestionably reached a new high level of efficiency, not only from the standpoint of perfection in delivery, but in the spirit in which it is given.

I am extremely interested in the fact that a large majority of our lodges have adopted, and are using, in accordance with the plan outlined in the pamphlet, "The Lodge System of Masonic Education," on all new petitioners.

It seems to me that we should consider this a good indication of the future of our Fraternity. Let us not lose

sight of the fact that the Masons we are making today will be our leaders ten, fifteen and twenty-five years from now. The very fact that we are using more care in the selection of our material today is a good indication for the future of our individual lodges as well as our Grand Lodge.

At the beginning of the year 32 lodges had not revised their by-laws as required by THE CODE of 1948. I thought four years was long enough to wait on this important matter, therefore, in order to get the job completed, I issued a summons where necessary, and I am glad to report that the by-laws of all except one of our lodges have been revised.

The record showed that 42 lodges had not been represented at our Annual Communication in two years or more. On March 6, 1953, I wrote the Master of each lodge in this group, called his attention to the requirements of Regulation 49-02(12), that "A lodge which is not represented at two consecutive Annual Communications *shall* be cited to show cause why its charter should not be arrested for failure to comply with that rule." I asked that they advise me by March 28, whether or not their lodge would be represented at this Communication. Every Master replied on or before March 28, and assured me that his lodge would be represented\*

Of our 335 lodges, 333 filed their return with the Grand Secretary on time. The remaining two lodges were only two days late with their report.

The finances of the subordinate lodges are very good. A few have a debt on their Temple, but this is being taken care of. Many lodges have reserve funds for a new Temple or other investments.

The finances of the Grand Lodge are at the highest point in our history, and are being handled in an economical and efficient manner, under the wise and experienced guidance of M.W. Brother Herbert C. Alexander, P.G.M., and the other members of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated.

We have reached new heights numerically, the total membership now being more than 54,000, and the number of chartered lodges 335, but please do not think that

\* Note: All of the 42 lodges mentioned were represented at 1953 Annual Communication.  
W.L.M., G.S.

your Grand Master would take credit for that, because I think it can be attributed to a renewed interest in the Fraternity generally.

Several new Temples are under construction, and many lodge halls have been improved.

Brethren, the over-all condition of the Craft is GOOD.

#### CONCLUSION

BRETHREN: As I near the time when I will surrender the gavel of authority and go back in the ranks as just plain Bill White, I should like to thank you for your courtesy, kindness and co-operation. You have honored me more than I deserve, and I shall be ever grateful for your confidence and support. I have done my best to hold our banner high. For my mistakes, I ask your forgiveness.

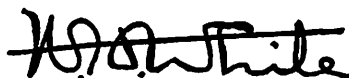
I should like to acknowledge with grateful appreciation the sacrifice my wife has made since I was elected in the Grand Lodge line, and particularly the past four years. Even though she has undergone three major operations and had other serious illness, she has urged me on and co-operated in every way.

For the wise counsel and encouragement given me by our Past Grand Masters, our Grand Secretary, and other Grand Lodge line officers, the splendid co-operation of the District Deputy Grand Masters, District Deputy Grand Lecturers, the Masters, and other officers of our 335 lodges, and all those brethren who have worked so faithfully to help carry out my program, I shall always be most grateful.

I am particularly grateful to the officers and members of my own Lodge for their many courtesies, for a dinner given in my honor, a Life Membership in Sanford Lodge No. 151, and personal gifts from individual members; and to those lodges that have honored me by conferring Honorary Memberships on me. I shall always treasure these and all other expressions of your appreciation of the service I have tried to render to the Craft.

My work with the brethren this year has convinced me, more than ever before, that Masonry is more than just a fraternity among men; that it is *a way of life* and a good one. Back of its rituals, its forms, and its degrees, is a *spirit* and a *power* which should bring out the best in all men who try to *live* it and *abide by its precepts*.

It has meant much to me, as it has, I know, to so many of you. It has been a wonderful experience to work with you. I shall never cease to be grateful for the privilege of serving you as Grand Master, and hope the experiences of this year have prepared me to be of some service to the Craft in the future.



*Grand Master.*

## REPORT OF THE GRAND TREASURER

(Docket No. 2)

The Grand Treasurer presented the following report which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Once again I submit to you my annual report as your Grand Treasurer, as of December 31, 1952, which is as follows:

Cash on Hand January 1, 1952.....	\$ 24,826.73
Received from W. L. McIver, Grand Secretary.....	163,308.90
Total on Hand and Received.....	<u>\$188,135.63</u>
Plus Voucher-check No. 558-50 voided and cancelled---	283.50
	<u>\$188,419.13</u>
Less Vouchers from 1 through 566.....	172,167.66
Balance on Hand December 31, 1952.....	<u>\$ 16,251.47</u>

These funds are on deposit in the following banks:

Bank of Commerce, Charlotte, N. C.....	\$ 2,991.84
Commercial National Bank, Charlotte, N. C.....	1,224.75
Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C....	474.15
First-Citizens Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.	1,560.73
First National Bank, Hickory, N. C.....	10,000.00
	<u>\$ 16,251.47</u>

Respectfully submitted,

H. C. ALEXANDER, *Grand Treasurer.*

PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY  
(Docket No. 3)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report which was received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

BRETHREN:

I herewith submit my Annual Report as Grand Secretary, for the year ending December 31, 1952:

RECEIPTS FROM ALL SOURCES—1952

LODGES:

Per Capita and Initiation Fees:

For Prior Years.....	\$ 744.00	
For the Current Year.....	153,686.50	
Paid in Advance.....	886.00	\$155,316.50

Penalties on Late Returns:

For Prior Year.....	\$ 1.00		
For the Current Year.....	66.00	67.00	\$155,383.50

MISCELLANEOUS:

Refunds on Audit Expense.....	\$ 500.00
Grand Lodge Demits.....	55.00
Jno. C. Drewry Memorial Gr. Sec. Fund	1,802.75
Fees for Charters (692, 693, 694, 695, 696)	250.00
Fees for Duplicate Charters (83, 174).....	30.00

Penalties:

Lost Vocabularies (2).....	10.00
Lost Official Standards of the	
Work (6) .....	30.00
Refund Expenses Advanced to Special	
Committee on Quarters or Building	
(Chas. B. Newcomb, \$43.15; W. L. McIver, \$150.00) .....	193.15
Sale of Chairs.....	882.00
Sale of Cabinets.....	15.00
Sale of Doors.....	3.80

Sale of Books:

Bahnson's Manual (2408 Copies)....	\$ 2,408.00
THE CODE of 1948 (324 Copies)....	648.00

Amendments to THE CODE of 1948:

1950 (96 Sets).....	\$24.00	
1951 (137 Sets).....	34.25	58.25

Lodge System of Masonic Educa-

tion (499 Copies).....	124.75
Masonic Ceremonies (272 Copies)....	136.00

Claudy Books:

Old Pr. (94 Sets @ \$1.00)....	\$ 94.00	
New Pr. (523 Sets @ \$1.25)....	663.75	747.75

Pantagraph's LIST of Regular Ma-

sonic Lodges (For 1951, 5 Copies		
@ \$.75; For 1952, 11 Copies @ \$1.80)	14.75	

George Washington Portfolios (17)	17.00	4,154.50	7,925.40
-----------------------------------	-------	----------	----------

TOTAL RECEIPTS .....

\$163,308.90



## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

77

All of the above (\$163,308.90) was delivered to the Grand Treasurer as follows:

	DATE	CHECK NO.	AMOUNT
January	16, 1952	1-52	\$ 5,000.00
January	16, 1952	2-52	5,000.00
January	16, 1952	3-52	5,000.00
January	23, 1952	4-52	5,000.00
January	23, 1952	5-52	5,000.00
January	23, 1952	6-52	5,000.00
January	31, 1952	7-52	5,000.00
January	31, 1952	8-52	5,000.00
January	31, 1952	9-52	5,000.00
January	31, 1952	10-52	5,000.00
January	31, 1952	11-52	5,000.00
February	4, 1952	12-52	5,000.00
February	4, 1952	13-52	5,000.00
February	4, 1952	14-52	5,000.00
February	12, 1952	15-52	5,000.00
February	15, 1952	16-52	5,000.00
February	20, 1952	17-52	5,000.00
February	20, 1952	18-52	5,000.00
February	20, 1952	19-52	5,000.00
February	23, 1952	20-52	5,000.00
February	23, 1952	21-52	5,000.00
February	23, 1952	22-52	5,000.00
February	26, 1952	23-52	5,000.00
February	26, 1952	24-52	5,000.00
February	26, 1952	25-52	5,000.00
March	5, 1952	26-52	5,000.00
March	5, 1952	27-52	5,000.00
March	5, 1952	28-52	5,000.00
March	11, 1952	29-52	5,000.00
March	11, 1952	30-52	5,000.00
March	11, 1952	31-52	5,000.00
April	21, 1952	32-52	2,183.87
May	29, 1952	33-52	1,378.75
June	23, 1952	34-52	975.75
July	17, 1952	35-52	398.00
August	18, 1952	36-52	805.88
September	25, 1952	37-52	309.25
October	17, 1952	38-52	284.00
November	13, 1952	39-52	730.25
December	5, 1952	40-52	527.25
December	19, 1952	41-52	241.75
December	31, 1952	42-52	474.15

TOTAL ----- \$ 163,308.90

Vouchers were drawn against the BUDGET as follows:

## DISBURSEMENTS

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
A-1—Oxford Orphanage -----	\$ 50,000.00	\$ 50,000.00
A-2—Masonic and Eastern Star Home--	16,000.00	16,000.00
A-3—Charity -----	2,000.00	275.00
B-1—Grand Secretary -----	6,000.00	6,000.00

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE**  
**DISBURSEMENTS—Continued**

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
B-2—Grand Treasurer .....	150.00	150.00
B-2A—Assistant to Grand Treasurer.....	150.00	150.00
B-3—Grand Tyler .....	100.00	100.00
B-4—Clerical Help, Grand Secretary.....	14,100.00	11,489.75
C-1—Masonic Service Association.....	1,295.00	1,295.00
C-2—Grand Masters' Conference.....	120.00	120.00
C-3—Grand Secretaries' Conference.....	15.00	15.00
C-4—Masonic Relief Association of the United States and Canada.....	315.00	315.00
D-1—Grand Master's Office and Travel..	3,500.00	3,500.00
D-2—Grand Secretary's Travel.....	1,200.00	1,200.00
D-3—Grand Treasurer's Office.....	150.00	150.00
D-3A—Assistant to Gr. Treasurer's Office	150.00	150.00
D-4—Committee on For. Correspondence	300.00	300.00
D-5—Deputy Grand Master's Travel.....	500.00	500.00
D-6—Grand Lecturers .....	6,750.00	6,500.00
D-7—Auditing .....	675.00	675.00
D-8—Bond Premiums .....	400.00	320.00
D-9—Printing Proceedings .....	3,000.00	3,000.00
E-1—Grand Masters' Conference, Gr. Mas.	100.00	100.00
E-2—Grand Masters' Conference, Gr. Sec.	100.00	100.00
E-3—Grand Masters' Conference, Deputy Grand Master .....	100.00	100.00
E-4—Visiting Other Gr. Lodges, Gr. Mas.	200.00	200.00
E-5—Visiting Other Gr. Lodges, Gr. Sec.	75.00	75.00
E-6—Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Deputy Grand Master .....	75.00	75.00
E-7—Geo. Washington Masonic Nat. Mem. Association .....	50.00	—0—
E-8—Masonic Service Association.....	30.00	—0—
F-1—Rent .....	4,500.00	4,500.00
F-2—Miscellaneous Office .....	4,000.00	3,993.33
F-3—Equipment .....	1,500.00	1,489.29
F-4—Binding Annual Returns .....	300.00	—0—
F-5—Microfilming Annual Returns.....	100.00	—0—
F-6—Printing Official Forms.....	500.00	189.16
G-1—Grand Officers .....	500.00	561.14
G-2—Past Grand Officers.....	400.00	371.31
G-3—District Deputy Grand Masters.....	800.00	821.66
G-4—Custodians and Lecturers.....	200.00	—0—
G-5—Credentials Committee .....	50.00	—0—
G-6—Grand Master's Apron.....	75.00	66.89
G-7—Past Grand Master's Jewel.....	175.00	162.35
G-8—Boards and Committees.....	400.00	282.42
G-9—Special .....	1,500.00	1,580.79
H-1—Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Gr. Masters .....	1,500.00	1,207.37
H-2—Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Gr. Lecturers .....	500.00	367.25
I-1—Contingent .....	5,000.00	5,975.83
I-2—Bahnson Manuals .....	2,000.00	2,002.87
I-3—Code Commission .....	250.00	2.48
I-4—Board of Custodians.....	2,500.00	2,899.05

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

79

## DISBURSEMENTS—Continued

	BUDGET	VOUCHERS
I-5—Geo. Washington Masonic Nat. Mem. Association -----	2,000.00	2,000.00
I-6—Judge Advocate -----	500.00	153.80
I-7—Masonic Service Association for Hospital Visitation -----	3,000.00	3,000.00
I-8—Printing of Ceremonies -----	800.00	805.20
I-9—Committee on By-Laws -----	250.00	668.12
I-10—Grand Lodge Library -----	500.00	23.35
I-11—Lodge Service Commission -----	750.00	589.25
I-12—Employees Retirement Fund -----	600.00	600.00
I-13—Grand Historian -----	100.00	—0—
Total Budgeted Disbursements ----	\$142,850.00	\$137,167.66
TRANSFERRED to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, for Investment (Permanent Fund) ----		
	35,000.00	35,000.00
TOTAL Disbursements -----	\$177,850.00	\$172,167.66

## CHARTERS

The Charters of East Gate Lodge No. 692, Charles M. Setzer Lodge No. 693, Gate City Lodge No. 694, Allen-Graham Lodge No. 695 and Memorial Lodge No. 696 were issued as of April 16, 1952. M. W. Brother William H. White, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, duly constituted these lodges as follows: Memorial Lodge No. 696 on May 2, 1952; Allen-Graham Lodge No. 695 on May 3, 1952; East Gate Lodge No. 692 on May 5, 1952; Gate City Lodge No. 694 on May 13, 1952; and Charles M. Setzer Lodge No. 693 on May 15, 1952.

*Facsimiles* of the Charters for these lodges will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1952.

## DUPLICATE CHARTERS

Duplicate Charters were issued to LaFayette Lodge No. 83 and George Washington Lodge No. 174 as of April 16, 1952. *Facsimiles* of the Duplicate Charters for these lodges will be found in the Appendix to the Proceedings for 1953.

## DISPENSATIONS

No Dispensations to form new lodges were applied for or issued in 1952.

## ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP

As of December 31, 1952

Number Master Masons reported as of December 31, 1951 ---- 52,251  
 Number Net Corrections in Annual Returns for 1951 ----- 5

CORRECTED Total as of December 31, 1951 ----- 52,246

ADD: Gains in 1952:

Number INITIATED ----- 2,760  
 Number PASSED ----- 2,722  
 Number RAISED ----- 2,748

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP—Continued

Number ADMITTED -----	424
Number RESTORED -----	204
Total Gains -----	3,376
Total -----	55,622
DEDUCT: Losses in 1952:	
Number EXPELLED -----	9
Number SUSPENDED FOR UMC -----	1
Number EXCLUDED FOR NPD -----	328
Number DEMITTED -----	396
Number DIED -----	761
Total Losses -----	1,495
TOTAL Number Master Masons December 31, 1952-----	*54,127
NET GAIN for 1952 -----	1,881
Petitioners for the Degrees Rejected in 1952-----	556
* This figure (54,127) includes thirty-five (35) Dual Members of North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666 who are also members of other North Carolina lodges; one (1) Dual Member of No. 666 who is also a member of a lodge in another Grand Jurisdiction; and seven (7) who are members of North Carolina Lodge of Research only.—W.L.M., G.S.	
(NOTE: The foregoing figures under ESTIMATE OF MEMBERSHIP are subject to change as the Annual Returns of the lodges are audited during the year.—W.L.M., G.S.)	
CHARTERED LODGES AND LODGES UNDER DISPENSATION	
Number of Chartered Lodges as of January 1, 1952-----	330
ADD: Chartered April 16, 1952: East Gate Lodge No. 692, Charles M. Setzer Lodge No. 693, Gate City Lodge No. 694, Allen-Graham Lodge No. 695, and Memorial Lodge No. 696	5
Number of Chartered Lodges as of December 31, 1952-----	335
ADD: Lodges Under Dispensation:-----	0
TOTAL number of Lodges Chartered and Under Dispensation as of December 31, 1952-----	335

## LODGES CONSOLIDATED

No lodges were consolidated during the year 1952.

## ANNUAL RETURNS

Every lodge has filed its Return for the year ending December 31, 1952. Only two (2) lodges failed to file their Returns by March 1, 1953, and each of those two (2) lodges was only two (2) days late in filing its Return. The penalty charged in each case was \$2.00, the total amount of penalties for late filing of 1952 Returns being \$4.00.

## DELINQUENT LODGES

Thirty-one (31) lodges owed small balances in the total amount of \$247.50 (developed toward the end of the year in the course of auditing Returns) as of December 31, 1952; however, all of those balances have been paid, and all indebtedness in connection with 1952 Returns has been paid.

COMMISSIONS ISSUED TO GRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF  
THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR  
OTHER GRAND LODGES

By order of M. W. William Henry White, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, commissions were issued and delivered to Grand Representatives of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near Other Grand Lodges, as follows:

On November 15, 1952, to Brother Stafford B. Light as the Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near the Grand Lodge of Illinois.

On February 21, 1953, to R. W. Brother Cecil A. Lennan, Past Junior Grand Steward of the Grand Lodge of New Jersey, as the Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near the Grand Lodge of New Jersey.

On April 14, 1953, to W. Brother Frank R. Aiken, P.M., as the Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near the Grand Lodge of Ohio.

On April 14, 1953, to R. W. Brother H. G. McCormick, a member of Annapolis Royal Lodge No. 33 at Annapolis Royal, Nova Scotia, Past Grand Senior Warden of the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia, as Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near the Grand Lodge of Nova Scotia.

On April 14, 1953, to W. Brother Philip C. Reynolds as the Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near the Grand Lodge of Minnesota.

On April 14, 1953, to W. Brother Neal L. Cobb as the Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near the Grand Lodge of Vermont.

On April 14, 1953, to Brother Harry Parks, Conehatta, Mississippi, as the Representative of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near the Grand Lodge of Mississippi.

COMMISSIONS RECEIVED FOR GRAND  
REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR  
THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

Commissions have been received and delivered to Brethren appointed Representatives of other Grand Lodges Near The Grand Lodge of North Carolina as follows:

GREECE	Brother Robert Wallace Caldwell (408), Chapel Hill, N. C. Date of Commission May 12, 1951.
WEST VIRGINIA	W. Brother William Lee Ramsey, P.M. (8), Fayetteville, N. C. Date of Commission March 4, 1953.
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS	Brother Bruce Mefford Boyers (112), Goldsboro, N. C. Date of Commission February 10, 1953.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NOMINATIONS FOR APPOINTMENT  
ASGRAND REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND LODGES  
NEAR THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

M.:W.:William Henry White, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, has nominated the following for appointment as Grand Representatives of other Grand Lodges Near The Grand Lodge of North Carolina:

ARIZONA	W.:Clarence B. Shulenberger (500), <i>Past D.D.G.M.</i>
ARKANSAS	W.:Francis O. Gibbs, <i>P.M.</i> (656)
GEORGIA	M.:W.:Maxwell E. Hoffman, <i>P.G.M.</i> (118)
ILLINOIS	M.:W.:Herbert M. Foy, <i>P.G.M.</i> (322)
KANSAS	W.:Joel J. Faulk, <i>P.M.</i> (676), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
KENTUCKY	W.:W. Eli Hand, <i>P.M.</i> (1), <i>Gr. Steward</i>
MINNESOTA	W.:John C. Vance, <i>P.M.</i> (118), <i>Senior Grand Deacon</i>
MISSOURI	W.:Emery B. Denny, <i>P.M.</i> (668), <i>Grand Marshal</i>
NEBRASKA	W.:Armon E. Baggett, <i>P.M.</i> (1), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
NEW HAMPSHIRE	W.:Hackett C. Wilson, <i>P.M.</i> (202), <i>Past D.D.G.M.</i>
NEW MEXICO	W.:Gordon L. Butler, <i>P.M.</i> (529)
NORTH DAKOTA	W.:Lloyd C. Dillon, <i>P.M.</i> (214), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
OHIO	M.:W.:J. Giles Hudson, <i>P.G.M.</i> (576)
OKLAHOMA	W.:Edwin W. Yates, <i>P.M.</i> (218)
OREGON	W.:John B. Regan, <i>P.M.</i> (474)
RHODE ISLAND	W.:Joseph B. Wallin, <i>P.M.</i> (358), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
SOUTH CAROLINA	W.:James G. Johnston, <i>P.M.</i> (261), <i>Grand Steward</i>
SOUTH DAKOTA	W.:Moore D. Willoughby, <i>P.M.</i> (117), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
WISCONSIN	W.:T. Glen Miller, Jr., <i>P.M.</i> (262), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
CANADA	
Alberta	W.:Joseph G. Miller, <i>P.M.</i> (690), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
British Columbia	W.:Neill W. Freeman, <i>P.M.</i> (437), <i>Past D.D.G.M.</i>
New Brunswick	W.:A. Rex Willis, <i>P.M.</i> (1), <i>Past D.D.G.M.</i>
NOVA SCOTIA	W.:William H. Andrews, Jr., <i>P.M.</i> (656)
Prince Edward Island	W.:Charles D. Graham, <i>P.M.</i> (447), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>

Quebec	W..Arnold W. Kincaid, <i>P.M.</i> (339), <i>Grand Lecturer</i>
Saskatchewan	W..Joseph C. Guffy, <i>P.M.</i> (150), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
AUSTRALIA	
New South Wales	W..Cortez Lowery (M-454), <i>D.D.G.L.</i>
Western Australia	W..Earley W. Bridges, <i>P.M.</i> (76)
BRAZIL	
Amazonas E Acre	W..Harold V. Fenstamacher, <i>P.M.</i> (151)
Minas Gerais	W..Edgar H. McBane, <i>P.M.</i> (542), <i>Past D.D.G.M.</i>
Para	W..Nathan P. Strause, <i>P.M.</i> (229), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
Parahyba	W..S. Lewis Powers, <i>P.M.</i> (91), <i>Past D.D.G.M.</i>
Rio Grande do Sul	W..Fred F. Vance, <i>P.M.</i> (669), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
Sao Paulo	W..Tam L. Shumaker, <i>P.M.</i> (407), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
COLOMBIA	
Barranquilla	W..Moses L. Snipes (M-151)
Bogota	W..W. Reid Howe, <i>P.M.</i> (462), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
Cartegena	W..Eldon S. Adams, <i>P.M.</i> (181), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
COSTA RICA	
	W..Haywood C. Porter, <i>P.M.</i> (1), <i>Past D.D.G.M.</i>
CUBA	
	R..W..Edwin T. Howard, <i>P.M.</i> (344), <i>Deputy Grand Master</i>
FRANCE (Independent Nat'l. Gr. Lodge of)	
	W..Paul J. Story, <i>P.M.</i> (237)
GERMANY (United Grand Lodge of)	
	W..Douglas L. Rights (289), <i>Grand Historian.</i>
HONDURAS	
	W..Cecil C. Winslow, <i>P.M.</i> (106)
ICELAND	
Natl. Gr. Lodge of	HARRY L. MULKEY, <i>P.M.</i> (529), <i>Past D.D.G.M.</i>
MEXICO	
Benito Jaurez (Coahuila)	W..Tom G. Bunting, <i>P.M.</i> (85)
Chiapas	W..Lloyd L. Woolley, <i>P.M.</i> (484)
Tamaulipas	W..James C. McNeil, <i>P.M.</i> (573)
T.N. de la Baja Cal.	W..Joe G. Chaney, <i>P.M.</i> (578)
Unida Mexicana (Vera Cruz)	W..John F. Lynch, <i>P.M.</i> (556)
Valle de Mexico	W..Charles L. Polk, <i>P.M.</i> (618), <i>Past D.D.G.M.</i>

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NETHERLANDS	W. Hubert M. Brown, <i>P.M.</i> (352), <i>Past D.D.G.M.</i>
NORWAY	NORWOOD P. PARKER, <i>P.M.</i> (98), <i>Past D.D.G.M.</i>
PANAMA	EDWARD J. PUGH, <i>P. M.</i> (423), <i>Past D.D.G.M.</i>
PARAGUAY	HARRY W. PANTON, <i>P.M.</i> (418), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
PERU	SAM A. HENNIS, JR., <i>P.M.</i> (322), <i>D.D.G.M.</i>
PUERTO RICO	REUBEN BARNITZ, <i>P.M.</i> (118).
SAN SALVADOR (Cuscatlan)	BEN L. WATTS, <i>P.M.</i> (27)
VENEZUELA	WILLIAM R. HADLEY, <i>P.M.</i> (319), <i>D.D.G.L.</i>

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA SERVICE  
AWARDS

(25-Year Certificates)

We prepared and delivered 440 Grand Lodge Service Awards, or 25-Year Certificates, during the year 1952. A total of 390 of these Awards have been presented by Grand Master White.

THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S  
EMBLEMS

(Fifty-Year Emblems)

Awards for fifty years (or more) of CONTINUOUS membership were made to the forty-two (42) Brethren listed on the following pages during the year 1952. Forty-two (42) of these Awards have been presented by Grand Master White during his administration.



# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

(Fifty-Year Emblems)

NAME	Date	LODGE	Date Raised	Lodge in Which Raised
John W. McIntosh-----	1- 8-1952	Sanford 151 -----	4- 9-1901	Sanford 151
James B. Green-----	1-19-1952	Millbrook 97 -----	12-12-1901	Hiram 40
J. Q. McGuire-----	2- 7-1952	Mount Hermon 118 -----	12-27-1901	Elk 373
Irvin Crosby Finch-----	3- 1-1952	Mount Pleasant 569 -----	3- 1-1902	Rockville 411
William Patrick Crayton--	3-10-1952	Excelsior 261 -----	1-25-1899	Excelsior 261
W. H. Call-----	4-18-1952	Selma 320 -----	5-17-1901	Selma 320
Lee A. Hampton-----	5- 9-1952	Piney Creek 432 -----	11-10-1900	Kings Creek 432
J. F. Martin-----	5-13-1952	Pendleton 524 -----	5- 3-1902	American George 17
J. H. Land-----	5-26-1952	Chadbourn 607 -----	1901	Toisnot 298
William O. Bullock-----	5-27-1952	Belhaven 509 -----	5-27-1902	Belhaven 509
Shelton Brinson Hunter---	6- 5-1952	St. John's 13 -----	5-23-1902	Egypt 440
				Springfield, Ga.
Charles A. Scott-----	6-26-1952	Thomas M. Holt 492 -----	3-10-1900	Thomas M. Holt 492
Millard Filmore Hill-----	6-30-1952	Oxford 122 -----	6-19-1902	Oxford 396
Frederick Wilson Ayers---	7- 1-1952	Orr 104 -----	11-19-1901	Orr 104
George Edgar Moore-----	7-11-1952	Columbus 102 -----	5-29-1902	Columbus 102
Clarence T. Cornwell-----	7-14-1952	Fairview 339 -----	6-13-1902	Fairview 339
James A. Hanks-----	7-19-1952	Hanks 128 -----	5-17-1902	Hanks 128
Charles J. Spence-----	8- 1-1952	New Lebanon 314 -----	11- 1-1901	New Lebanon 314
James B. Cooper-----	8- 4-1952	Leaksville 136 -----	6- 6-1902	Leaksville 136
Herschel S. Averitt-----	8- 8-1952	Phoenix 8 -----	6- 8-1901	Durbin 266
William J. Galloway-----	9-11-1952	Hamlet 532 -----	9- 9-1902	Maxwell 433,
				Knoxville, Tenn.
T. W. Whitehurst-----	10- 3-1952	New Lebanon 314 -----	9- 5-1902	New Lebanon 314
W. B. Whitehurst-----	10- 3-1952	New Lebanon 314 -----	9- 5-1902	New Lebanon 314
D. H. Green-----	10- 7-1952	Aulander 516 -----	9-12-1902	Aulander 516
Walter W. Anderson-----	10-20-1952	Enfield 447 -----	9- 8-1902	Enfield 447

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA VETERAN'S EMBLEMS

(Fifty-Year Emblems)

NAME	Date	LODGE	Date Raised	Lodge in Which Raised
William Riley Lowery-----	10-24-1952	Doric 568 -----	7-21-1900	Winton 327
James N. Taylor-----	11- 3-1952	Guilford 656 -----	9-30-1902	Columbus 102
Walter E. McCraven-----	11- 3-1952	Excelsior 261 -----	11-19-1901	Excelsior 261
James E. Chandler-----	11- 8-1952	Vance 293 -----	6-14-1902	Vance 293
William J. Smathers-----	11-13-1952	Pigeon River 386 -----	9- 5-1901	Pigeon River 386
David B. Owen-----	11-13-1952	Pigeon River 386 -----	8-23-1898	McCay 423,
				McCayville, Ga.
George R. Wooten-----	11-25-1952	Hickory 343 -----	6-24-1902	Hickory 343
W. B. Price-----	11-27-1952	State Line 375 -----	8-20-1902	State Line 375
John F. Lewis-----	11-27-1952	Leaksville 136 -----	10-28-1902	Leaksville 136
David Columbus Smith-----	12- 5-1952	Raleigh 500 -----	4-25-1902	Raleigh 500
Wiley James Boon-----	12- 8-1952	William G. Hill 218 -----	5- 3-1901	Relief 431
Luther W. Smith-----	12- 8-1952	William G. Hill 218 -----	12- 9-1901	William G. Hill 218
Robert N. Simms-----	12- 8-1952	William G. Hill 218 -----	4-25-1901	William G. Hill 218
John N. McDonald Davis-----	12-12-1952	Hiram 98 -----	*1901	
Charles H. Gattis-----	12-22-1952	William G. Hill 218 -----	12-22-1902	William G. Hill 218
Charles Kohn -----	12-15-1952	Hiram 40 -----	10-15-1900	Hiram 40
Louis Samuels -----	12-15-1952	Hiram 40 -----	10-21-1901	Hiram 40

\*Date first appeared on roll of Manville Lodge No. 232, Manville, S. C.

**EMERGENT COMMUNICATIONS OF THE GRAND LODGE**

Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge have been held as follows:

August 30, 1952, at Reidsville, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Jefferson Penn Memorial Masonic Temple of Reidsville Lodge No. 384, A. F. & A. M.

November 7, 1952, at Rockingham, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Rockingham Lodge No. 495, A. F. & A. M.

February 4, 1953, at Siler City, for the purpose of laying the cornerstone of the new Masonic Temple of Siler City Lodge No. 403, A. F. & A. M.

**MEETINGS**

The Grand Secretary attended, and assisted with, the four Regional Conferences for District Deputy Grand Masters conducted by Grand Master White at Wilson, Fayetteville, Salisbury, and Asheville; thirty-three of the forty-three District Meetings; the three Emergent Communications for laying cornerstones; and such other Masonic meetings and special occasions as his official duties in his office would permit. It was my privilege to accompany the Grand Master to the Annual Communications of the Grand Lodge of South Carolina and the Grand Lodge of Maryland, as well as to an Emergent Communication of the Grand Lodge of Virginia, at Fredericksburg, Virginia, on November 4, 1952, on the occasion of the celebration honoring the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Masonic birth of Brother George Washington. It was not possible for me to attend the Masonic Conferences at Washington in February of this year, due both to the demands on my time in the Grand Secretary's office and to the state of my health at the time.

Your Grand Secretary is most grateful for the cooperation and the many courtesies extended him during such visitations as he was able to make, and particularly during the District Meetings. It is a real pleasure to meet with the Brethren who are actively at work in our lodges, and discuss the affairs of the Fraternity with them.

**M. W. BROTHER WILLIAM HENRY WHITE  
GRAND MASTER OF MASONS IN NORTH CAROLINA**

It has been a privilege and a pleasure, during the past year, to be so closely associated with M. W. Brother William Henry White, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina; one whom I have called friend and Brother for many years; the friend who, when I was just twenty-one years of age, complied with my request that he furnish me a blank with which to petition his lodge for the Degrees in Masonry; the friend who recommended me to his lodge; and the Brother who raised me to the Sublime Degree of Master Mason. For all of these, and many more, acts of friendship; for his encouragement; for his Christian life and example; and for his activities through the years "for the good of Masonry," I am personally most grateful.

I am confident that Masonic historians of future years will record the administration of M. W. Brother White as being one

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

of the most fruitful years in the history of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and that both his words and his deeds will continue to bear fruit "for the good of Masonry" for many years to come.

M. W. BROTHER CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB  
PAST GRAND MASTER  
PAST GRAND SECRETARY

No mere words could express to you, or to him, how *thankful* I am that I have continued to have the benefit of the able and wise advice and counsel of M. W. Brother Charles Bailey Newcomb, Past Grand Master, Past Grand Secretary, *ever* ready to render *unselfish* SERVICE.

THANK YOU, MOST WORSHIPFUL SIR !!!

## THE GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE

Again, we must report that the demands for service by the Grand Secretary's Office, much of which has demanded the personal attention of the Grand Secretary, continue to increase. Our 335 lodges, due largely to the continually growing interest of the 54,000 members themselves and to the vigorous and worth-while programs of our Grand Masters and our various Boards, Commissions, and Committees, are much more active in *Masonic work*, for which we are grateful. Much of this increased activity affects (increases) the work in the office of the Grand Secretary, as it should, and we have tried hard to render every service (whether requested or not) as and when that service should have been rendered; however, your Grand Secretary fully realizes that it has not been possible for him, even by working *many* "over-time" hours, to "reach" everything that has seemed to demand his personal attention. As we have said before, it has been necessary for us to select and do those things that seemed to us to be the most important, "catching up" on the other work as and when it was possible for us to do so.

We only regret that it has not been possible for us to do everything that every lodge and every brother desired us to do as and when it should have been done; however, we do report that we are gradually "catching up", and that the work in the office of the Grand Secretary will be on a current basis within a very short time, the Lord willing, and *provided* we are able to secure co-operation in the matter of handling Petitions for the Degrees and Applications for Affiliation, *many* of which reach the Grand Secretary's office either incomplete as to vital information and/or improperly completed and/or *illegible* (and we do mean *not capable of being read or deciphered*). *Many* petitions and applications are received by the Grand Secretary which are not even *signed* by the petitioner or applicant. We *earnestly* solicit your cooperation, and assure you that your full cooperation in this respect will enable the Grand Secretary's office to render better service to you, both in the matter of certifying petitions and in other matters of great importance to you and to the Fraternity.

A detailed report of our *needs* as to personnel, equipment, supplies, etc., will be placed before the Committee on Finance, and we again solicit your cooperation "for the good of Masonry."

## APPRECIATION

Without the faithful cooperation, and the patience and understanding, of many of you, the work during the past year would have been *even more* difficult than has been the case; *how*, we do not know, but it would have been. For that charitable cooperation, patience, and understanding, I here record my grateful appreciation to all, and particularly to the Line Officers of the Grand Lodge, the Past Grand Masters, the members of the Boards and Committees, the District Deputy Grand Masters, the Secretaries of our lodges (the *right arm* of the Grand Secretary), and the staff in the Office of the Grand Secretary.

Respectfully submitted,



*Grand Secretary.*

## REPORT OF THE AUDITOR

(Docket No. 4)

Brother Robert B. Spencer, Certified Public Accountant, Auditor, made the following report which was referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

BRETHREN:

I herewith present my annual report as Auditor of the Grand Lodge for the year ended December 31, 1952.

As directed by the Grand Lodge, I have audited the financial records of the Grand Lodge, including those of the North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, Masonic & Eastern Star Home, and Oxford Orphanage. Separate reports, with comments thereon, have been filed with the proper officers.

All securities, with the exception of those in trust funds held by the banks, and as otherwise noted in the audit reports, were examined.

As usual, the records were found in excellent shape and no difficulty was experienced in making the audit.

Fidelity Bonds, covering the financial officers, and others, were found to be in force.

I am of the opinion that all receipts have been accounted for, and all disbursements made in due course and with proper authorization.

Respectfully submitted,

R. B. SPENCER, *Certified Public Accountant,*  
Auditor, The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M.  
of North Carolina.

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES  
ON THE REPORT OF THE GRAND MASTER**

(Docket No. 5)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes on the report of the Grand Master, which was unanimously adopted:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of General Purposes met, pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, on Tuesday morning, April 21, 1953, at 10:00 o'clock, in the Masonic Temple at Charlotte.

The Board recommends that the several sections of the Grand Master's report be distributed as follows:

FRATERNAL DEAD to the Committee on Necrology.

HONORARY TITLE OF PAST DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTER and ORDER OF THE AMARANTH to the Board of General Purposes for its recommendation as to the matter of policy involved in each.

THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS AND THE LECTURE SERVICE, SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION, and THE LODGE SYSTEM OF MASONIC EDUCATION to the Board of Custodians.

GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION, MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION, and SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE QUARTERS OR BUILDING to the Committee on Finance as to the matter of finance involved in each.

WAIVER OF PHYSICAL DISABILITY, ONE-STORY LODGE BUILDING, RECOMMENDATIONS, THE CODE OF 1948, PROPOSED VOLUME III OF THE DIGEST OF MASONIC LAW OF THE GRAND LODGE OF ANCIENT, FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS OF NORTH CAROLINA, DISPENSATIONS GRANTED, DISPENSATIONS REFUSED, LODGES DELINQUENT IN FILING ANNUAL RETURN AND REMITTANCE UNDER REGULATION 53-08, ORDERS, and OFFICIAL OPINIONS to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence.

CITATION TO SHOW CAUSE WHY CHARTER SHOULD NOT BE REVOKED to the Committee on Appeals.

OXFORD ORPHANAGE to the Committee on Oxford Orphanage and to the Committee on Finance as to the matter of finance involved.

MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME to the Committee on Masonic and Eastern Star Home and to the Committee on Finance as to the matter of Finance involved.

We recommend that the Grand Lodge appropriate \$2,000.00 to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association's Endowment Fund, and we refer this recommendation to the Committee on Finance for its action.

We heartily commend the capable and able manner in which Most Worshipful Brother William Henry White has carried on the duties and responsibilities of the office of the Most Worshipful Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina and the business and affairs of the Grand Lodge. Most Worshipful Brother White has been most faithful, energetic, and efficient in the performance of his duties and at times under great difficulties and distress arising from illness among members of his family. The Grand Lodge has prospered and its affairs have operated smoothly under the administration of this enthusiastic, wise and faithful Mason. Under his administration, care and attention, harmony prevails in the Fraternity throughout the entire jurisdiction and Brother White is entitled to the gratitude and thanks of the officers and members of the Grand Lodge as well as of the Craft throughout the State.

We appreciate and commend the able cooperation and assistance which the Line Officers, members of the committees, and District Deputy Grand Masters have given to Grand Master White during his administration.

Respectfully submitted,

BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES,  
 WILLIAM H. WHITE, *Grand Master, Chairman*,  
 EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Deputy Grand Master*,  
 ROBERT L. PUGH, *Senior Grand Warden*,  
 CHARLES H. PUGH, *Junior Grand Warden*,  
 HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., Grand Treasurer*,  
 WILBUR L. McIVER, *P.M., Grand Secretary, Secretary*,  
 WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.*,  
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,  
 THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.*,  
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M.*,  
 HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.*

## PRESENTATION OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS FOR DISTINGUISHED SERVICE TO MASONRY TO

M. W. HERBERT MILES FOY

*Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina*

W. BROTHER EDWIN WALKER YATES

*Past Master of William G. Hill Lodge No. 218*

M. W. BROTHER JAMES NOAH HILLMAN

*Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia  
 Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of Virginia*

The M. W. Grand Master presented Joseph Montfort Medals for Distinguished Service to Masonry to M. W. Brother Herbert Miles Foy, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina; W. Brother Edwin Walk-

er Yates, Past Master of William G. Hill Lodge No. 218; and M. W. Brother James Noah Hillman, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of Virginia.

Appropriate remarks of acceptance were made by M. W. Brother Foy and W. Brother Yates, and by M. W. Brother Orvin M. Miles, Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, who accepted the Medal presented to M. W. Brother Hillman, who was unable to be present on account of a conflicting Masonic engagement in his own Grand Jurisdiction.

### REPORT OF THE CODE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 6)

The following report of the Code Commission was read and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Code Commission respectfully reports that no matters have been referred to us for attention during 1952.

We again suggest that it would be an inexpensive service to the Craft if a digest of the enactments and resolutions of the Grand Lodge should be made at least every two years and printed to be inserted as a part of the Appendix to THE CODE, with appropriate annotations and index.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Chairman,*  
EMERY B. DENNY, *P.M., Grand Marshal,*  
MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *P.G.M.*

### REPORT OF THE LODGE SERVICE COMMISSION

(Docket No. 7)

The Lodge Service Commission made the following report which was read and entered on the record:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Lodge Service Commission respectfully submits the following report of the work during the year 1952.

1. The Commission has received inquiries from nine lodges concerning the procedure required under Regulation 49-05(1), as it relates to lodge building programs, and in every case, we have promptly furnished detailed information and proper forms on which to file applications.



2. The applications filed by the following lodges have been approved and the lodges are at work on their programs:

Lodge Name	No.	Date Approved	REMARKS
Atlantic	294	August 2, 1952	Debt not to exceed \$1,500.00
Reidsville	384	May 3, 1952	No debt to be incurred
Lexington	473	August 27, 1952	Debt not to exceed \$15,000.00

3. Application from the following lodge has been disapproved and the reasons for disapproval were fully stated, and the lodge was notified that it has the right to appeal our decision to the Grand Lodge under Regulation 49-08.

Lodge Name	No.	Date Disapproved	REMARKS
Stokesdale	428	November 12, 1952	Second application. No appeal has been taken by the lodge

4. Under the provisions of Chapter 36 of THE CODE, it has not been necessary for the Commission to hold a meeting to organize because the Grand Master names our Chairman and our business has been conducted by correspondence as permitted under Regulation 36-02.

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Chairman*,  
 WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.*,  
 J. T. INGRAM, *P.M.*,  
 JAS. E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,  
 WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M.*,

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON BY-LAWS OF SUBORDINATE LODGES

(Docket No. 8)

The Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges presented the following report which was read, and upon motion duly seconded, was adopted:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges reports that amendments and revision of by-laws of the following named lodges were considered by your Committee between February 1, 1952, and February 1, 1953:

### BY-LAWS COMPLETELY REVISED: APPROVED

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Eagle	19	August 6, 1952
King Solomon	56	October 13, 1952
Western Star	91	February 26, 1952
Orr	104	September 19, 1952
Wayne	112	March 21, 1952
Knap of Reeds	158	September 3, 1952

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## BY-LAWS COMPLETELY REVISED: APPROVED—Continued

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Yadkin	162	August 6, 1952
Blackmer	170	July 18, 1952
Fair Bluff	190	March 31, 1952
Granite	191	June 12, 1952
Henderson	229	March 21, 1952
Lenoir	233	March 22, 1952
Monroe	244	March 8, 1952
Waynesville	259	June 16, 1952
Farmington	265	September 19, 1952
Dunn's Rock	267	March 17, 1952
Wake Forest	282	August 23, 1952
Atlantic	294	June 7, 1952
Stonewall	296	May 10, 1952
Pleasant Hill	304	March 17, 1952
Raeford	306	September 2, 1952
Eureka	317	February 29, 1952
Bayboro	331	February 26, 1952
Durham	352	July 10, 1952
Bakersville	357	September 8, 1952
Youngsville	377	July 23, 1952
Tally Ho	393	March 4, 1952
Henry F. Grainger	412	February 6, 1952
Louisburg	413	June 27, 1952
Piney Creek	432	February 29, 1952
Biltmore	446	September 2, 1952
Clyde	453	July 11, 1952
South Fork	462	February 29, 1952
Sonoma	472	July 21, 1952
Saluda	482	July 15, 1952
Rich Square	488	March 31, 1952
Linville	489	September 12, 1952
Ayden	498	May 10, 1952
Cookville	502	February 6, 1952
Whetstone	515	July 24, 1952
Farmville	517	April 18, 1952
Waxhaw	562	September 24, 1952
Wendell	565	July 2, 1952
Chadbourn	607	March 21, 1952
John H. Mills	624	July 22, 1952
Francis S. Packard	630	August 21, 1952
Washington	675	March 7, 1952
Rolesville	683	March 22, 1952
Renfro	691	September 11, 1952

## AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS: APPROVED

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Royal White Hart	2	August 6, 1952
Phalanx	31	August 22, 1952

## AMENDMENTS To BY-LAWS: APPROVED—Continued

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE APPROVED
Kilwinning	64	July 15, 1952
St. Alban's	114	November 4, 1952
Hanks	128	December 31, 1952
Leaksville	136	May 22, 1952
Colerain	171	April 7, 1952
Buffalo	172	November 5, 1952
Central Cross	187	November 13, 1952
Roanoke	203	May 10, 1952
Mount Olive	208	July 21, 1952
Wm. T. Bain	231	September 3, 1952
Dunn's Rock	267	December 18, 1952
Atlantic	294	July 22, 1952
Lillington	302	May 1, 1952
Campbell	374	December 31, 1952
Forest City	381	May 27, 1952
Reidsville	384	September 18, 1952
Mooresboro	388	September 18, 1952
Orient	395	April 10, 1952
Lexington	473	February 2, 1952
Traphill	483	August 13, 1952
Thomas M. Holt	492	October 18, 1952
Red Springs	501	December 27, 1952
Belhaven	509	June 3, 1952
Rodgers	525	August 30, 1952
Lucama	527	August 2, 1952
Andrews	529	July 17, 1952
Lowell	590	April 10, 1952
Semper Fidelis	680	April 10, 1952
Scotland Neck	689	March 22, 1952
Mount Moriah	690	March 24, 1952
East Gate	692	November 7, 1952
Charles M. Setzer	693	August 2, 1952
Gate City	694	June 16, 1952
Allen-Graham	695	July 16, 1952
Memorial	696	June 23, 1952

## AMENDMENTS To BY-LAWS: NOT APPROVED

LODGE NAME	NO.	DATE DISAPPROVED
Pendleton	524	May 21, 1952 Art. 22, Sec 1 (L)

After more than four years of constant and vigorous effort, we are able to report that every lodge in this Grand Jurisdiction, except one, has revised its by-laws to bring them in agreement with the law of the Grand Lodge, and for the first time we may confidently rely upon this as a fact. It required the citation of more than thirty lodges by the Grand Master to get these results.

North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666 has not completed a revision of its By-Laws.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Lodges using the Uniform Code of By-Laws without change	328
Lodges using Special Form of By-Laws	6
Lodges not completing revision	1
Total number of Lodges	335

## ANALYSIS OF BY-LAWS

As of 12-31-1952

The following tabulation from the By-Laws of 334 Lodges may be of interest:

Fees for Degrees	Number of Lodges	Annual Members Dues	Number of Lodges	Fee for Affiliation	Number of Lodges
\$ 30.00	61	\$ 3.50	2	\$ 1.00	20
31.00	1	4.00	4	2.00	4
35.00	98	4.50	1	2.50	63
36.00	2	5.00	95	3.00	15
37.50	1	6.00	82	4.00	2
40.00	31	6.50	2	4.50	1
42.50	3	6.70	1	5.00	30
45.00	6	7.00	21	6.00	1
50.00	91	7.50	39	7.50	2
55.00	1	8.00	32	10.00	4
60.00	20	8.50	1	20.00	1
65.00	3	9.00	7	35.00	1
75.00	15	10.00	42		
100.00	1	12.00	5		

The average fees for the degrees in 334 lodges-----\$ 42.70

The average annual membership dues in 334 lodges----- 6.77

Lodges that require bonds: Of secretary and treasurer-- 81  
Of trustees----- 6

Lodges that do not require any bonds-----253 334

Lodges that charge an affiliation fee-----144

Lodges that do not charge an affiliation fee-----190 334

Respectfully submitted,

CHAS. B. NEWCOMB, *Chairman*,  
Committee on By-Laws of Subordinate Lodges.

## RESOLUTION OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

(Docket No. 9)

M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master, Chairman of the Committee on Finance, presented the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

"RESOLVED, That the report of the Committee on Finance shall be the order of business at 7:30 o'clock on Wednesday, April 22, 1953, immediately following the calling of the Grand Lodge from Refreshment to Labor, and,

RESOLVED, Further, That all resolutions, motions, and reports asking or carrying appropriations and expenditures shall be placed before the Grand Lodge before 12:00 o'clock, noon, Wednesday, April 22, 1953, and

"RESOLVED, Further, That all such matters offered after 12:00 o'clock, noon, Wednesday, be carried over to the Annual Communication of 1954."

Respectfully submitted,  
WATSON N. SHERROD, P.G.M., *Chairman,*  
*Committee on Finance.*

## ADDRESS OF THE GRAND ORATOR

(Docket No. 10)

*Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren:*

### THE MISSION OF MASONRY IN THE TWENTIETH CENTURY

On one occasion a group of us were passing through a certain city and someone made the remark, "This city is like a sweet potato—the best part of it is in the ground." Institutions, like cities, need more than the cable tow of history to bind them to contemporary allegiance. They must meet a present need. In the great struggle of the twentieth century I am convinced that the principles and practices of Freemasonry do command such an allegiance. What, then, is the Mission of Masonry in the Twentieth Century?

Fundamentally, the struggle of the twentieth century is a tug-of-war for supremacy between the spiritual and the material. We are witnessing that struggle on every level from the individual to the international; from the social to the religious. It is a sober thought that, for the first time in history, we in our generation have witnessed whole nations turning their backs upon the spiritual and accepting the material as the only reality.

While in Edinburgh, Scotland, I had the experience of living in the same house with a group of Communist students from India. When I asked one of the students, a medical doctor, if I could talk to him about communism, he was delighted at the opportunity. For about one hour I asked questions and he answered freely. Summarily, I asked what was his (and the Communist's) attitude toward God. He answered promptly that God was just an "idea" in the minds of men which is used as a crutch to bring comfort or escape. Mature people no longer need mental crutches. The Holy Scriptures were summarized as follows: the "fall" was the end of community ownership, and the beginning of capitalism. A "millennium" will come only when capitalism is destroyed and community ownership is restored. When asked how they justified such a ruthless disregard for human life, the answer was "communism is worth it: it is more important than any individual." Then he added rather casually the postscript, "For example, if

I felt it would advance the cause of communism I wouldn't hesitate one moment to kill you!" That wasn't one man speaking: it was a spokesman for one-third of our present world—and for a vast network among the other two-thirds! That is the spokesman for forces from without and for tendencies from within! That is the voice of materialism.

I repeat, the basic struggle of the twentieth century is a tug-of-war between the spiritual and the material. It is a struggle between the primacy of materials versus the primacy of men. History will look upon the twentieth century as an ideological struggle for the loyalties of men. It is not surprising that the *Scottish Rite News Bulletin* for April should begin with an article entitled, "Battle for Young Minds." In our scientific age few institutions are equipped for that kind of warfare. On the contrary, the tools of speculative Masonry have been expertly fashioned with precisely that object in mind.

In a recent visit to Jerusalem I was attending the Communication of the Lodges that normally met in King Solomon's quarries underneath the city—but the quarries were closed. War and tension in the Holy Land made passage impossible and has put an end temporarily to operative masonry at the place of its origin. There are powerful forces and tendencies at work—on both sides of the Iron Curtain—which would put an end to the work of speculative Masonry as well.

The contribution of Freemasonry to this decisive ideological struggle of the twentieth century, therefore, may be summarized briefly:

1. Masonry makes men that are strong—through its obligations.
2. Masonry makes morals that are sacred—through the Holy Bible.
3. Masonry makes minds that are spiritual—through the All Seeing Eye.

1. Masonry makes men that are strong—through its obligations.

Masonry casts a vote for men rather than materials. The Chinese have a proverb, "You cannot carve rotten wood." The first order of Masonry is to produce men—men with spiritual minds and invincible morals. In the obligations of Masonry the twentieth century finds a spiritual bulwark. Men can see higher from the vantage point of their knees than from any other position.

Strong men are free men. Only three times in history did the enemy succeed in breaking through the great wall around China. Each time the Chinese were betrayed by their own watchmen at the gates! No system is stronger than the men in it. Totalitarianism is the resort of weakness and the lack of discipline. When men fail to strengthen themselves from within they become ruled from without.

This is the first great contribution of Masonry to combat the forces from without and the tendencies from within that threaten our moral order and political freedom.

2. Masonry makes morals that are sacred—through the Holy Bible.

During the Civil War one Confederate Patrol relieving another would ask, "How are things along the Potomac?", and the answer would come, "All is well along the Potomac." I wish that we could make that statement about the Potomac of our twentieth-century morals. I would venture to say that ninety percent of the failure today is moral! Let me share a few recent experiences: while I was visiting in a home a young child came through the room cursing and his mother carefully explained that she did not "inhibit" him; a mother whose young daughter stayed out to 4:30 a. m. felt reproved when told, "that's what young people are doing"; the dean of one of our colleges said recently his first job is to break the habit of cheating acquired in our high schools; and what city does not have its embezzlement scandals!

Character does not come by birth, neither can it be bought—it must be built. But where is the pattern? For a Mason there is only one answer—in the Holy Bible. In that book we have a trestle-board marked by a greater designer than Hiram of Tyre. Here are the plain laws by which free men and Masons must square their actions. Here are defined the merciful barriers which must circumscribe their passions. Here is outlined the course and climax of history. The editor of one of our large city newspapers said recently, "When I want to find out what is happening I read the newspapers; when I want to find out why they are happening I read the Bible."

Masonry casts a vote for morals rather than money. Masons would prefer to use money to make men rather than men to make money. Masonry defies the slogan, "I'll sell anything—if the price is high enough." Masons practice the teaching of Scripture that man is better than a sheep.

Masonry seeks to make of Scripture a mirror. Scripture serves its true purpose not when men know it as mere history, but when they see themselves mirrored in it, and their lives corrected by it. Masonic obligation makes a great contribution to the vitalizing of the Holy Bible. In the Smithsonian Institute in Washington one can read on the wall sentences from early documents of our country. Then when you walk further and look back you don't see letters and sentences, but the face of George Washington. So Masonry seeks to raise the Holy Bible from its physical status of letters and sentences, and to translate it into life!

Without this foundation of the Holy Scriptures morality becomes based upon expediency rather than God. From within and from without the foundation of expediency is one of the basic tenets of materialism. Against that tendency in any form the Masonic Order takes a united stand.

### 3. Masonry makes minds that are spiritual—through the All-Seeing Eye.

Masonry votes for the mind versus the manual. It places censorship in the minds of men rather than in the actions of their hands. The story is told of an old mountaineer who walked into a store, and unwrapping a roll of paper, handed the jeweler the two hands of a watch with the instruction, "Fix it." The jeweler, somewhat amused, asked for the watch. In reply he was told there was nothing wrong with the watch—only the hands had stopped running. Speculative Masonry moves from the manual to the mind, from the physical to the spiritual; at which pivotal point, it seeks to determine a man's actions.

We are told that the best way to walk safely across a log over a stream is not to look down, or you will have a tendency to fall; but to center your eye on a tree on the other side, and walk across. The object on which we fashion our gaze should be God Himself. The Danish people are fond of a fable which tells of a spider who spun his web in the rafters of a barn. He grew sleek and prosperous. One day he looked at the thread leading up, and decided to clip it. When he did the whole web collapsed. So Masons know that the support which leads to the Eternal is our life line. When this is broken all of life caves in. Masonry trains men never to enter upon any great or important undertaking without first invoking the aid of deity. For Masons this life line is represented symbolically as the All Seeing Eye.

One of the most lavish theaters in the world was built in Mexico City—but never used. After its completion the foundations began to sink, and the building was condemned for public use—only tourists go through. Unless any civilization is built and stands upon men that are strong, morals that are sacred, and minds that are spiritual its very foundations will sink. The heritage which is ours is a noble and honorable one: but I call upon the Masons of North Carolina—and Masons everywhere—not to be content merely to read the pages of Masonic history, but to fashion that history in a time that desperately needs what you have to offer.

### REMARKS BY DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

The M. W. Grand Master recognized and presented the following distinguished guests, each of whom responded with a brief but interesting message: M. W. Brother Thomas S. Roy, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts; M. W. Brother John I. Smith, Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina; R. W. Brother Thomas Earl Doss, Past Grand Master of Masons in Tennessee, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of F. & A. M. of Tennessee, President of the Masonic Relief Association of the United States and Canada; and M. W. Brother



Nelson C. Hart, Grand Master of Masons in Canada in the Province of Ontario.

**RESOLUTION RELATIVE TO CHARTERS OF  
OXFORD ORPHANAGE  
AND MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME**

(Docket No. 11)

The following resolution, presented by M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, was unanimously adopted:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

I move that the Grand Lodge do now accept by its vote the Charter of the Oxford Orphanage as enacted by the General Assembly of North Carolina at its 1953 Session, and as ratified on February 11, 1953; I further move that the Grand Lodge do now accept by its vote the Amendment to the Charter of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated, as filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of North Carolina on September 10, 1952.

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE  
BUILDING AND QUARTERS**

(Docket No. 12)

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We report that we have not concluded our investigation of the several locations recommended to us, but we have made considerable progress in that direction. We expect to have a definite location to report to the September meeting this year of the Board of General Purposes for its consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M., Chairman*  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary*,  
MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *P.G.M.*,  
HUGH W. PRINCE, *P.M., C.L.*,  
HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., Grand Treasurer*.

**RESOLUTION TO AMEND THE CODE**

(Docket No. 13)

The following resolution was presented, read, and referred to the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence:

BE IT RESOLVED, That Regulation 33-04 of THE CODE be amended to make it read as follows:

REG. 33-04. At each Annual Communication the Grand Lodge, upon nomination by the Board of General Purposes, shall elect seven directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Company,

eleven directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated, and five directors of the Oxford Orphanage; provided however, that in the event the State of North Carolina should discontinue its appropriation towards the support of Oxford Orphanage, then and in that event only, the Grand Lodge shall elect eight directors of Oxford Orphanage instead of five. Each of said directors shall be qualified as provided in Section 3-02 and Regulation 33-07. (REG. 95-16).

1. The term of service for each of said directors elected by the Grand Lodge shall be one year, and until his successor has been duly elected and shall have accepted the duties as a director.

2. Each of said directors representing the Grand Lodge shall be elected as hereinbefore provided before assuming his duties, unless he has been duly appointed to fill a vacancy; and he shall observe and obey all instructions and orders given him from time to time by the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master or any duly authorized officer, or the duly authorized representative of either. (See SEC. 3-01(4); REGS. 26-01 and 95-16).

3. The Grand Master, or the Acting Grand Master under the provisions of Chapter 15 of THE CODE, shall be, *ex officio*, a member and the Chairman of the Board of Directors of each of the aforesaid corporations, with the right to vote (REG. 15-03; 15-04; 15-05; 15-06; 15-07).

4. Any vacancy that may occur on the Board of Directors of any of the aforesaid corporations shall be filled as set out in Regulation 15-09, subject, however, to the provision of Section 3-02 when applicable, and provided that the Grand Lodge may at any time by a majority vote declare vacant the office of any or all members elected by it, or appointed hereunder, to the Board of Directors of any of the aforesaid corporations, and may elect a successor, or successors, to serve the unexpired term of any director whose office shall be thus declared vacant.

5. The provisions of this Regulation shall apply only to the aforesaid directors representing this Grand Lodge, who may be elected by it or appointed as hereinbefore set forth.

6. The provisions of Chapter 39 of THE CODE shall govern the foregoing matters as they pertain to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated.

SECS. 3-01(1); 3-02; REGS. 25-05; 26-01; 33-07; 33-13; 95-16. Appendix pages 447-449, inclusive (for Charters).

This amendment becomes effective the date of its adoption and repeals all prior Regulations and enactments which are inconsistent or in conflict therewith, to the extent of such conflict.

### PETITION FOR DUPLICATE CHARTER ASHLER LODGE NO. 373

(Docket No. 15)

The petition of Ashler Lodge No. 373 for a duplicate charter to replace the original Charter, destroyed by fire which also de-

stroyed the hall of that lodge, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of Committee on Charters and Dispensations on Pages 143 and 144 of these Proceedings, for action taken thereon. SEE *facsimile* of the Duplicate Charter issued on Page 182 of the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

### PETITION FOR DUPLICATE CHARTER REIDSVILLE LODGE NO. 384

(Docket No. 15-A)

The petition of Reidsville Lodge No. 384 to change its name from Reidsville Lodge No. 384 to Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384 was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of Committee on Charters and Dispensations on Page 144 of these Proceedings, for action taken thereon. SEE *facsimile* of the Duplicate Charter issued on Page 183 of the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

### PETITION FOR DUPLICATE CHARTER STATE LINE LODGE NO. 375

(Docket No. 15-B)

The petition of State Line Lodge No. 375 for a duplicate charter to replace the original Charter, destroyed by fire which also destroyed the hall of that lodge, was read and referred to the Committee on Charters and Dispensations. (SEE Report of Committee on Charters and Dispensations on Page 144 of these Proceedings, for action taken thereon.)

### CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Howard F. Newman, Grand Orator, as Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 9:30 o'clock Wednesday morning, April 22, 1953, in the Masonic Temple at Charlotte.

### SECOND DAY—MORNING SESSION

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor at 9:30 o'clock Wednesday morning, April 22, 1953, in the Masonic Temple at Charlotte, by M. W. Brother William H. White, Grand Master.

Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Howard F. Newman, Grand Orator, as Grand Chaplain.

The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

**REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.**

(Docket No. 16)

The following report of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, respectfully present the following report of income, disbursements, assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, and the Taylor Grant Fund, for each of which the Foundation is the Custodian, and which constitutes its entire business for the calendar year ending December 31, 1952:

**PERMANENT FUND—1952**

The attached exhibits are taken from the report of the Auditor for the calendar year 1952 and we have retained identification of the exhibits for convenience. They present fully and in detail the record of our transactions and, therefore, we use these exhibits as a part of our report.

1: The statement of income and expenses will be found on Exhibit "I" (Pages 1 and 2).

2: The inventory of investments in United States Government bonds will be found on Exhibit "J" (Pages 1, 2, 3 and 4).

3: The inventory of investments in corporate bonds will be found on Exhibit "K."

4: The inventory of investments in corporate stocks will be found on Exhibit "L" (Pages 1 and 2).

5: The statement of assets and liabilities will be found on Exhibit "G."

6: The statement of stocks and bonds sold or called for redemption will be found on Exhibit "H."

**B. F. MOORE LEGACY—1952**

We use the exhibit of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above.

1: The statement of assets and liabilities, and the statement of receipts and disbursements will be found on Exhibit "M."

The principal of the account (\$1,000.00), having been delivered to the Foundation in accordance with the order of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1948 (SEE Proceedings for 1948, page 165), was invested in one United States Government Bond, Series "G" (No. M6415375G).

We report that the income on this account in the sum of \$25.00 has been paid to Oxford Orphanage in accordance with the provisions of the will of our late Brother Bartholomew Figures Moore.

#### MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY, INC.—1952

We use Exhibit "N" of the Auditor's Report to the Grand Lodge for the purpose of showing the status of the assets of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated, the Grand Lodge having ordered at the Annual Communication in 1948 that "all monies and securities in the hands of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., be turned over to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., for investment with other General Funds of the Grand Lodge." (SEE Proceedings for 1948, page 165). The assets indicated on Exhibit "N," being \$8,000.00 in United States Government Bonds, have been delivered to the Foundation, and the income therefrom is included in the income of the Permanent Fund of the Grand Lodge (SEE Page 1 of Exhibit "I" attached hereto).

#### MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND—1952

We use the exhibits of the Auditor in presenting the details of our handling of these funds, for the same reason stated above (SEE PERMANENT FUND—1952).

1: The inventory of assets, consisting of United States Government Bonds, will be found on Exhibit "P."

2: The statement of assets and liabilities of this account will be found on Exhibit "O."

We report that no income was received on this account in 1952.

We also report that, in accordance with the instructions of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication in 1951 (SEE Pages 85 and 160 of the Proceedings for 1951), we paid to Brother C. B. Shulenberger, Chairman of the Masonic Educational Loan Fund Committee, the sum of \$68,356.70, that amount being the combined interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Chapter, and the Grand Commandery in the Masonic Educational Loan Fund as of the date of said payment (May 25, 1951). There remains in this account the interest of the Scottish Rite Bodies only, the same being United States Government Bonds having a maturity value of \$29,900.00 and a cash value in the amount of \$23,396.30 as of May 15, 1951.

#### GRANT FUND—1952

We use Exhibit "Q" of the Auditor's Report to show the status of this Fund, the entire amount of the same (\$554.95, the original principal in the amount of \$500.00 plus accumulated income in the amount of \$54.95) being deposited in a savings account in the Raleigh Building and Loan Association, Raleigh, N. C.

For complete information on this subject, we refer you to the reports of the Committee on Finance on Page 187 of the Proceedings for 1947, and on Page 165 of the Proceedings for 1948. Due

to the fact that the amount (\$500.00) was not delivered to the Foundation during the year 1948, the same was again set up in the budget of the Grand Lodge at the Annual Communication of 1949 (SEE Page 182 of the Proceedings for 1949), and it was delivered to and received by the Foundation during the year 1949.

We report that the income on this account in the sum of \$16.20 was added to the Fund, as has been the case with all previous income on the same.

**COMBINED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
OF  
THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION,  
INCORPORATED, *Custodian***

A statement showing the assets and liabilities of the Permanent Fund, the B. F. Moore Legacy, the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Inc., the Masonic Educational Loan Fund, and the Grant Fund, being all of the accounts and funds administered by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, will appear on a schedule attached hereto.

**INCOME, PROFITS AND DISBURSEMENTS**

We believe that the several exhibits and schedules submitted herewith show in sufficient detail the source of income and profits, and the objects of the disbursements. It will be noted, however, that total income from investments was \$27,654.90, and that net profits from sales of securities amounted to \$551.50, making a total of \$28,206.40; and that expenses amounted to \$3,963.38, leaving a net balance of \$24,243.02 from these two sources which (together with \$35,000.00 transferred from the General Fund of the Grand Lodge for investment) was added to the surplus, the total of the said surplus (of the Permanent Fund of the Grand Lodge) having been \$1,006,548.77 as of December 31, 1952.

**ANNUAL MEETING OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Directors was held at the Hotel Charlotte in Charlotte on Monday evening, April 20, 1953, at 7:30 o'clock. Directors present were Herbert C. Alexander, P.G.M., President; Arthur W. Madison, Vice-President; Watson N. Sherrod, P.G.M.; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M.; and Wilbur L. McIver, Secretary-Treasurer, but not a Director. These are all of the Directors except William P. Little, P.M., who was absent due to illness.

At this meeting the following officers were elected:

*President*.....HERBERT C. ALEXANDER  
*Vice-President*.....ARTHUR W. MADISON  
*Secretary-Treasurer*....WILBUR L. MCIVER\*

**GENERAL**

The affairs of the Foundation have had careful and constant supervision by the Directors, and they report that all of the secu-

rities of the Foundation are in the safe deposit box of the Foundation at Wachovia Bank & Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C.; that the Vice-President and the Secretary-Treasurer are Joint Custodians of the safe deposit box; that all checks are signed by the Secretary-Treasurer and countersigned by either the President or the Vice-President; and that Brother William P. Little, a Director, is custodian of the fidelity bond in the amount of \$100,000.00 each on the President, the Vice-President, and the Secretary-Treasurer. Wachovia Bank and Trust Company, Raleigh, N. C., is the depository for checking funds, and Raleigh Building and Loan Association and First Federal Savings and Loan Association (both of Raleigh) are depositories for savings funds.

Respectfully submitted,

HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., President,*

ARTHUR W. MADISON, *Vice-President,*

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.,*

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.,*

\* WILBUR L. MCIVER, *P.M., Secretary-Treasurer.*

\* Not a Director.

**THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INCORPORATED, CUSTODIAN**  
**COMBINED STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES**

<b>ASSETS:</b>	<b>Permanent Fund</b>	<b>B. F. Moore Legacy</b>	<b>Mas. Temple Cons. Co., Inc.</b>	<b>Mas. Edu. Loan Fund</b>	<b>Grant Fund</b>	<b>TOTALS</b>
<b>CASH:</b>						
Wachovia Bank & Trust Co.	\$ 9,719.57	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$ 9,719.57
Raleigh Bldg. & Loan Asso.	7,363.51				554.95	7,918.46
<b>INVESTMENTS:</b>						
U. S. Government Bonds	\$ 726,420.97	\$1,000.00	\$8,000.00	29,900.00		765,320.97
Corporate Bonds	99,288.75					99,288.75
Corporate Stocks	163,755.97					163,755.97
<b>TOTAL ASSETS:</b>	<b>\$1,006,548.77</b>	<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$8,000.00</b>	<b>\$29,900.00</b>	<b>\$554.95</b>	<b>\$1,046,003.72</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>						
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES:</b>	<b>\$ 00</b>	<b>\$ 00</b>	<b>\$ 00</b>	<b>\$ 00</b>	<b>\$ 00</b>	<b>\$ 00</b>
<b>NET WORTH:</b>						
Permanent Fund Surplus	\$1,006,548.77					\$1,006,548.77
B. F. Moore Legacy Surplus		\$1,000.00				1,000.00
Mas. Tem. Cons. Co., Inc.			\$8,000.00			8,000.00
Capital Stock				\$29,900.00		29,900.00
Mas. Edu. Loan Fund Surplus					\$554.95	554.95
Grant Fund Surplus						
<b>TOTAL NET WORTH</b>	<b>\$1,006,548.77</b>	<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$8,000.00</b>	<b>\$29,900.00</b>	<b>\$554.95</b>	<b>\$1,046,003.72</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH</b>	<b>\$1,006,548.77</b>	<b>\$1,000.00</b>	<b>\$8,000.00</b>	<b>\$29,900.00</b>	<b>\$554.95</b>	<b>\$1,046,003.72</b>



# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

109

## THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

### ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1952

EXHIBIT "G"

ASSETS:		
CASH:		
Wachovia Bank & Tr. Company—(Schedule 2)	\$ 9,719.57	\$
Raleigh Building & Loan Asso.—(Schedule 2)	7,363.51	17,083.08
INVESTMENTS:		
Government Bonds—(Exhibit "J")	\$726,420.97	
Corporate Bonds—(Exhibit "K")	99,288.75	
Stocks—(Exhibit "L")	163,755.97	\$ 989,465.69
TOTAL ASSETS:		\$1,006,548.77
LIABILITIES:		
LIABILITIES: None	\$ 00	\$ 00
SURPLUS:		
Balance January 1, 1952	\$947,305.35	
Add:		
Transferred from Grand Lodge Current Fund Surplus—for Investment . \$35,000.00		
Profit on Stocks and Bonds		
Sold or Called For		
Redemption—(Exhibit "H") 551.90		
Excess of Revenue Over Expenses For the Year—(Exhibit "I") 23,691.52	59,243.42	
SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1952		\$1,006,548.77
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS		\$1,006,548.77

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUNDThe North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian  
STOCKS AND BONDS SOLD OR CALLED FOR REDEMPTION

12 Months Ended December 31, 1952 Exhibit "H"

	Sale Price or Redemption Value	Cost	Expense	Profit —Loss
Briggs Manufacturing Company	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 3,375.00	\$ 38.22	\$ 86.78
Commonwealth Edison Company	3,625.75	3,578.00	40.14	7.61
Consolidated Edison Company of New York Convertible Debentures	2,695.00	2,095.94	1.00	598.03
Chesapeake and Ohio Ry. Co., The	19,500.00	19,300.00	175.55	24.45
Southern Railway Co. Bonds	4,937.50	5,100.00	2.50	—165.00
NET PROFIT—(To Exhibit "G")	34,258.25	33,448.94	257.41	551.90

## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

111

## THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. &amp; A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

## PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

## INCOME AND EXPENSES

12 Months Ended December 31, 1952 EXHIBIT "I"

<b>INCOME:</b>		
Aberdeen and Rockfish Railroad Company		\$ 390.00
American Telephone and Telegraph Company		1,467.00
American Tobacco Company, The (Coupons)		300.00
American Tobacco Company, The (Dividends)		222.50
Blue Bell, Incorporated		399.00
Briggs Manufacturing Company (Sold 3-25-1952)		00
Carolina, Clinchfield and Ohio Railway		240.00
Carolina Power & Light Company		630.00
Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company, The (Sold 12-16-1952)		1,200.00
Commonwealth Edison Company (Sold 1-24-1952)		48.36
Consolidated Edison Co. of N. Y., Inc. (Sold Conv. Deb. 5-7-1952)		26.00
Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc.		150.00
Duke Power Company (Coupons)		431.25
Duke Power Company (Dividends)		495.00
Illinois Terminal Railroad Company		160.00
International Minerals & Chemical Corporation		400.00
Koppers Company		300.00
Mack Trucks, Incorporated		500.00
Masonic Temple Construction Company		00
North Carolina Railroad Company		350.00
Piedmont and Northern Railroad Company		525.00
Pullman Incorporated		300.00
Raleigh Building & Loan Association, The		216.03
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.		260.00
Socony-Vacuum Oil Company, Incorporated		250.00
Southern Railway Company (Sold 5-7-1952)		116.11
United States of America, Treasurer of the		
Series "G" Bonds:		
Masonic Temple Construction Company	\$ 200.00	
Purchased from Masonic Educational		
Loan Fund Committee	1,047.50	
Other	1,250.00	\$2,497.50
Coupon Bonds:		5,256.15
U. S. Treasury 2½% Bonds of 1964-69:		8,125.00
U. S. Treasury 2¾% Bonds of 1975-80:		1,375.00
United States Pipe and Foundry Company		17,253.65
Walworth Company		450.00
Woolworth Company, F. W.		325.00
		250.00
<b>TOTAL INCOME FROM INVESTMENTS</b>		<b>\$27,654.90</b>
<b>EXPENSES:</b>		
Surety Bond Premium	\$600.00	
Rent, Safe Deposit Box	18.00	
Photostats	49.50	
Interest Paid Taylor Grant Fund (January, 1952)	1.25	
Standard and Poor's Corporation:		
Standard Planned Investments for 1952	\$500.00	
OUTLOOK Service	65.00	565.00
Meeting of Board of Directors		27.59
Secretary-Treasurer—Services	1,500.00	
Vice-President—Services	300.00	
Purchase of Securities:		\$ 3,061.34
A. T. & T. Co. (Dividend Adjustment)	4.31	
Chesapeake and Ohio Railway Company Stock	111.26	
Mack Trucks, Inc., Stock	154.95	
Pullman Incorporated, Stock	150.65	
U. S. Government Bonds (Interest Adjustment)	480.87	902.04
<b>TOTAL EXPENSES</b>		<b>\$ 3,963.38</b>
<b>NET INCOME—(To Exhibit "G")</b>		<b>\$23,691.52</b>

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUNDThe North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian  
INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS

December 31, 1952

EXHIBIT "J"

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "G":		Cost
No. M300128G Dated December 1941	\$ 1,000.00	\$
No. M300129G Dated December 1941	1,000.00	
No. M300130G Dated December 1941	1,000.00	
No. M300131G Dated December 1941	1,000.00	
No. M300132G Dated December 1941	1,000.00	5,000.00
No. V250393G Dated April 1943	\$ 5,000.00	
No. V250394G Dated April 1943	5,000.00	
No. V250395G Dated April 1943	5,000.00	15,000.00
No. V267899G Dated July 1943		5,000.00
No. V455098G Dated May 1944	\$ 5,000.00	
No. V455099G Dated May 1944	5,000.00	
No. V455100G Dated May 1944	5,000.00	15,000.00
No. X868826G Dated June 1948		10,000.00
U. S. GOVERNMENT COUPON BONDS:		
No. 148646F 2½% 1967-72	\$ 10,000.00	
No. 148647H 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148648J 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148649K 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 148650L 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
(Interest June 15-December 15)	\$ 50,000.00	52,218.75
No. 886F 2¼% 1959-62	\$100,000.00	
(Interest June 15-December 15)		102,328.13
No. 96493C 2½% 1967-72	\$ 10,000.00	
(Interest June 15-December 15)		10,090.62
No. 59528 J 2½% 1964-69	\$ 10,000.00	9,765.63
No. 43882B 2½% 1964-69	\$ 5,000.00	4,882.81
(Interest June 15-December 15)		
No. 48797H 2½% 1964-69 Dated Sept. 15, 1943	\$ 10,000.00	9,712.50
(Interest June 15-December 15)		
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—REGISTERED:		
No. 12807H 2½% 1967-72	\$ 5,000.00	
No. 21147H 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
No. 21148 J 2½% 1967-72	10,000.00	
	\$ 25,000.00	25,223.64
No. 4761A 2½% 1964-69	\$100,000.00	97,562.50
No. 4764D 2½% 1964-69	100,000.00	97,031.25
No. 4815E 2½% 1964-69	100,000.00	97,312.50
No. 33747H 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33748 J 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33749K 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33750L 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33751A 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33752B 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33753C 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33754D 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33755E 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
No. 33756F 2¾% 1975-80	10,000.00	
	\$100,000.00	101,935.94
Forwarded		

## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

113

## PERMANENT FUND

## INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS —(Continued)

Exhibit "J".

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "G":		Cost
No. V268178G Dated August 1943	\$ 5,000.00	
No. V268179G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V268180G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V268181G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V268182G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
No. V268183G Dated August 1943	5,000.00	
	\$ 30,000.00	28,920.00
No. M1785002G Dated August 1943	\$ 1,000.00	
No. M1785003G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785004G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785005G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785006G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785007G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
No. M1785008G Dated August 1943	1,000.00	
	\$ 7,000.00	6,748.00
No. C1659141G Dated August 1943	\$ 100.00	
No. C1659142G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659143G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659144G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659145G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659146G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659147G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659148G Dated August 1943	100.00	
No. C1659236G Dated August 1943	100.00	
	\$ 900.00	887.60
No. D1601059G Dated November 1944	\$ 500.00	
No. D1601060G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601061G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601062G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601063G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601064G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601065G Dated November 1944	500.00	
No. D1601066G Dated November 1944	500.00	
	\$ 4,000.00	3,832.00
U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F":		
No. D593195F Dated July 1946	\$ 500.00	393.00
No. D593196F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593197F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593198F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593199F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D593207F Dated July 1946	500.00	393.00
No. D617498F Dated October 1946	500.00	393.00
No. M1371887F Dated October 1946	1,000.00	788.00
No. M1371888F Dated October 1946	1,000.00	788.00
No. V282108F Dated October 1946	5,000.00	3,930.00
No. D632530F Dated March 1947	500.00	388.00
No. D632556F Dated March 1947	500.00	388.00
No. M1422656F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1422813F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1422814F Dated March 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1423040F Dated April 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. D632671F Dated May 1947	500.00	388.00
No. M1434598F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1434599F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. M1434600F Dated May 1947	1,000.00	776.00
No. D633053F Dated October 1947	500.00	383.50
Forwarded		

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## PERMANENT FUND

## INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS — (Continued)

Exhibit "J"

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F":		Cost
No. M1456381F Dated October 1947	1,000.00	767.00
No. D641331F Dated March 1948	500.00	380.00
No. V283921F Dated March 1948	5,000.00	3,800.00
No. M1532539F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532540F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532541F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. M1532542F Dated June 1948	1,000.00	754.00
No. C1701549F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701550F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701551F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. C1701552F Dated January 1949	100.00	74.90
No. M1563326F Dated January 1949	1,000.00	749.00
No. V284288F Dated January 1949	5,000.00	3,745.00
TOTAL—(To Exhibit "G")		\$726,420.97

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 PERMANENT FUND  
 The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian  
 INVESTMENT IN CORPORATE BONDS  
 December 31, 1952

EXHIBIT "K"

NAME OF COMPANY	DESCRIPTION	Date Issued	Denom-ination	COST
Aberdeen & Rockfish R. R. Co., Nos. 29-40, Inclusive	1st Mortgage 3¼%	7- 1-45	\$1,000.00	\$ 12,420.00
American Tobacco Co., The, Nos. 3134, 4124, 9451, 30942, 30943, 30944, 30945, 81775, 81776, 81777		10-14-44	1,000.00	10,637.50
Carolina, Clinchfield & Ohio Railway, Nos. M-6180, M-18021, M-18022, M-18023, M-18024, M-18025	1st Mortgage, Series A	9- 1-40	1,000.00	6,532.50
Consolidated Edison Co. of New York, Inc., Nos. 15134-15138, Inclusive	1st and Refunding Mortgage, Series E	1- 1-49	1,000.00	5,337.50
Duke Power Company, Nos. DM25804-DM25818, Inclusive	1st Refunding Mortgage	2- 1-49	1,000.00	15,243.75
Illinois Terminal Railroad Company, Nos. M599, 1322, 7678, 7679	25 Year 1st Mortgage	7- 1-45	1,000.00	3,980.00
Koppers Company, Nos. 22838-22847, Inclusive	1st Mortgage	10- 1-44	1,000.00	10,550.00
Piedmont & Northern Railway Co., Nos. M209, M210, M211, M212, M213, M2986, M2987, M2988, M2989, M4978, M4979, M6198, M6199, M6200	1st Mortgage	12- 1-36	1,000.00	14,725.00
Socony-Vacuum Oil Co., Inc., Nos. 80836-80845, Inclusive	30 Year Debentures	6- 1-46	1,000.00	9,912.50
Walworth Company, Nos. 200, 201, 202, 203, 3080, 6259, 6260, 6261, 6262, 6263	Convertible Debentures	5- 1-46	1,000.00	9,950.00
TOTAL—(TO EXHIBIT "G")				\$ 99,288.75

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
PERMANENT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

INVESTMENT IN STOCKS

December 31, 1952

Exhibit "L"

ISSUED BY	NUMBER SHARES	CERTIFICATE NUMBER	KIND	COST
American Tel. and Tel. Company	34	A508471	C	\$ 6,543.64
American Tel. and Tel. Company	68	A524438		10,939.50
American Tel. and Tel. Company	18	A674209		2,240.00
American Tel. and Tel. Company	47	A755470		3,513.45
American Tel. and Tel. Company	32	A949188		4,488.03
American Tobacco Company, The	50	CC136173		4,800.78
American Tobacco Company, The	10	CC313566		520.00
Blue Bell, Incorporated	400	B561		9,500.00
Blue Bell, Incorporated	93	C3448		930.00
Blue Bell, Incorporated	387	C3644		4,353.75
Blue Bell, Incorporated	100	C3653		1,125.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	50	P08513	\$5.00 Prd.	5,250.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	50	P08540	\$5.00 Prd.	5,950.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	3	P010985	\$5.00 Prd.	165.00
Carolina Power & Light Company	23	P011182	\$5.00 Prd.	2,564.50
Duke Power Company	50	C011335		5,172.00
Duke Power Company	12	C011764		990.00
Duke Power Company	5	C011878		427.13
Duke Power Company	33	C012826		2,730.75
Duke Power Company	10	C014029		750.00
Duke Power Company	100	CH5463		
Duke Power Company	100	CH5464		
Duke Power Company	20	C016109		
International Minerals and Chemical Corporation	100	P1709	4% Cum. Prd.	8,687.50
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	C70683		
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	C70584		4,700.00
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	26789		
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	26790		
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	26791		
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	26792		8,700.00
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	26793		
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	26794		



Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	29739	C	
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	29740	C	3,900.00
Mack Trucks, Incorporated	100	29741	C	
Masonic Temple Construction Company	100		C	8,000.00
North Carolina Railroad Company	10	8614	C	2,000.00
North Carolina Railroad Company	40	8618	C	8,000.00
Pulman Incorporated	50	NF327984	C	3,093.75
Pulman Incorporated	50	NF333251	C	2,681.25
Pulman Incorporated	100	N222082	C	
Pulman Incorporated	100	N222083	C	20,500.00
Pulman Incorporated	100	N222084	C	
Pulman Incorporated	100	N222085	C	
Pulman Incorporated	100	N222086	C	
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	30	D04877	New Class B-C	1,340.40
Reynolds Tobacco Company, R. J.	100	D2819	New Class B-C	4,468.29
United States Pipe and Foundry Company	50	0112412	C	2,937.50
United States Pipe and Foundry Company	50	0114114	C	2,143.75
United States Pipe and Foundry Company	50	0114194	C	1,950.00
Woolworth Company, F. W.	100	WT/0305322	C	4,900.00
TOTAL—(TO EXHIBIT "G")				\$163,755.97

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
 B. F. MOORE LEGACY  
 THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC., *Custodian*  
 ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1952

Exhibit "M"

<b>ASSETS:</b>	
U. S. Government Bond—No. M6415375G Dated June 1948	\$1,000.00
<b>TOTAL ASSETS:</b>	\$1,000.00
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>	
Liabilities:	\$ 00
Surplus December 31, 1952	1,000.00
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES and SURPLUS:</b>	\$1,000.00
<b>RECEIPTS And DISBURSEMENTS:</b>	
RECEIPTS—Interest on Bonds	\$ 25.00
DISBURSEMENTS—Paid to Oxford Orphanage	\$ 25.00

GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

119

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY

ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1952

EXHIBIT "N"

<b>ASSETS:</b>		
* U. S. Government Bonds:		
Nos. M300133-4-5-6-7-G—Due December 1953	\$5,000.00	
Nos. M771640-1-2-G—Due June 1954	3,000.00	
<b>TOTAL ASSETS:</b>		\$ 8,000.00
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Liabilities:		\$ None
<b>NET WORTH:</b>		
Capital Stock:		\$ 8,000.00
<p>* Note: These Bonds are in the name of the Masonic Temple Construction Co., The North Carolina Masonic Foundation being the custodian. All other Assets of the Masonic Temple Construction Company have been transferred to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc.</p> <p>For further reference see Audit Reports of December 31, 1951, and subsequent.</p>		
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET WORTH</b>		<b>\$ 8,000.00</b>

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA  
MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

## ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1952

EXHIBIT "O"

<b>ASSETS:</b>	
Investment in Bonds—(Exhibit "P")	\$ 29,900.00
<b>TOTAL ASSETS:</b>	<u>          </u>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>	
Liabilities—None	\$ —0—
<b>SURPLUS—December 31, 1952</b>	\$ 29,900.00
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS</b>	
	<u>\$ 29,900.00</u>

## GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

121

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. &amp; A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

## INVESTMENT IN GOVERNMENT BONDS

December 31, 1952

Exhibit "P"

U. S. GOVERNMENT BONDS—SERIES "F":	Maturity Value
No. V277375F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	\$ 5,000.00
No. V277376F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. V277377F Dated July 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. M1338497F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$786.00)	1,000.00
No. M1338498F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$786.00)	1,000.00
No. V277458F Dated August 1946 (Cost \$3,930.00)	5,000.00
No. V283342F Dated April 1947 (Cost \$3,880.00)	5,000.00
No. D632737F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$383.50)	500.00
No. M1434881F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$767.00)	1,000.00
No. M1434882F Dated June 1947 (Cost \$767.00)	1,000.00
No. C1658289F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658290F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658291F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
No. C1658304F Dated October 1947 (Cost \$76.70)	100.00
TOTAL—(TO EXHIBIT "O")	\$ 29,900.00

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. &amp; A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

## TAYLOR GRANT FUND

The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., Custodian

## ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

December 31, 1952

EXHIBIT "Q"

<b>ASSETS:</b>		
Cash in Bank—(Schedule 2)		\$ 554.95
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		<b>\$ 554.95</b>
<b>LIABILITIES:</b>		
Liabilities		\$ —0—
<b>SURPLUS:</b>		
Surplus December 31, 1951	\$ 538.75	
Add:		
Interest Received	16.20	
<b>SURPLUS DECEMBER 31, 1952</b>		<b>\$ 554.95</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND SURPLUS—December 31, 1952</b>		<b>\$ 554.95</b>

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CHARITY

(Docket No. 17)

The Committee on Charity presented the following report, which was read and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

As Chairman of the Committee on Charity of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, during the year 1952, I recommended that financial aid be given in the following cases, in the amounts stated, to wit:

1- 6-52—Brother Carmel Creech, Archer Lodge No. 165, Rt. 2, Clayton, N. C.....	\$100.00
2-25-52—Mrs. Pattie R. Bailey (Widow of former Sec'y.), Archer Lodge No. 165, Rt. 2, Clayton, N. C.....	75.00
4- 6-52—Brother W. J. Barnhill, King Solomon Lodge No. 138, Burgaw, N. C.....	100.00
<b>TOTAL.....</b>	<b>\$275.00</b>

Fraternally submitted,

RICHARD D. TURNER, *Chairman.*

PRELIMINARY REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON  
MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE

(Docket No. 18)

The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence made the following preliminary report, which was read and adopted by unanimous vote:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We report our approval of the proposed amendment to Regulation 33-04 (SEE Pages 101 and 102 of these Proceedings) as presented at the first session of the Grand Lodge yesterday, and we recommend its adoption.

Respectfully submitted,

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M., Acting Chairman,*  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary,*  
EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Deputy Grand Master,*  
ROBERT L. PUGH, *Senior Grand Warden,*  
CHARLES H. PUGH, *Junior Grand Warden,*  
G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *P.M., C.L., Judge Advocate,*  
J. GILES HUDSON, *P.G.M.,*  
THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.,*  
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.,*  
WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M.,*  
PAUL J. STORY, *P.M.*

## REPORT OF THE JUDGE ADVOCATE

(Docket No. 19)

The following report of the Judge Advocate was read, received, and entered on the record:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Judge Advocate respectfully submits the following report:

The present method of trials for un-Masonic conduct was adopted by this Grand Lodge at its annual communication held in April, 1948. I desire to submit at this time a resume of the activities of the Judge Advocate's office since that time.

A total of seventy cases have been docketed in the office of the Grand Secretary and forwarded to the Judge Advocate's office. These cases are accounted for as follows:

Dismissed (Dockets 34 and 67).....	2
Discontinued (Docket 7).....	1
Dismissed on account of insanity (Docket 47) ..	1
Tried and completed.....	53
Pending before Trial Commissions.....	12
On hand awaiting answer by accused.....	1
	<hr/>
	70

Forty-eight complaints have been made by thirty-eight lodges, and twenty-two complaints have been made by 14 individuals, against sixty-eight individual Masons, three separate complaints having been made against one brother.

An analysis of the charges contained in the complaints shows the following Masonic offenses:

1. Alienation of affections .....	1
2. Arson.....	1
3. Assault on a female.....	1
4. Assault with a deadly weapon.....	2
5. Atheism.....	1
6. Carnal intercourse.....	5
7. Conspiracy to commit an assault.....	3
8. Crime against nature.....	1
9. Defaming a brother.....	3
10. Desertion of family.....	6
11. Disclosing secret ballot.....	1
12. Distributing obscene literature on public streets..	1
13. Drunkenness.....	14
14. Embezzlement.....	10
15. Federal Income Tax Evasion.....	4
16. Larceny.....	4
17. Malicious damage to property.....	2
18. Murder.....	2



19. Possessing and Transporting Liquor-----	2
20. Visiting Clandestine Lodge-----	1
21. White Slavery-----	1
22. Worthless Checks-----	1
<b>TOTAL-----</b>	<b>68</b>

There have been four decisions of not guilty involving two individuals. These decisions were rendered in three cases of defaming a brother Mason and one case of drunkenness. Forty-nine decisions of guilty have been rendered under which forty-three individuals have been expelled, five have been suspended and one has been reprimanded.

There are twelve cases now pending before Trial Commissions. I have been informed that three of these cases have been tried, but the files have not yet been completed and returned to this office. One case is scheduled for trial on April 23, 1953, and two cases are scheduled for trial next May. I have also been advised that four other cases will be tried in May.

Much labor, time and loving service to the Craft has been rendered by many of the brethren who have served as Trial Commissioners in the trial of these cases. They have discharged their duties in a splendid manner and this Grand Lodge is indebted to them for their unselfish services in such unpleasant matters.

The accused brother in every complaint must be notified, either in person or by mail, of the charges preferred against him. Several days and even weeks, may be saved in the handling of a case if the Judge Advocate is given the correct address of the accused at the time the papers are first delivered to him. Therefore, I recommend that consideration be given to an amendment to the Trial Code to require the complainant to include in the complaint the full and complete address of the accused, and that if the current address of the accused is not known and cannot, by the exercise of reasonable diligence be obtained, then the complaint should specify the last known mailing address of the accused as shown upon the records of the lodge of which the accused is a member.

Twenty-three of the cases instituted have been for Masonic offenses for which the accused has been tried, convicted and punished in the civil courts for the commission of a felony. Regulation 97-02(26) states that if the accused commits a felony under the laws of the State or of the United States, the penalty must be expulsion. In almost all of these cases certified copies of the bill of indictment, verdict of the jury (or plea) and judgment of the court has been attached to and made a part of the complaint. Under the present procedure each of these cases had to follow the same trial procedure as any other type of case, although the Trial Commission, under the law, would be required to render a decision of guilty and impose a penalty of expulsion unless the accused could show that he was not the person described in the

judgment of the court. I therefore recommend that some consideration be given to an amendment to the Trial Code that would expedite the trial of Masonic offenses based upon the commission of a felony, yet protect the rights of the accused if he is not the person described in the judgment of the civil court, or if an appeal has been taken to the judgment and has not yet been determined.

In conclusion I again recommend to the Craft, that before charges are preferred, Chapters 98 and 99 of the Trial Code and Trial Forms 1 and 2 be *studied*, and that they be *complied* with, for a *properly* drafted complaint is the first requisite of a speedy trial.

Respectfully submitted,

G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *Judge Advocate.*

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH CAROLINA, INC.

(Docket No. 20)

The Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., presented the following report, which was read by M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

### *To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

In this, the 39th annual report of Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., we wish to give you some of the outstanding items of interest during the past year.

1952 was a good year. Income was the largest in the history of the Home. The Masons and Eastern Stars are becoming more interested in the Home each year, and are supporting it generously and loyally.

The new kitchen, with all new, modern equipment, was completed and put in use in February.

Contracts were let to tear out and build four new bath rooms in the main building, from the foundation up. About half of this work has been finished, and the contractors are at work on the other half.

We are putting in new electrical circuits, and additional outlets in each bed room. This, when completed, will relieve the load on the old circuits.

Those being admitted are older, and the ones we have are growing more feeble, resulting in more and more health work every year.

We began the year with 72 guests. Thirteen were admitted, and we lost twelve by death. We ended the year with 73 in the

Home and 21 on Home Aid, a total of 94. Our average enrollment in the Home was 72.6.

During 1951 we had 6,503 days of care in the infirmary. During last year we had 8,331 days of care, an increase of more than 27%. We provide complete medical care for all guests, so far as it is humanly possible. Our family physician is on call 24 hours a day, and comes out and holds a clinic twice a week. We have one registered nurse and nine practical nurses to provide a 24-hour service.

We divided the expenses in the main building and the infirmary and have the following:

	Main Building	Infirmary
Administrative and General.....	\$ 146.53	\$ 146.53
Salaries and Wages.....	210.09	196.45
Groceries .....	319.39	319.39
Clothing and Laundry.....	18.70	27.60
Household Supplies.....	20.22	20.22
Medical, Physician and Drugs.....	37.96	231.26
Salaries of Nurses.....	30.00	440.57
Plant Operation.....	171.98	171.98
Per capita cost for the year.....	\$ 954.87	\$1,554.00
Per capita cost per day.....	2.61	4.24

You will notice that the two items listed above as "Medical, Physician and Drugs" and "Salaries and Nurses" cover the health costs of the guests per year. In the main building it was \$67.96, while the bed patients in the Infirmary cost \$671.83.

This gives you some idea of how expensive our health program is. Yet, the cost of patients in our infirmary is just about 25% of what it costs when they have to go to a hospital. During 1952 it was necessary for us to take eight of the guests to a local hospital, and the average cost per day was \$16.81. This cost is included in "Medical" listed above.

The books have been audited by Mr. R. B. Spencer, C.P.A., and show the following:

There was an increase in the Endowment Fund of \$5,350.86, making a total at the end of the year of \$77,760.27. The Permanent Fund increased \$1,396.70, making a total of \$60,349.95.

Operating Income was as follows:

Grand Lodge and subordinate Lodges.....	\$ 46,920.02
York Rite and Scottish Rite Bodies.....	397.00
Grand Chapter, Order of Eastern Star.....	31,161.50
Income from Guests.....	7,634.02
Miscellaneous and Individuals.....	1,164.18
	<hr/>
	\$ 87,276.72

Disbursements:	
Administrative and General-----	\$ 10,638.40
Direct care of Guests-----	59,739.81
Fuel, Repairs, Grounds, and Buildings-----	12,485.73
	<hr/>
	\$ 82,863.94
Home Aid Payments-----	4,250.00
Transferred to Masonic Reserve-----	162.78
	<hr/>
	\$ 87,276.72

The average number of guests in the main building was 50, in the infirmary 26.6, and on Home Aid 22.5, a total of 95.1.

The assets of the Home increased \$24,882.00 during the year. As usual, Oasis Shrine Temple gave us \$1,000.00 and Sudan Shrine Temple \$500.00, both of which were used for the new kitchen.

The Board of Directors, the staff, and all the guests wish to express to you our most sincere thanks for your help in the past, and solicit a continuation of the same. We urge you to visit the Home as often as possible, and witness for yourself the large number of satisfied members of the Home family.

Respectfully yours,

WILLIAM M. YORK, *President.*

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF N. C., INC.

(Docket No. 21)

The following report of the Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc., was read, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on the Masonic and Eastern Star Home begs to report that the usual inspection visit has been recently made, in addition to others at different times, and that we found the general conditions there highly satisfactory. This is not to imply that its every need has been supplied, nor that we can rest very long on our accomplishments to date. However, it is most gratifying to note the various improvements that have been made from a physical standpoint and to witness the results of a wise and efficient administration of the affairs of this fine institution by our Superintendent, Brother George Bennette, and his able corps of assistants. Since our last report, Mrs. Winiford Roberts has replaced Miss Helen Balcomb as supervising matron and is proving a most capable and satisfactory addition to the executive staff. The general staff has been increased by three members during this year, making a total of thirty-one at the present.

During the year just closed, practically the entire interior of the first three floors of the main building has been re-painted which, together with other improvements including the replacement of four old bathrooms with four new ones tiled throughout with marble partitions, puts this building and the property of the Home generally in the best state of repair it has been for many years. We did find, however, that the flooring and tile in the hallway of the south wing of the main building is rather badly worn and should soon be replaced. The new kitchen and its equipment are a joy to observe and are meeting their intended needs most acceptably. The same can be said for the infirmary where we had 27% increase in the number of days of care over last year. This, perhaps, should serve as a criterion as well as provide as a warning for future years.

The finances of the institution have been sufficient to meet its operating costs with a small balance remaining. It is most heart-warming to note that contributions to the Home from subordinate lodges and friends for the past year were the highest in its history, they being \$30,920.02, or an increase of nearly 8% above the previous high year.

Perhaps the high light of this year's report will be the recent decision by the Board of Directors of the Home to erect on the premises a duplex residential building consisting of one four-room apartment for the use of the engineer and his family and one of eight rooms to provide off-duty accommodations for the nursing staff. This will not only furnish much more satisfactory living conditions for nurses, but it will also release additional rooms in the main building for more guests if and when needed. This fine addition to the Home will be provided on the usual pay-as-you-go basis with the funds already in hand.

We would not want to close this report without paying high tribute to the wonderfully fine, Christian Spirit that is reflected throughout the entire personnel of the Home, including especially those who are its guests. The physical plant in its present condition is a thing of which to be proud, but since it takes more than a house to make a home, it is a tremendous satisfaction to find so nearly everyone concerned so cooperative in such a friendly and Christian Spirit that it makes the entire place what it was designed for and intended to be—a comfortable and happy home for all guests who enter its portals.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR H. MCBANE, *P.D.D.G.M.*.....(542)

MURRAY C. ALEXANDER, *P.D.D.G.M.*.....(530)

JOHN C. VANCE, *P.M., Sr. Gr. Deacon*....(118)

A. VANCE HULBERT, *P.M.*.....(151)

MOORE D. WILLOUGHBY, *D.D.G.M.*.....(117)

PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON  
OXFORD ORPHANAGE  
(Docket No. 22)

The following report of the Committee on Oxford Orphanage was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

A meeting of your Committee on Oxford Orphanage was held March 7, 1953; the committee members present were: Haywood C. Porter, Gordon L. Butler, and C. Wallace Jackson.

The committee was conducted on a very impressive tour of the institution by Superintendent A. DeLeon Gray and Assistant Superintendents E. T. Regan and Maurice E. Parham. We started at the Superintendent's office and by the time the tour was completed, every form of activity engaged in at the Orphanage, both those in which the children participate and those which are purely administrative, were inspected.

One of the outstanding features of the inspection was the immaculate way and manner in which the living quarters and the food handling facilities were kept. In the living quarters the windows were clean, the floors were waxed, and the beds were spotless; the physical condition of all the buildings appeared to be excellent, and the grounds well policed. In our opinion the dairy deserves particular mention because of the outstanding system of handling the milk, and too for his care of the herd; we feel that Mr. Davis deserves particular commendation.

We were pleased to note that the York Rite Chapel has been completed and in use almost a year, not only for religious services, but its classrooms have provided facilities for needed musical instructions, and the basement auditorium has afforded a place for amateur theatricals, so dear to a child's heart. We are sure this building is filling a long-felt need.

We had the pleasure of meeting many of the House Mothers and wish to commend them on the understanding and efficient way they handle the children.

It was also our pleasure to visit the sewing rooms; there we were pleasantly surprised to find a vast amount of boys and girls clothing ready for use. The lady in charge is an expert seamstress, and under her direction some of the older girls had been working on their Easter dresses. We wonder how few Masons in North Carolina realize that there is no uniform worn by the boys and girls at Oxford; each may select apparel to suit his or her own taste from a stock which few merchants could afford to carry .

We were impressed by the fact that in spite of full enrollment at the Orphanage, and the prevalence of flu in the State at the time, there were only four children in the hospital; we think this is remarkable, and deserving of comment.

In conversation with our conductors, mention was made of the need of gymnasium facilities; none are presently provided at Oxford. The staff feels a modern gymnasium would add much to their physical education program.

In conclusion, your committee feels the affairs of the Orphanage are being ably administered by the Board of Directors, and commend them for their efforts together with the efficient way the Staff is carrying out their duties.

Respectfully submitted,

HAYWOOD C. PORTER, *P.D.D.G.M., Chairman*,  
C. WALLACE JACKSON, *P.M.*,  
GORDON L. BUTLER, *P.M.*,  
WILLIAM L. BURKE, *P.M.*,  
REUBEN BARNITZ, *P.M.*

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF THE DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND

(Docket No. 23)

The following report of the Board of Trustees of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of Trustees of the Drewry Grand Secretary's Fund submits the following report:

The Annual Meeting of the Board of Trustees was held at the Hotel Charlotte in Charlotte on Monday evening, April 20, 1953, at 7:00 o'clock. Trustees present were M. W. Brother William H. White, *Grand Master, Chairman*; M. W. Brother Herbert C. Alexander, *P.G.M., Grand Treasurer*; R. W. Brother Wilbur L. McIver, *Grand Secretary*; and Brother Arthur W. Madison. W. Brother Edwin W. Yates, *P.M.*, was prevented from being present on account of an automobile accident that occurred while he was on his way to this meeting, and we here record our sincere regrets, assure him that we are glad that he was not seriously injured, and wish for him an early and complete recovery.

The investments held by the Custodian for this Fund (Security National Bank, Greensboro, North Carolina) were reviewed by the Trustees, who voted to direct the Custodian to sell certain securities (American Woolen Preferred, Pennroad Corporation, and Pennsylvania Railroad Company), with a view to improving the quality of the securities of the Fund. Trustees Alexander and Madison were designated as the Committee to handle the reinvestment of the monies received from the sale of the above-mentioned securities.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

The Trustees instructed Brothers Madison and McIver to study the will of our late Brother John C. Drewry to ascertain whether or not the Trustees have authority under the provisions of that will to change the Custodian; and, if so, the Trustees were unanimous in deciding, authorizing and instructing that the Grand Master and the Grand Secretary take such action as is necessary to terminate the agreement now in existence with the Security National Bank, Greensboro, North Carolina, as Custodian, after which the Trustees agreed to enter into an agreement designating The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, as the Custodian of the securities of this Fund.

As a part of our report, we attach hereto report of income received and disbursed by the Custodian (Security National Bank, Greensboro, North Carolina) for the year ending December 31, 1952; a list of the securities presently held by the Custodian for the Fund; and a review of those securities as made by the Investment Committee of the Trust Department of the Security National Bank, Greensboro, North Carolina.

We respectfully point out that income on this fund for the year ending December 31, 1952, as reported by the Custodian, amounted to \$1,802.75, which amount the Grand Secretary reports having received during the year 1952; that the commission charged by the Custodian for handling the Fund amounts to \$45.69 for the year 1952; that the actual cost of the securities presently held amounts to \$28,995.00; and that the market value of those same securities as of January 20, 1953, was \$37,657.61, according to the review made by the Custodian's Committee on Investments.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM H. WHITE, *Grand Master, Chairman*  
 HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M., Grand Treasurer*,  
 WILBUR L. McIVER, *Grand Secretary*  
 EDWIN W. YATES, *P.M., Trustee*.  
 ARTHUR W. MADISON, *Trustee*,

# REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE DREWRY MEMORIAL GRAND SECRETARY'S FUND

## STATEMENT

SECURITY NATIONAL BANK OF GREENSBORO

Custodian of the Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund  
 of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, A. F. & A. M.,  
 December 30, 1951—December 30, 1952

## INCOME

1951

Dec. 30—Cash balance on hand.....	\$	\$ 555.37
-----------------------------------	----	-----------

1952

	Disbursements	Receipts
Jan. 15—To W. L. McIver, Grand Sec., income on hand...		555.37
Jan. 16—By dividend \$2.25 on 55 shares capital stock, American Telephone & Telegraph Co.....		123.75



# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

133

Mar. 6—By dividend \$ .50 on 252 shares common B stock, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.....	126.00	
Mar. 12—By dividend \$1.25 on 25 shares common stock, Atlantic Coast Line R. R. Company.....	31.25	
Mar. 17—By dividend \$ .50 on 75 shares common stock, Consolidated Edison Company of New York.....	37.50	
Mar. 17—By dividend \$1.00 on 15 shares \$4.00 conv. pfd. stock, American Woolen Co.....	15.00	
Mar. 31—By semi-annual interest 1¼% on \$1,000 U. S. Savings Series G Bonds, due 4-1-55.....	12.50	
April 15—To W. L. McIver, Grand Sec., income on hand.....	346.00	
April 16—By dividend \$2.25 on 55 shares capital stock, American Telephone & Telegraph Co.....	123.75	
April 21—By dividend \$ .50 on 140 shares capital stock, Pennsylvania Railroad Company.....	70.00	
June 4—By semi-annual interest 2¼% on \$5,000 Atlantic Coast Line Gen. Unified Mtg. 4½% of 6-1-64.....	112.50	
June 6—By dividend \$ .50 on 252 shares common B stock, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company.....	126.00	
June 7—By dividend \$ .50 on 65 shares common stock, Pennroad Corporation.....	32.50	
June 12—By dividend \$1.25 on 25 shares common stock, Atlantic Coast Line R. R. Co.....	31.25	
June 16—By semi-annual interest 1¾% on 500 American Tel. & Tel. 2¾% Conv. Deb. bonds, due 12-15-61.....	6.88	
June 16—By dividend \$ .50 on 75 shares common stock, Consolidated Edison Company of New York.....	37.50	
June 16—By dividend \$1.00 on 15 shares \$4.00 conv. pfd. stock, American Woolen Co.....	15.00	
July 15—To W. L. McIver, Gr. Secretary, income on hand.....	555.38	
July 16—By dividend \$2.25 on 55 shares capital stock, American Tel. & Tel. Company.....	123.75	
Sept. 6—By dividend \$ .50 on 252 shares common B stock, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company.....	126.00	
Sept. 12—By dividend \$1.25 on 25 shares common stock, Atlantic Coast Line Railway Co.....	31.25	
Sept. 15—By dividend \$1.00 on 15 shares conv. pfd. stock, American Woolen Co.....	15.00	
Sept. 15—By dividend \$ .50 on 75 shares common stock, Consolidated Edison Co. of New York.....	37.50	
Oct. 2—By semi-annual interest 1¼% on \$1,000 U. S. Savings Series G. bond, due 4-1-55.....	12.50	
Oct. 15—To W. L. McIver, Grand Sec., income on hand.....	346.00	
Oct. 16—By dividend \$2.25 on 55 shares capital stock, American Tel. & Tel. Co.....	123.75	
Nov. 29—By dividend \$ .50 on 140 shares capital stock, Pennsylvania Railway Company.....	70.00	
Dec. 1—By semi-annual interest 2¼% on \$5,000 Atlantic Coast Line Gen. Unified Mtg. 4½%, due 6-1-64.....	112.50	
Dec. 6—By dividend \$ .50 on 252 shares common B stock, R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Co.....	126.00	
Dec. 12—By dividend \$2.25 on 25 shares common stock, Atlantic Coast Line Railway Co.....	56.25	
Dec. 13—By dividend \$ .50 on 65 shares common stock, Pennroad Corporation.....	32.50	
Dec. 15—By dividend \$1.00 on 15 shares \$4.00 conv. pfd. stock, American Woolen Co.....	15.00	
Dec. 15—By dividend \$ .50 on 75 shares common stock, Consolidated Edison Co. of N. Y.....	37.50	
Dec. 15—By semi-annual interest 1¾% on \$500 American Tel. & Tel. Co. 2¾% conv. deb., due 12-15-61.....	6.87	
Dec. 30—Cash balance on hand.....	580.37	
	<u>\$2,383.12</u>	<u>\$2,383.12</u>

1951

## PRINCIPAL

	Disbursements	Receipts
Dec. 30—Cash balance on hand.....	\$	\$ 312.32
1952		
Nov. 15—By sale 55 rights American Tel. & Tel. Co.....		122.65
Dec. 30—Cash balance on hand.....	434.97	
	<u>\$ 434.97</u>	<u>\$ 434.97</u>

Commission due Custodian:  
2½% on income receipts of \$1,827.75.....\$45.69

In addition to the above cash balances on hand, we hold the following:

\$1,000 U. S. Savings Bond, Series "G", due 4-1-55  
\$ 500 American Tel. & Tel. Co. 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ % Conv. Deb. Bonds, due 12-15-61  
\$5,000 Atlantic Coast Line Ry. Gen. Unified Mortgage 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ % bond, due 6-1-64  
55 shares American Telephone and Telegraph Company, capital stock  
15 shares American Woolen Company \$4,000 Cum. Conv., pfd. stock  
25 shares Atlantic Coast Line Railroad Company, common stock  
75 shares Consolidated Edison Company of New York, Inc., common stock  
65 shares Pennroad Corporation, common stock  
140 shares Pennsylvania Railroad Company, capital stock  
252 shares R. J. Reynolds Tobacco Company, common "B" stock

**TRUST DEPARTMENT INVESTMENT REVIEW**  
**SECURITY NATIONAL BANK OF GREENSBORO**  
Custodian U-A Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund  
of Grand Lodge of N. C., A.F. & A.M.

Date Reviewed—2-10-1953  
Trust No. RP-97

Par Value Or Shares	DESCRIPTION OF ASSETS	Rate of Income	Cost or Inventory		Market Value As Of 1-20-53		Estimated Annual Income	RECAPITULATION		
			Unit	Total	Unit	Amount		Diversification	Cost or Inventory	Market Value
	<b>PRINCIPAL CASH (1.2%)</b>			\$ 434.97		\$ 434.97	\$	Cash Principal	\$ 434.97	\$ 434.97
	<b>BONDS (18.3%)</b>							Bonds, Etc.	5,687.50	6,876.88
\$ 500	Amer. Tel. & Tel. Company	2¾%	100	500.00	115¾	576.88	13.75	Preferred Stocks	381.25	1,065.00
	Conv. Deb. of 12-15-61							Common Stocks	22,491.28	29,280.76
5,000	A. C. L. Gen. Mtg. 6-1-64	4½%	83¾	4,187.50	106	5,300.00	225.00			
1,000	U.S. Sav. Series G Bonds of 4-1-55	2½%	100	1,000.00	100	1,000.00	25.00	Total	\$28,995.00	\$37,657.61
	<b>PREFERRED STOCKS (2.8%)</b>									
15 Shs.	American Woolen Co. Conv. (105)	4.00	25¾	381.25	71	1,065.00	60.00			
	<b>COMMON STOCKS (77.7%)</b>									
55 Shs.	American Tel. & Tel. Company	9.00	107¾	5,831.09	160	8,800.00	495.00			
25 Shs.	Atlantic Coast Line R. R.	5.00	28	700.00	114½	2,862.50	125.00			
75 Shs.	Consolidated Edison Co. of N. Y.	2.00	33¼	2,493.97	38¾	2,915.63	150.00			
65 Shs.	Pennroad Corporation	1.00	17	121.88	13½	853.13	65.00			
140 Shs.	Pennsylvania R. R. Company	1.00	21½	2,957.50	22¾	3,202.50	140.00			
252 Shs.	R. J. Reynolds Tobacco "B"	2.00	41¼	10,386.84	42¼	10,647.00	504.00			
				\$28,995.00		\$37,657.61	\$ 1,802.75			
				Return 6.2%		Return 4.8%				

**INVESTMENT INFORMATION**

Date of Appointment—February 15, 1935

Termination Date—Indefinite

Custodian Account Only.

I have examined the above analysis  
and approve the holdings as listed.

I concur in the recommendations  
made by your Trust Committee.

Exceptions, if any, noted on back of  
this sheet.

**REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE  
MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION  
OF THE UNITED STATES**

(Docket No. 24)

The following report of M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M., Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States, was read and entered on the record. The recommendation that this Grand Lodge continue its membership in the Masonic Service Association of the United States for the ensuing year was adopted unanimously, and the matter of finances was referred to the Committee on Finance.

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

As the representative of the M. W. Grand Lodge of North Carolina to The Masonic Service Association, I have the honor to report that, due to circumstances over which I had no control, I was able to attend only a part of the sessions.

The report of the Executive Commission was interesting and, as usual, was presented by Ill. Brother Hubert M. Poteat, Past Grand Master. Brother Poteat has been a member of the Executive Commission for many years and he has always manifested great personal interest in the work of the Association.

An interesting program of addresses and musical selections were presented. One of the most interesting addresses was by a distinguished Mason from Germany (western zone), Ill. Brother Theodor Vogel, M. W. Grand Master of the newly organized Grand Lodge of Germany under the name of United Grand Lodge of Germany. This newly reorganized Grand Lodge operates, of course, only in the western zone of Germany, and it appears that under the Jurisdiction of this Grand Lodge Freemasonry is building and growing in that part of Germany occupied by the Allies, the United States, England and France.

The Main operations of The Masonic Service Association are carried on under two departments. The first is the General Operating Department and the second the Welfare Department. The Welfare Department carries on the system of hospital visitations throughout the several sections of the country under the local supervision of its agents or visiting secretaries. The report of the Executive Commission shows extensive operation in this department and gives in detail the number of visitations made, persons contacted, etc., by the local agents or representatives.

The Executive Commission reported that thirty-five Grand Lodges were members of the Association. During the year these Grand Lodges contributed the sum of \$47,690.00 for the general operations of the Association. An additional sum was realized

from the sale of books, etc., making a general total of \$56,125.00. The Association operated within the budget and reports a surplus of approximately \$13,000 with which to begin the new year.

Various Grand Lodges and other Masonic and affiliated Bodies contributed during the year, for the welfare work of the Association, a total of \$199,214. Approximately 80 per cent of this amount was contributed by five Grand Lodges—namely, Illinois \$49,637, Indiana \$10,000, Massachusetts \$10,000, New Hampshire \$16,000 and South Dakota \$8,500. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina, during the year, contributed \$3,000.

It should be noted that not all of the member Grand Lodges of the Association made contributions to the so-called welfare work of the Association.

Brother Carl Claudy, Executive Secretary of the Association, when the great floods occurred in Holland and other European countries, sent out an appeal to all Grand Lodges in the United States for contributions to a relief fund. Approximately \$25,000 was contributed by Grand Lodges and other Masonic organizations and affiliates, and this sum was forwarded to the Grand Lodge of The Netherlands and most appreciative acknowledgements were reported.

It is also worthy to note that Ill. Brother Harry Truman, 33°, Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Missouri, is a member and Chairman of the Advisory Committee of the Association and the report of the Executive Commission carries a facsimile letter from Brother Truman commending the work of the Association.

Your representative has heretofore reported the result of a canvas made by him which indicates that the Short Talk Bulletins, issued monthly by The Masonic Service Association, are of no practical value to the Masons of this state mainly for the reason that they are not made use of by the local Lodges. Since that canvass and report, I have seen nothing to indicate any improvement in the situation.

Your representative recommends that the Grand Lodge of North Carolina continue its membership for another year in The Masonic Service Association and that it make a reasonable contribution to the so-called welfare work.

Fraternally submitted,  
THOS. J. HARKINS, P.G.M.

## REPORT OF THE REPRESENTATIVE TO THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

(Docket No. 25)

The following report of M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P.G.M., Representative to the George Washing-

ton Masonic National Memorial Association, was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

As the representative of the M. W. Grand Lodge of North Carolina to The George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, I report as follows:

The meetings of the Association were held in the Memorial Building on Shooter's Hill, Alexandria, Virginia on February 23rd.

The meeting was exceedingly well attended and a number of interesting events took place. One of the outstanding features was the unveiling of a bronze bust of M. W. Brother General Thomas J. Shryock, first president of the Association. This presentation was made by the Grand Lodge of Maryland, where Ill. Brother Shryock served continuously for thirty-four years as M. W. Grand Master. There was also presented by the Grand Lodge of Pennsylvania a white marble bust of R. W. Brother Louis A. Watres, who was the second President of the Association and who served many years in that capacity.

It was announced that the M. W. Grand Lodge of New Jersey had presented to the Memorial Association, to be placed in the Memorial Building, an organ to cost \$50,000. It is anticipated that this organ will be installed and in use at the annual meeting of the Association to take place in 1954.

Ill. Brother Clifford D. Jory of Sheldon, Iowa was reelected President of the Association and generally the Board of Directors, including our Ill. Past Grand Master, Charles P. Eldridge were continued in office with one or two changes and the members of the Executive Committee were likewise continued in that capacity.

Detailed report of the finances of the Association was not presented to the general meeting. At the open meeting on the 23rd, donations from various Grand Lodges and other Masonic Bodies and affiliated organizations were reported amounting to \$110,473.16 for the general Building Fund and the sum of \$64,551.74 was contributed to the permanent or Maintenance Fund. The permanent fund has now grown to nearly \$700,000. It is estimated that when the Building is completed it will require a permanent fund of some three or four million dollars to produce income sufficient to permanently maintain the property. It is estimated to finish the Building completely some seven or eight hundred thousand dollars, in addition to that already contributed, will be required.

The Grand Lodge of North Carolina has contributed \$87,755.60 to the Memorial Association.

There are some three or four rooms of considerable dimension which have not yet been finished but completion of the plans for these rooms is subject only to contributions which can be accumulated for that purpose. In previous reports I have estimated

that it would take a year or so to entirely complete the Building. It looks now as though it will be some two or three years yet before the Memorial is entirely finished.

Fraternally submitted,  
THOS. J. HARKINS, P.G.M.

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC.

(Docket No. 26)

The Board of Directors of the Oxford Orphanage, Inc., presented the following report, which was read by Brother Ben Cone, received, entered on the record, and referred to the Committee on Finance:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage herewith submits its report to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, which includes a detailed report of the Superintendent and the Departments of the Orphanage.

We are especially happy to realize that during this year, a greater number of Masons visited the Orphanage. We believe that their visit gave them a new insight into the work that is being done with the children and also enlarged their vision of the beauty of Masonry in action. Again we urge each Lodge to arrange a visit for its members in order to adequately portray the program of Oxford Orphanage.

The Board of Directors held its regular meetings throughout the year and administered all the affairs of the Orphanage. The Executive Committee and the Local Advisory Board in Oxford held their regular meetings and made full report to the Board of Directors.

The Board of Directors is most grateful to the Orphanage Committees in the local Masonic Lodges because of the strenuous work that was done through the Thanksgiving-Christmas solicitations for support to the Orphanage. We are especially grateful to the Grand Lodge, the various Masonic related Bodies, the Shrine Temples, and the Order of the Eastern Star for their great generosity in promoting the welfare of the Orphanage children. We are especially grateful to the York Rite Masons of North Carolina for completing the York Rite Mem-

orial Chapel which, when adequately equipped, will be an everlasting memorial of love and a continual means for the enrichment of the Orphanage children.

The Board of Directors greatly appreciated the continued support of the State of North Carolina and the approval and appropriation of the Duke Endowment.

Because of the generosity of the Masons and friends, Oxford Orphanage again operated within its budget and completed the year free of debt. During the year, we did extensive renovation and repair to the buildings and equipment, in order to continue maintaining the physical plant of Oxford Orphanage in excellent condition. We greatly feel the absence of a suitable building to provide physical education and recreational facilities in accordance with the children's need and reiterate our hope of constructing an adequate gymnasium to satisfy this urgent need.

During the year, we again operated at capacity, enrolling children from 69 counties of North Carolina. We closed the year with 324 children in our care, of which 27 were children of Masonic parentage.

We recommend that the Grand Lodge appropriate the same amount for the support of the Orphanage for the year 1953.

Again we urge each Mason to familiarize himself with this report and to visit the Orphanage so that he may appreciate his part in the development of boys and girls.

Respectfully submitted

BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE  
OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC,

WILLIAM H. WHITE,

*Grand Master and Chairman.*

J. W. WINBORNE, *P.G.M.*

CHARLES P. ELDRIDGE, *P.G.M.*

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M.*

THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.*

HARVEY W. SMITH, *P.M.*

T. L. SIMMONS

BENJAMIN CONE



J. EDWARD ROOKER

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Deputy Grand Master*

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Senior Grand Warden*

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Junior Grand Warden*

PRESENTATION OF STONE FROM WHITE HOUSE  
AND LETTER FROM PRESIDENT  
HARRY TRUMAN

By M. W. THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.,  
Sovereign Grand Commander*

The M. W. Grand Master recognized M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Sovereign Grand Commander of The Supreme Council of the Thirty-Third Degree, Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite of Freemasonry, Southern Jurisdiction, U. S. A., who addressed the Grand Lodge as follows:

(For facsimile of the Stone and the Letter, SEE the APPENDIX to these Proceedings.)

*Most Worshipful Grand Master and Brethren of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

I appear before you this morning as the duly designated ambassador from the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia, and as a representative of Most Worshipful Harry S. Truman, immediate past President of the United States and Past Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of Missouri. The story I have to tell is an interesting one and stirs the imagination as to what was transpiring, at the very beginning of the government of the United States, at the building of the residence for the President of the United States, the White House.

I shall not speak in detail of the great part that was played by the Masons of this country in the formation of our Republic and the adoption of its Constitution and Bill of Rights. Suffice it to say that all informed Masonic and other scholars recognize the fact that the very spirit and genius of the Fraternity were written into the Declaration of Independence, the Constitution and the American Bill of Rights by Masons, according to Masonic principles and ideals and, in some instances, in almost the identical language of our Rituals.

In this connection it should also be noted that our distinguished Brother, George Washington, while he was President of the United States and Worshipful Master of his Lodge at Alexandria, Virginia, laid the cornerstone of the Capitol building of our country which today stands as a monument to the aspirations

of those who planned our Republic, and is a source of pride to all America. Brother Washington also presided at the laying of the cornerstone of the White House, acting at the time as Grand Master pro tem of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Maryland.

During the past three years the Presidential residence, the White House, underwent remodeling and rebuilding. In tearing away the foundation and walls, in various places, a large number of perfectly hewn stones were recovered, each one bearing a Masonic symbol chiseled into the stone. Most of these Masonic symbols constituted the private mark of the workman who laid that particular stone. These symbols and marks should be, and are the subjects of great interest to Masons of the Royal Arch. The stone masons engaged upon this work were obviously members of the Fraternity. Numerous stones bearing the same marks which identified the particular workmen were found. A number of these stones were placed back into the new structure, but there were enough left for one to be presented to each of the forty-nine Grand Lodges of the United States. President Truman assigned one of these stones to each of the Grand Lodges in the United States and commissioned the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia, presided over at the time by Most Worshipful Renah F. Camalier who, incidentally, is one of the three governing Commissioners of the City of Washington, to act as the President's representative in delivering one of these stones to each of the forty-nine Grand Lodges in this country. Most Worshipful Roy D. Borden, the present Grand Master of the Grand Lodge of the District of Columbia, in carrying out the commission and designation of Brother Truman, has asked me to act for him in presenting this stone to the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina, which I now do with the compliments of Most Worshipful Brother Truman, Most Worshipful Brother Camalier and Most Worshipful Brother Borden. Along with this stone I present also a letter addressed to the Grand Lodge from Most Worshipful Brother Harry S. Truman, while he was President of the United States, concerning this stone, and inform you that this letter is framed with wood taken from the White House structure during its recent reconstruction.

Most Worshipful Grand Master William H. White was requested to unveil the stone and the framed letter, which he did, saying:

Most Worshipful Brother Harkins, on behalf of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina, as well as on my own behalf, I accept this stone and letter with the thanks and gratitude of myself as well as of the Brethren in attendance at this Session of our Grand Lodge. It was a very gracious thing on the part of President Truman to allot these stones, one to each of the Grand Lodges in the United States, and we are particularly proud of the one presented to our Grand Lodge. This stone and this letter will be faithfully preserved in the archives of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina, and I will ask you to

convey our thanks and gratitude to Ill. Brother Truman, Ill. Brother Camalier and Ill. Brother Borden for this gracious gesture of friendship and good will toward this Grand Lodge and we thank you, Brother Harkins, for the part you have played in this interesting and unforgettable event.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE

(Docket No. 27)

The following report of the Committee on Foreign Correspondence was read, received, entered on the record, and adopted *as to the recommendations on recognition of Grand Lodges only*:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee on Foreign Correspondence submits the following report:

In 1932 the Grand Lodge of North Carolina recognized six Grand Lodges in Brazil. The Grand Lodge of Ceara and Rio Grande do Sul were not among those six. Ceara was listed as recognized in the report of the Foreign Correspondent for 1933 and Rio Grande do Sul in that of 1938. No record exists, however, of Grand Lodge action. Since that time we have exchanged representatives with these two Grand Lodges. Investigation indicates that they are regularly constituted Grand Lodges which conform to our standards of recognition. I therefore recommend that their position be made clear and regular by formal recognition by this Grand Lodge.

The newly-formed Grand Lodge of Piaui in Brazil requested recognition last year too late for investigation. This is a small but apparently enthusiastic Grand Lodge. They submitted to another Foreign Correspondent a clear and adequate statement of principles prepared and signed by the Grand Master and then passed around and signed by all the Masters of the subordinate lodges except two. This paper I saw. I therefore recommend that this Grand Lodge do recognize the Grand Lodges of Ceara, Rio Grande do Sol, and Piaui in Brazil and enter into and maintain full Masonic relations with them.

Respectfully submitted,  
WALLACE E. CALDWELL, *Chairman*.

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS

(Docket No. 28)

The following report of the Committee on Charters and Dispensations was read and adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

This Committee held a meeting April 21, 1953, considered the facts, and recommended that Ashler Lodge No. 373 be granted

a duplicate Charter due to same having been destroyed by fire on February 25, 1953.

After careful consideration, the committee recommends that the request of Reidsville Lodge No. 384 to change its name to Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384 be granted.

The Grand Secretary has reported to us the receipt of a request for a duplicate Charter for State Line Lodge No. 375, the said lodge having lost its lodge hall and the contents thereof in a fire; however, it does not appear that State Line Lodge No. 375 has filed a proper and formal application for a duplicate charter. Therefore, we recommend that the incoming Grand Master issue a dispensation to enable it to continue its labors until the next (1954) Annual Communication of this Grand Lodge, in order that the said lodge may at that time present its formal petition for a duplicate Charter.

Respectfully submitted,

D. ERNEST BULLUCK, *P.M.*, Chairman,

CHARLES P. SEPARK, *P.M.*

R. POSEY JONES, *P.M.*

WILLIAM B. BURROUGHS, *P.M.*

## REPORT OF THE GRAND HISTORIAN

(Docket No. 29)

The following report of the Grand Historian was read and entered on the record:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

We are more engaged today in making history than in writing history, but we should not neglect the careful keeping of records and the preservation of material that contributes to understanding and appreciation of the Fraternity.

There are evidences of interest, such as lodge histories that come under review and museum collections in several communities.

The great Washington anniversary celebration has shown what a contribution history can make. We have to thank the keepers of the original records and the historians who have gone back over forgotten paths to assemble and fit together the various parts that have made the story ready for telling.

These recommendations are offered:

1. Encouragement to individual lodges to preserve well their records and to take due notice of significant events and important characters.

2. Appointment by the Grand Lodge of a committee on history to examine our records and consider advisability of preparing a review.

3. Consideration of publishing papers of historical interest, such as a reprint of the excellent study "North Carolina Masons

in the American Revolution," such papers to be provided for general distribution.

Respectfully submitted,  
DOUGLAS L. RIGHTS, *Grand Historian*

## REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

(Docket No. 30)

The following report of the Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund was read, received, and entered on the record:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

During 1951, the Grand Lodge, the Grand Chapter and the Grand Commandery requested that their several shares of the Masonic Educational Loan Fund be returned to them. Accordingly, your Committee liquidated a sufficient amount of the U. S. Savings Bonds held for its account by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., and returned their proportionate shares to those requesting it.

A full account of the cash value of the Fund, the shares of each participating body, the bonds liquidated and the bonds retained, was shown in our report to you in April 1952. There has been no change in the situation since that report was made. The bonds retained, representing the share of the Scottish Rite, are held by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., for the Committee's account and are shown in separate schedule of the audit of the Foundation.

Your Committee will hold these bonds until it receives further instructions from this Grand Lodge or the Scottish Rite.

Respectfully submitted,  
C. B. SHULENBERGER, *P.M., Chairman*  
THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.*

## ELECTION OF OFFICERS OF THE GRAND LODGE

The M. W. Grand Master announced that the time for the election of officers of the Grand Lodge had arrived, and he appointed the following tellers:

W. Alston S. Watkins (M-1); W. Donald M. Campbell, Jr. (M-2); W. Lloyd G. Brinson (M-3); W. Harry W. Panton (D.D. G.M.-4, C.L.); W. Moore D. Willoughby (D.D.G.M.-17); and W. Aaron C. Bartley (M-83). Also, W. Sam A. Hennis, Jr. (D.D. G.M.-31); W. Moses L. Snipes (M-151); W. Reuben Barnitz (P. M., S-118); W. Edwin P. Martin (M-259); W. A. Bright Helms (D.D.G.M.-26); and W. T. Glenn Ogburn (D.D.G.M.-16).

The election resulted as follows:

<i>Grand Master</i> -----	EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD (344) High Point
<i>Deputy Grand Master</i> -----	ROBERT LEE PUGH (568) New Bern
<i>Senior Grand Warden</i> -----	CHARLES HARRISON PUGH (369) Gastonia
<i>Junior Grand Warden</i> -----	JOHN CATLETT VANCE (118) Asheville
<i>Grand Treasurer</i> -----	HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, P.G.M. (693) Charlotte
<i>Grand Secretary</i> -----	WILBUR LEROY MCIVER (151) Raleigh

#### REMARKS BY DISTINGUISHED GUESTS

The M. W. Grand Master recognized and presented the following distinguished guests, each of whom responded with a brief but interesting message: M. W. Brother Rudolph R. Cooke, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia; R. W. Brother Albert T. Eyler, Grand Master of Masons in Pennsylvania; M. W. Brother Orvin M. Miles, Grand Master of Masons in Virginia; and M. W. Brother Harry O. Schroeder, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland, representing the M. W. Grand Master of Masons in Maryland, Brother John D. Hospelhorn.

#### THE GRAND LODGE VOTES TO HOLD 1954 ANNUAL COMMUNICATION IN HIGH POINT

W. Brother Bland W. Worley, Past Master of Piedmont Lodge No. 681, recognized by the M. W. Grand Master, extended an invitation to the Grand Lodge to hold its 1954 Annual Communication in High Point. Invitations were also received from Manteo and Rocky Mount. M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, at the request of the Brethren from Manteo, withdrew the invitation to hold the 1954 Annual Communication in Manteo. The invitation from Rocky Mount was likewise withdrawn at the request of the Brethren from Rocky Mount. A motion was duly made, seconded and carried unanimously that the 1954 Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge be held in High Point.

PRESENTATION OF NEW AUTOMOBILE TO  
M. . W. . BROTHER WILLIAM HENRY WHITE

*Grand Master*

W. . Brother Moses L. Snipes, Master of Sanford Lodge No. 151, was recognized, and presented to his lodge's most distinguished member, M. . W. . Brother William Henry White, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, the keys and title to a new automobile, the presentation being made in the name of the officers and members of Sanford Lodge No. 151 and other friends of M. . W. . Brother White, as a token of their appreciation for the outstanding service which he has rendered to the Fraternity over a long period of years, and particularly during the past year as Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.

ACCEPTANCE OF NEW AUTOMOBILE BY  
BY M. . W. . BROTHER WHITE

M. . W. . Brother William H. White, visibly affected by this evidence of the love and esteem in which he is held by his brethren, accepted from W. . Brother Snipes the keys and title to his new automobile, with appropriate words of appreciation.

CALLED FROM LABOR TO REFRESHMENT

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by W. . Brother Howard F. Newman, Grand Orator, as Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was called from Labor to Refreshment until 7:30 o'clock this (Wednesday) evening, April 22, 1953.

## SECOND DAY—NIGHT SESSION

The Grand Lodge was called from Refreshment to Labor by the Grand Master at 7:30 o'clock on Wednesday evening, April 22, 1953. Prayer was offered by Rev. and Brother Howard F. Newman, Grand Orator, as Grand Chaplain. The minutes of the previous session were read for information.

## REPORT OF THE GRAND LECTURER

(Docket No. 31)

The Grand Lecturer presented the following report, which was read, entered on the record, and referred to the Board of Custodians:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

My report is for the twelve months from April 1, 1952, to March 31, 1953. Seventy-six Schools of Instruction were held in 34 Districts as follows: District No. 3, two Schools; No. 4, two; No. 4A, two; No. 5, one; No. 7, one; No. 10, three; No. 11, two; No. 12, two; No. 13, six; No. 14, one; No. 16, two; No. 17, three; No. 18, two; No. 19, one; No. 20, one; No. 22, one; No. 23, two; No. 24, two; No. 25, three; No. 26, five; No. 27, three; No. 28, one; No. 29, four; No. 30, one; No. 31, two; No. 33, one; No. 34, one; No. 37, one; No. 38, one; No. 39, seven; No. 40, five; No. 42, two; No. 43, one; No. 44, two. No Schools of Instruction were held in the following nine Districts: No. 1, No. 2, No. 6, No. 8, No. 9, No. 15, No. 21, No. 36, No. 41. I am disappointed that the District Deputy Grand Lecturers and District Deputy Grand Masters in these nine Masonic Districts did not hold any Schools, but it is heartening that 34 Districts had Schools, an increase of Six Districts over last year. The brethren are enthusiastic in their praise of the good which these Schools are doing for Masonry, particularly for ritualistic proficiency of the lodge officers.

The report of the Board of Custodians will give full data on the Lecture Service rendered the lodges and the number of brethren who were examined and who qualified as Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors. However, I wish to point out that there are still 59 lodges delinquent in the Lecture Service. With 280 Certified Lecturers in the State it is hard for me to see any reason why any of the lodges neglect to avail themselves of their services.

My heart is full of gratitude to the Masons of North Carolina who have been so kind and helpful to me during my two years as Grand Lecturer. My warmest thanks go to the Board of Custodians, the Grand Lodge Officers, District Deputy Grand Masters, District Deputy Grand Lecturers, and those Masons throughout North Carolina who so readily helped in every way



they were called upon. These two years shall stand out in my memory as two of the most enjoyable in my life. I wish for my successor an equally happy experience. May ritualistic proficiency under his leadership become a reality in every lodge in North Carolina.

Respectfully submitted,  
ARNOLD W. KINCAID, *Grand Lecturer*

## REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INC.

Rev. Brother A. DeLeon Gray, Superintendent of Oxford Orphanage, made a brief verbal report on the Orphanage.

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

(Docket No. 32)

The following report of the Committee on Finance was read, unanimously adopted by sections, and then unanimously adopted as a whole:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Finance Committee reports that they have checked the report of the Grand Secretary and the audit of the Grand Auditor, and find that the Grand Secretary's office received the following amounts from the sources tabulated and in parallel column are shown estimates made in 1952.

	ESTIMATED	ACTUAL
1. Current year Dues.....	\$160,360.50	\$160,479.00
2. Penalties.....	None	74.00
3. Refund on Audit Expense.....	500.00	500.00
4. Drewry Memorial Fund.....	1,750.00	1,802.75
5. Miscellaneous.....	800.00	5,622.65
3. Treasurer's cancelled Checks.....	None	300.30
Total.....	\$163,410.50	\$168,778.70

We underestimated our income by \$5,368.20 which was caused by sale of chairs, cabinets, books and miscellaneous other items of income. We also overestimated our expenses by \$5,682.34. After placing \$35,000.00 in The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, we had a balance in cash of \$16,251.47.

We have carefully checked the report of the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and we commend the management of this Permanent Fund in their charge.

We are delighted to report that on December 31st there was

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

due from Lodges only \$247.00 which we consider an exceedingly small Accounts Receivable.

## GRAND TREASURER'S REPORT

Balance, January 1, 1952-----	\$ 24,809.93
Received from Grand Secretary-----	163,308.90
Cancelled Checks -----	300.30

Total-----	<u>\$188,419.13</u>
------------	---------------------

Payments of Vouchers for Operation-----	\$172,167.66
---	--------------

Balance in Banks, December 31, 1952----	16,251.47
---	-----------

	<u>\$188,419.13</u>
--	---------------------

Details of dates and amounts of remittances from Grand Secretary to Grand Treasurer are recorded in report of Grand Secretary.

## GROUPING OF EXPENDITURES

	BUDGET	ACTUAL
A. Institutions and Charity-----	\$ 68,000.00	\$ 66,275.00
B. Salaries-----	20,500.00	17,889.75
C. Masonic Dues-----	1,745.00	1,745.00
D. Sundry Expense-----	16,625.00	16,295.00
E. Expense—Representatives outside State	730.00	650.00
F. Expense—Grand Secretary's Office---	10,900.00	10,171.78
G. Annual and Special Com. Expense----	4,100.00	3,846.56
H. District Deputies' Traveling Expense--	2,000.00	1,574.62
I. Miscellaneous-----	18,250.00	18,719.95
Total-----	<u>\$142,850.00</u>	<u>\$137,167.66</u>

For details of payment compared with 1952 Budget see Grand Secretary's Report in this Proceedings.

## ESTIMATE OF INCOME IN 1953

1. 54,127 Masons @ \$2.50-----	\$135,317.50
2. 2,760 Initiations @ \$1.00-----	2,760.00
3. 2,760 Charity Fees @ \$10.00-----	27,600.00
4. Drewry Fund Income-----	1,750.00
5. Refund on Audits-----	500.00
6. Miscellaneous-----	800.00

TOTAL Estimated Income-----	<u>\$168,727.50</u>
-----------------------------	---------------------

Bank Balance December 31, 1952-----	16,251.47
-------------------------------------	-----------

TOTAL Operating Income-----	<u>\$184,978.97</u>
-----------------------------	---------------------

Total Budget Expense-----	\$149,948.00
---------------------------	--------------

Amount Recommended Transferred to Masonic Foundation-----	25,000.00
--	-----------

Operating Balance-----	<u>10,030.97</u>
------------------------	------------------

	<u>\$184,978.97</u>	<u>\$184,978.97</u>
--	---------------------	---------------------

## BUDGET

In preparing the Budget we recognize that the appropriations in "A," Oxford Orphanage, Masonic and Eastern Star Home, and Charity; "B," Salaries; "C," Masonic Expenses; "E," Out of State Expenses of Representatives; "F," Office Expense of the Grand Secretary; "G," Annual Communications Expense; "H," D.D.G.M. Travel Expense; and "I," Miscellaneous, are authorizations to spend so much thereof as may be needed.

Furthermore, we recommend that the Grand Master authorize and direct as to when the several appropriations shall be paid by warrant of the Grand Secretary, and that the Grand Master have authority, when he deems it advisable, for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, to suspend the allotment made to any committee, activity or agency of the Grand Lodge.

Furthermore, we recommend that, when it shall appear to be for the best interest of the Grand Lodge, the Grand Master be authorized to give written authorization for this Budget, to be exceeded, or for any department, agency or office to incur out of ordinary expenses not herein provided for.

**A. OXFORD ORPHANAGE, MASONIC AND  
EASTERN STAR HOME, AND CHARITY:**

1. Oxford Orphanage-----	\$ 50,000.00
2. Masonic and Eastern Star Home-----	16,000.00
3. Charity-----	2,000.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 68,000.00

**B. SALARIES:**

1. Grand Secretary-----	\$ 6,000.00
2. Grand Treasurer-----	150.00
2A Assistant Grand Treasurer-----	150.00
3. Grand Tyler-----	100.00
4. Clerical Help, Grand Secretary-----	14,100.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 20,500.00

**C. MASONIC DUES:**

1. Masonic Service Association-----	\$ 1,333.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference-----	120.00
3. Grand Secretaries' Conference-----	15.00
4. Masonic Relief Asso. of the U. S. and Canada---	325.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 1,793.00

**D. SUNDRY EXPENSE:**

1. Grand Master's Office and Travel-----	\$ 3,500.00
2. Grand Secretary's Travel-----	1,200.00
3. Grand Treasurer's Office-----	150.00

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

3A. Assistant to Grand Treasurer's Office.....	\$ 150.00
4. Committee on Foreign Correspondence.....	300.00
5. Deputy Grand Master's Travel.....	500.00
6. Lecture Service.....	6,750.00
7. Auditing .....	750.00
8. Bond Premiums.....	4 00.00
9. Printing Proceedings.....	3,000.00

---

\$ 16,700.00

## E. EXPENSE, GRAND REPRESENTATIVES, OUT OF STATE:

1. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Master.....	\$ 100.00
2. Grand Masters' Conference, Grand Secretary....	100.00
3. Grand Masters' Conference, Dep. Grand Master..	100.00
4. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Master....	200.00
5. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Grand Secretary..	75.00
6. Visiting Other Grand Lodges, Dep. Grand Master	150.00
7. Geo. Washington Mas. National Memo. Asso....	50.00
8. Masonic Service Association.....	30.00

---

\$ 805.00

## F. EXPENSE, GRAND SECRETARY'S OFFICE:

1. Rent.....	\$ 5,100.00
2. Miscellaneous Office.....	4,000.00
3. Equipment.....	1,000.00
4. Binding Annual Returns.....	300.00
5. Microfilming Annual Returns.....	100.00
6. Printing Official Forms.....	500.00

---

\$ 11,000.00

## G. EXPENSE, ANNUAL COMMUNICATION:

1. Grand Officers.....	\$ 750.00
2. Past Grand Officers.....	500.00
3. District Deputy Grand Masters.....	900.00
4. Custodians and Lecturers.....	200.00
5. Credentials Committee.....	50.00
6. Grand Master's Apron.....	75.00
7. Past Grand Master's Jewel.....	175.00
8. Boards and Committees.....	400.00
9. Special.....	1,750.00

---

\$ 4,800.00

## H. DISTRICT DEPUTIES:

1. Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Grand Masters..	\$ 1,500.00
2. Visiting Lodges, District Deputy Gr. Lecturers..	500.00

---

\$ 2,000.00

## I. MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSE:

1. Contingent.....	\$ 7,500.00
2. Bahnson Manuals.....	6,000.00
3. Code Commission.....	100.00
4. Board of Custodians.....	3,000.00
5. George Washington Masonic Nat'l Memo. Asso....	2,000.00
6. Judge Advocate.....	600.00
7. Masonic Service Asso. for Hospital Visitation...	3,000.00
8. Printing of Ceremonies.....	100.00
9. Committee on By-Laws.....	100.00
10. Grand Lodge Library.....	500.00
11. Lodge Service Commission.....	750.00
12. Employees Retirement Fund.....	600.00
13. Grand Historian.....	100.00
	<hr/>
	\$ 24,350.00

## RECAPITULATION

A. Oxford Orphanage, M. and E. S. Home and Charity..	\$ 68,000.00
B. Salaries.....	20,500.00
C. Masonic Dues.....	1,793.00
D. Sundry Expense.....	16,700.00
E. Expense, Grand Representatives, Out of State.....	805.00
F. Expense, Grand Secretary's Office.....	11,000.00
G. Expense, Annual Communication.....	4,800.00
H. District Deputies, Visiting Lodges.....	2,000.00
I. Miscellaneous Expense.....	24,350.00
	<hr/>
	\$149,948.00

We recommend that the donation of \$2,000.00 to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association be applied to the Endowment Fund of said George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.

We recommend that the sum of \$25,000.00 be transferred from the current fund surplus to The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, to be held as custodian for the Grand Lodge. That said \$25,000.00 and any increase thereof can and may be expended by the Special Committee on Building or Quarters for the purchase of a building site for the Executive Offices of this Grand Lodge and or any other expense incurred by said Special Committee on Building or Quarters upon approval by the Board of General Purposes and order of the Grand Master.

We wish to commend the Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., upon the excellent management of the Permanent Fund placed in the Foundation by this Grand Lodge. We consider they have done a wonderful job and are due the thanks of this Grand Lodge for their foresight and the business-like manner which they used in handling this Fund.

We recommend that the income from the Permanent Fund for the year of 1952 be retained in that Fund and invested by The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated.

Respectfully submitted,

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M., Chairman*,  
 MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *P.G.M.*,  
 EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Deputy Grand Master*,  
 JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *Grand Steward*,  
 W. ELI HAND, *Grand Steward*,  
 HENRY L. BRIDGES, *P.M.*,  
 LESTER H. GILLIKIN, *P.M.*,  
 HUGH W. PRINCE, *P.M.*,  
 SAM A. HENNIS, JR., *P.M.*

## REPORT OF SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON MASONIC CEREMONIES

(Docket No. 33)

The following report of the Special Committee on Masonic Ceremonies was read and unanimously adopted:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee on Masonic Ceremonies met in the Masonic Temple, Charlotte, North Carolina, April 22nd, 1953, at four p.m., for the purpose of considering suggested changes to the various Masonic ceremonies. Only one change was received, and it related to the Ceremony of Installation. This suggested change was approved, but it was deemed wise to defer any consideration of republishing the Ceremony until a sufficient number of changes had been approved to make such a re-publication economically justifiable.

The suggested change in the Ceremony of Installation is herewith included that it might become a part of the minutes and therewith sent to each of the lodges with the request that the Master instruct each owner of a copy of "Masonic Ceremonies" to insert the change in the proper place. The changes are as follows:

On bottom of Page 30, after the word "office." add: "Brother Marshal, you will conduct the Treasurer to his station."

On Page 31, near the bottom of the page, after the word "brethren." add: "Brother Marshal, you will conduct the Secretary to his station."

On Page 32, near the center of the page, after the word: "attention." add: "Brother Marshal, you will conduct the Senior Deacon to his place."

On Page 33, near the center of the page, and after the word "attention." add: "Brother Marshal, conduct the Junior Deacon to his place."

On Page 33, at the bottom of the page, and after the word

"lodge." add: "Brother Marshal, conduct the Stewards to their places in the lodge."

On Page 34, at the bottom of the page, and after the word "institution." add: "Brother Marshal, conduct the Tyler to his place without the door."

Respectfully submitted,

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Senior Grand Warden,  
Chairman,*

HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.,*

HUGH W. PRINCE, *P.M., C.L.,*

LESTER H. GILLIKIN, *P.M., C.L.,*

WILBUR L. McIVER, *P.M., Grand Secretary.*

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

(Docket No. 34)

The Committee on Appeals presented the following report, which was read, and upon motion, duly seconded, was adopted in sections and then unanimously adopted as a whole:

*To The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee on Appeals respectfully submits the following report:

1. We have reviewed the record in all cases which have been completed since the Annual Communication in 1952, and now pending before the Committee, in all of which the punishment imposed was expulsion, and in none of which the accused appealed from the decision of the Trial Commission. We directed our attention to the validity of the appointment of Trial Commissioners, the service of notices upon the accused, the competency and weight of the evidence presented at the trial, and the decision of the Commission, all in accordance with the Regulations of this Grand Lodge as contained in Chapters 98 to 106, inclusive, of THE CODE of 1948. Your Committee approves the decision of the Trial Commission in each of the following cases, and recommends that the judgment of the Trial Commission in each case be affirmed by the Grand Lodge:

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 30: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Stony Point Lodge No. 593, A. F. & A. M.

Expelled August 11, 1952.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 31: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Elise Lodge No. 555, A. F. & A. M.

Expelled May 19, 1952.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 33: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Goldsboro Lodge No. 634, A. F. & A. M.

Expelled March 10, 1952.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 35: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Winston Lodge No. 167, A. F. & A. M. Expelled February 5, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 37: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Kedron Lodge No. 387, A. F. & A. M. Expelled October 23, 1952.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 38: In the matter of charges preferred against an Entered Apprentice of Wilmington Lodge No. 319, A. F. & A. M.

Expelled January 23, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 41: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Mill Creek Lodge No. 125, A. F. & A. M. Expelled January 7, 1953:

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 43: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Granite Lodge No. 322, A. F. & A. M. Expelled April 2, 1952.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 44: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of St. Johns Lodge No. 4, A. F. & A. M. Expelled February 4, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 45: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Aulander Lodge No. 516, A. F. & A. M. Expelled January 28, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 46: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of St. John's Lodge No. 1, A. F. & A. M. Expelled January 26, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 49: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of St. John's Lodge No. 1, A. F. & A. M. Expelled February 4, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 53: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Fuquay Lodge No. 258, A. F. & A. M. Expelled March 3, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 54: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Fuquay Lodge No. 258, A. F. & A. M. Expelled March 3, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 56: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Tabor Lodge No. 563, A. F. & A. M. Expelled February 26, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 57: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Tabor Lodge No. 563, A. F. & A. M. Expelled February 18, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 58: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Lebanon Lodge No. 207, A. F. & A. M. Expelled February 18, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 59: In the matter of charges preferred



against a Master Mason of Fair Bluff Lodge No. 190, A. F. & A. M. Expelled February 18, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 60: In the matter of charges preferred against a Fellow Craft of Temple Lodge No. 676, A. F. & A. M. Expelled February 16, 1953.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 62: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Pythagoras Lodge No. 249. Expelled January 28, 1953.

2. Your Committee has reviewed the entire record in the following cases in which appeals or purported appeals have been taken:

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 11: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Mount Hermon Lodge No. 118, A. F. & A. M. The decision of the Trial Commission in this case resulted in expulsion on April 12, 1950. Thereafter the accused was notified as required by THE CODE on September 5, 1952. The purported appeal in this case was taken by one who was neither the accused nor the complainant and was filed after the elapse of 45 days from date of notification to both the complainant and the lodge of which the accused was a member. Your Committee, however, has carefully reviewed the record and the decision of the Trial Commission in this case and recommends that the judgment of expulsion rendered by the Trial Commission be affirmed by the Grand Lodge.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 23: In the matter of charges preferred against a Fellow Craft of Currituck Lodge No. 463, A. F. & A. M. This trial resulted in the expulsion of the accused on March 7, 1952. Thereafter and within the time prescribed by THE TRIAL CODE the accused appealed. An examination of the record in the case indicates that the trial was not conducted in accordance with THE TRIAL CODE, and this fact is admitted by both the Chairman of the Trial Commission and the Judge Advocate. We recommend that the judgment of the Trial Commission be vacated and that a new trial be ordered in the case.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 29: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Wilmington Lodge N. 319, A. F. & A. M. The decision of the Trial Commission finds the accused guilty of the offense and imposes a penalty of suspension on January 26, 1953. Thereafter, and within the time prescribed by THE CODE, one of the complainants appealed. The complainant so appealing admitted error in a portion of the decision of the Trial Commission wherein the accused was taxed with the costs of the trial, but contended that the penalty imposed was not sufficient under the facts and circumstances disclosed in the evidence. After a careful review of the record your Committee is of the opinion that the portion of the judgment prescribing the penalty of suspension should be affirmed and so recommends to the Grand Lodge. We are of the opinion, however, that the Commission exceeded its authority in taxing the costs of the trial against the accused for

the reason that nothing appears in the record to indicate that the accused was either dilatory or noncooperative in any respect. For that reason, we recommend that the portion of the decision of the Trial Commission taxing the costs of the trial against the accused be reversed and that the decision of the Trial Commission be modified to such extent.

3. Your Committee has reviewed the record in the following trial dockets in which the Judge Advocate entered his order dismissing the complaints:

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 47: In the matter of charges preferred against an Entered Apprentice of Numa F. Reid Lodge No. 344, A. F. & A. M. In this case the Judge Advocate entered his order dismissing the complaint for that it appears as a matter of public record that the accused is non compos mentis and was officially adjudicated insane at both the time of his initiation and the time that charges were filed against him. We recommend that the order dismissing the complaint be approved.

TRIAL DOCKET NO. 67: In the matter of charges preferred against a Master Mason of Temple Lodge No. 676, A. F. & A. M. In this case the Judge Advocate entered his order dismissing the complaint on February 28, 1953, for that the complaint did not charge a Masonic offense under THE CODE OF 1948. Your Committee has carefully reviewed the complaint and is of the opinion that such complaint does not charge a Masonic offense. We, therefore, recommend that the order dismissing the complaint be approved.

4. Your Committee has carefully considered the matter referred to it by the Grand Master relating to the citation to the North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666, A. F. & A. M., to show cause why the Charter of that lodge should not be revoked because of apparent violations of provisions of THE CODE of 1948. These violations are set forth in detail in the report of the Grand Master at this Annual Communication. It appears to your Committee that these violations stem from the failure of the lodge to properly amend its By-Laws on December 13, 1932. After careful consideration, we recommend that the Grand Lodge grant an extension to the North Carolina Lodge of Research to the next Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge in order that such lodge may remove the disability and rehabilitate itself. (57-01).

Respectfully submitted,

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., P. G. M., *Chairman*,  
C. B. SHULENBERGER, P. M.,  
FRED C. KINZIE, P. M.,  
PAUL J. STORY, P. M.

## REPORT OF SUPERINTENDENT OF MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME

Brother George R. Bennette, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, made a brief verbal report on the Home.

### REMARKS OF M. W. Brother JACOB S. NEW *Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland*

The M. W. Grand Master recognized and presented M. W. Brother Jacob S. New, Past Grand Master of Masons in Maryland, who responded with a brief, interesting message.

### REPORT OF THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS (Docket No. 35)

The following report of the Board of Custodians was read. W. G. Dudley Humphrey, P.M., C.L., Judge Advocate, made the following motion which was adopted:

"That the report of the Board of Custodians be received and entered on the record and that the resolutions and recommendations proposed in that report each be adopted."

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

#### MEETINGS

I. The Board held five meetings since the last annual communication of the Grand Lodge.

On June 14, 1952, a meeting was held in the Elizabeth Room of Sir Walter Hotel at Raleigh. All members of the Board were present. R. W. Charles H. Pugh, Junior Grand Warden, was present at this meeting. The Board organized as required under Regulation 35-02. M. W. James E. Shipman, P.G.M., was re-elected Chairman; M. W. Charles B. Newcomb, P.G.M., P.G.S., was re-elected Secretary.

No change has been made in the present allowance for Lecture Service to lodges or in the rules governing the same. We do not recommend a change in the allowance for this service. These rules may be found on pages 497 through 499 of the Appendix of the Code. We recommend that these rules be printed also in the Appendix to the Proceedings of this annual communication.

No change has been made in the duties prescribed for a District Deputy Grand Lecturer as found on page 159 of the Proceedings of 1950.

The Grand Master did not recommend any change in the program relating to the Grand Masters Award.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

The Grand Lecturer nominated the following named brethren as District Deputy Grand Lecturers and they were approved by the Board as provided in Reg. 35-08(2).

DISTRICTS	NAMES
1-2	Grady I. Carriker, C.L.
3-5	Henry B. Carawan, C.L.
4-4A	Roy T. Joyner, C.L.
6	Berl M. Kahn, C.L.
7-8	Garrason A. Farrow, C. L.
9	Arthur Apple, C.L.
10	William R. Hadley, C.L.
11-12-14	Hugh W. Prince, C.L.
15-16	Percy C. Stott, C.L.
17-18	George W. Marshbourne, C.L.
19-20	Nathan P. Strause, C.L.
21	Samuel D. Harrell, C.L.
22-23	J. Harold Mitchell, C.L.
13-24	Keith G. Hodgkin, C.L.
25	Clarence L. Rhinehart, C.L.
26	W. Hoyte Maness, C.L.
27	William H. Newman, C.L.
28-37	Walter L. Whitley, C.L.
29	J. C. Brown, Jr., C.L.
30	Thomas J. Morgan, C.L.
31-33-34	Cortez Lowery, C.L.
36	Anderson Albert Cole, C.L.
38-44	J. Washington Whiteside, C.L.
39	C. Jack Huff, C.L.
40	Charles A. Ramsey, C.L.
41-42-43	Raymond R. Nicholson, Sr., C.L.

The Grand Lecturer was requested to continue to promote schools of instruction on as large a program as possible and also to have the lodges obtain lecture service if they have not been lectured within two years.

II. On September 12 and 13, 1952, a special meeting of the Board was held in Wilmington. All members were present except W. William H. Hardy, P.M., C.L.

The Grand Lecturer reported that there was a vacancy in District Deputy Grand Lecturers for the First and Second Districts and the Thirtieth District. He recommended Brother Willie P. Goodwin, C.L., for the District 1 and 2, and had no recommendation for District 30. The Board approved his recommendation under Reg. 35-08(2).

The Grand Lecturer also reported that his investigation indicated that 88 lodges had not been lectured within two years and that he was working on these cases and hoped to have them all lectured before the close of the year.

The Grand Lecturer reported that schools of instruction are increasing in number and interest.

At this meeting, the Board considered the program for proficiency examination at this Grand Lodge; also the program for exemplification of the Third Degree.

III. On January 10, 1953, a special meeting of the Board was held in the Masonic Temple, Charlotte, N. C. All members of the Board were present, except W. James G. Johnston, P.M., C.L., Grand Steward.

The Board received and considered an interim report from the Grand Lecturer.

The Grand Lecturer reported the death of Brother Samuel D. Harrell, District Deputy Grand Lecturer of the Twenty-first District on November 14, 1952, and that he had not filled the vacancy.

He also reported that the schools of instruction were being held all over the State and that a very good response had been made to our efforts in that matter.

The Board adopted the following resolution:

"It is the desire of the Board of Custodians that exemplification of Degrees at the annual communication of the Grand Lodge be done altogether by Certified Lecturers if possible."

The Board unanimously adopted the following rule for the government of the Lecture Service, and we recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the same:

\*"In all cases in the ritualistic work where the Official Standard of the Work is silent as to any action in floor work, or other work, no Certified Lecturer or Certified Instructor, or any brother, shall be authorized to insist that his idea of the subject is positively the only way to do that particular thing; he may state 'his opinion,' but he is not authorized to insist that his way is the only way to do such work."

IV. The Board held a meeting Friday, March 13, 1953, at the Masonic Temple at Charlotte. All members of the Board were present and we had the pleasure of the presence of R. W. Edwin T. Howard, Deputy Grand Master, and R. W. Charles H. Pugh, Junior Grand Warden.

The Grand Lecturer reported that a great majority of the District Deputy Grand Lecturers report a considerable improvement in Ritualistic Work and that the schools of instruction that had been held were highly commended.

The District Deputy Grand Lecturers almost without exception have worked in close co-operation with the District Deputy Grand Masters.

At this meeting the Board approved the detail plans for proficiency examination at this Grand Lodge.

\* This recommendation was approved.

V. The Board held a meeting Monday, April 20, 1953, at the Masonic Temple in Charlotte and also on each day of this annual communication. All members of the Board were present.

#### OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK

Immediately following the Grand Lodge in 1952, the Official Standard of the Work was revised to include all amendments made thereto by the Grand Lodge up to that time and 5000 copies were printed and they were delivered to the Grand Secretary during July, 1952.

#### PROFICIENCY EXAMINATIONS

An examination for Proficiency in the Ritualistic Work was held at Goldsboro, N. C., May 28, 1952, at which time 21 brethren were examined and all of them passed the test satisfactorily. Of these, 11 were new applicants; 9 were re-examined, and 1 raised his Certificate from Class "B" to Class "A". Of the 21, there were 19 Class "A" and 2 Class "B".

An examination for proficiency in the Ritualistic Work was held April 20, 1953, in the Masonic Temple, Charlotte, at which time 46 were examined; 45 passed; 43 of which were Certified Lecturers, Class "A" and 2 Class "B"; 18 were re-examined; 27 were new candidates, and no one raised his certificate from Class "B" to Class "A".

We lost three Certified Lecturers by death since our last report, and the Certificates of 15 have expired; their names appear hereafter in this report.

Our present roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors is as follows:

CLASS	NUMBER April 20, 1953	SAME ON April 14, 1952	CHANGE
A.	280	261	19 Gain
B.	5	5	— Loss
	285	266	19 Gain

A complete roster of each Class and other data will be found on pages 192-229 of these Proceedings.

#### CERTIFICATES EXPIRED

We regret to report that the following named brethren have not renewed their certificates of proficiency. It is necessary to drop their names from the Rosters of Certified brethren. We hope that each one of these brethren will renew his certificate as soon as possible.

NAME	CLASS	Certificate Expired
Alexander, Charles Payne	A	April 15, 1952
Bryan, William Arnold	A	April 15, 1952
Crawford, Herman Edgar	A	February 6, 1952
Hardy, Lloyd Dunn	A	April 14, 1952
Harris, Charles Anderson	A	April 14, 1952

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

163

NAME	CLASS	Certificate Expired
Harris, Max Ray	A	April 15, 1952
McCollum, John Clyde	A	April 19, 1953
Mullis, James Harvey	A	April 15, 1952
Pake, Charles Lester	A	April 19, 1953
Paradis, Joseph Emil	A	April 19, 1953
Ransom, Marvin Edward	A	April 14, 1952
Whitley, Walter Lathan	A	April 14, 1952
Wooten, Royal Preston	A	April 14, 1952
Gay, Ballard Spruill	B	April 15, 1952
Glass, John Sidney	B	April 15, 1952
Smith, Neil Archie	B	April 19, 1953

## SCHOOLS OF INSTRUCTION IN THE RITUALISTIC WORK

76 schools of instruction have been held in 34 of the forty-three Masonic Districts, during the period April 1, 1952, to March 31, 1953, as follows:

District No.	No. Schools	District No.	No. Schools
1	0	22	1
2	0	23	2
3	2	24	2
4	2	25	3
4A	2	26	5
5	1	27	3
6	0	28	1
7	1	29	4
8	0	30	1
9	0	31	2
10	3	33	1
11	2	34	1
12	2	36	0
13	6	37	1
14	1	38	1
15	0	39	7
16	2	40	5
17	3	41	0
18	2	42	2
19	1	43	1
20	1	44	2
21	0		

Nine districts reported that no schools of instruction had been held during said period: No. 1, No. 2, No. 6, No. 8, No. 9, No. 15, No. 21, No. 36, and No. 41.

## MASONIC EDUCATION

The Grand Master during the past year emphasized the advantages of the Lodge System of Masonic Education in all of his District meetings and his other visitations.

The reports received by us indicate that the Lodge System of Masonic Education is receiving more attention by our lodges. A larger number of them are now using that program.

We called this subject to your attention in our report of 1951, and we again repeat and emphasize what we reported at that time. See page 165 of the Annual Proceedings of 1951 for the report.

For the purpose of carrying out our previous recommendation, we present the following resolution and recommend that it be adopted:

\* BE IT RESOLVED: That the Lodge System of Masonic Education approved by the Grand Lodge in 1935 (Pro. 1935, Pages 32 and 86) and again in 1949 (Pro. 1949, page 197), be continued and that each Lodge be requested to put that plan in operation promptly.

We do not recommend that this program be made mandatory at this time. We hope that our lodges will see the value of it and put it in operation without making it mandatory.

As a part of the educational program and to promote the program of the Grand Master on these subjects, the Board approved the following:

1. To have reprinted 5000 copies of the Lodge System of Masonic Education, and to distribute five copies free to each Lodge, to be sent to its Master; one free copy to each Grand Lodge line officer; Certified Lecturer; Certified Instructor; District Deputy Grand Master; and District Deputy Grand Lecturer, with an urgent request from the Grand Master that these books be used regularly in the lodges. This was completed in the early part of 1953.

2. To purchase and distribute free to each lodge; each Grand Lodge line officer; Past Grand Master; the District Deputy Grand Master; and District Deputy Grand Lecturer; and each member of our Board, one copy of the material prepared by the Masonic Service Association in connection with the celebration of the Two-hundredth Anniversary of the Initiation of George Washington as an Entered Apprentice. This was completed in 1952.

#### LODGES LECTURED IN 1952

The record furnished by our Grand Secretary indicates that 139 lodges were lectured for which the Grand Lodge allowed compensation. No lodges were lectured for which the Grand Lodge did not allow compensation, making a total of 139 lodges actually lectured. Five lodges were excused during 1952 making a total of 144 cleared during 1952 as being satisfactory in their Ritualistic Work. We report that 69 Certified Lecturers took part in lecturing lodges during 1952.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

No lodge applied for permission to use robes in conferring degrees since our last report in 1952.

The applications from the following lodges to be excused from Lecture Service as required in Regulation 35-09 having been properly investigated, were each approved.

\* This resolution was adopted.



Henderson.....	No. 229—Expires July 9, 1953
Excelsior.....	No. 261—Expires June 30, 1953
Farmville.....	No. 517—Expires December 5, 1953
Joppa.....	No. 530—Expires December 16, 1953
Temple.....	No. 676—Expires July 14, 1953

(All applications filed before April 20, 1953, are included in the above tabulation).

We sincerely regret that Brother Arnold W. Kincaid, P.M., C.L., is unable to continue as Grand Lecturer because of the demands of his business. We appreciate his fine contribution to the Lecture Service for the past several years and we look forward to his assistance as he may find time in the future.

#### IN MEMORIAM

It is with profound sorrow that we record here the death of three of our most efficient and interested Certified Lecturers. Each of them gave freely of his time for the promotion of the Lecture Service. We shall miss their friendly counsel and unselfish service:

Howard Price Dix, C.L.	Died February 1, 1953
Samuel D. Harrell, C.L.	Died November 14, 1952
Rester Epton Ruppe, C.L.	Died September 21, 1952

#### COMPENSATION FOR LECTURE SERVICE

We recommend the adoption of the following resolution authorizing the reimbursement to the subordinate lodges for compensation for Lecture Service paid out by them:

\*BE IT RESOLVED, That the Grand Lodge continue to reimburse subordinate lodges for the compensation for lecture service paid out by them (but not including the expenses of the lecturers), on such basis of compensation as may be determined by the Board of Custodians under the provisions of Regulation 35-08 (3a, b), 20-05(5).

\* This resolution was adopted.

#### NOMINATION OF GRAND LECTURER

As provided in Regulations 20-05(2) and 35-06(1), the Board unanimously nominated Brother Cortez Lowery, C.L., for Grand Lecturer, and this nomination has been laid before the Grand Master for his consideration.

Respectfully submitted,

WILLIAM H. WHITE, *Grand Master*,  
 ARNOLD W. KINCAID, P.M., C.L., *Grand Lecturer*,  
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, P.G.M., *Chairman*,  
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, P.G.M., P.G.S., *Secretary*,  
 JAMES G. JOHNSTON, P.M., C.L., *Grand Steward*,  
 SCOTT S. FAY, P.M., C.L.,  
 WILLIAM H. HARDY, P.M., C.L.,  
 CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, P.M., C.L.,

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON  
MASONIC JURISPRUDENCE**

(Docket No. 36)

The Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence made the following report, which was read and each item and subdivision was adopted separately by more than two-thirds of the votes cast, then the report as a whole was adopted by unanimous vote:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

Your Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence respectfully submits the following report. For convenient reference we use the same subjects, titles, and subdivisions of the Address of the Grand Master as used by him, or the Docket number as used in any report, or other document submitted for our consideration and action in all of our references to those matters and subjects.

**ONE STORY LODGE BUILDING**

**ITEM I.** We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

**RECOMMENDATIONS**

**ITEM II.** We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the following recommendations of the Grand Master as set out in his address:

1. That the Grand Lodge require all invitations to the Grand Lodge for a meeting place to hold our Annual Communication, be extended through the Grand Secretary, prior to the January meeting of the Board of General Purposes, and that the Board investigate the facilities as to meeting place, housing accommodations, etc., and that the Board make a recommendation to the Grand Lodge.

2. That the Code Commission of this Grand Lodge be authorized, requested, and directed to compile, as soon as possible, the necessary material for Volume III of "A DIGEST OF THE MASONIC LAW OF NORTH CAROLINA, 1926-1953"; to have the said Volume III of the DIGEST printed for distribution and sale through the office of the Grand Secretary; and to include in said Volume III, a general index to all three volumes of the DIGEST, as well as annotations to THE CODE of 1948.

**WAIVER OF JURISDICTION**

**ITEM III.** In his address last year, Grand Master Foy recommended that waiver of jurisdiction be discontinued and that Regulation 47-07 as originally proposed in 1948 be again presented to the Grand Lodge for adoption. His report on this subject is found in the Proceedings of 1952, pages 45 and 46. In the report of the

Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence last year under Item III on page 156 of the Proceedings of 1952, this subject was held over to this annual communication for further consideration.

We have carefully considered the subject and we recommend that no action be taken at this time to discontinue waiver of jurisdiction.

It is entirely possible that the few problems that have arisen in connection with this subject will be solved without the necessity for a change in the present law.

#### DISPENSATIONS GRANTED

ITEM IV. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

#### DISPENSATIONS DENIED

ITEM V. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

#### LODGES DELINQUENT IN FILING ANNUAL RETURN AND REMITTANCE UNDER REG. 53-08

ITEM VI. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

#### OFFICIAL OPINIONS

ITEM VII. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve each of the Official Opinions of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

#### ORDERS

ITEM VIII. We recommend that the Grand Lodge approve the action of the Grand Master as reported by him under this title.

#### MISCELLANEOUS

ITEM IX. In his report made in 1952, which may be found in the Proceedings of 1952 at page 119-120, the Judge Advocate suggested that the Trial Code be amended in order to give the Judge Advocate the power to replace Trial Commissioners who failed or refused to act and in the report of the Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence last year, which may be found in the Proceedings of 1952 at page 157 under Item XIII, the Committee recommended that action on this subject be deferred until this annual communication.

We have given this matter further consideration and we believe that the Judge Advocate has the necessary authority under the law to remove a Trial Commissioner who fails or refuses to act.

The Grand Master this year issued an Official Opinion on this subject which clarifies the law and if our report is approved and

adopted by the Grand Lodge, his Official Opinion on this subject will be a sufficient declaration of the power and authority of the Judge Advocate to remove any Trial Commissioner who fails or refuses to act.

Respectfully submitted,

LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR., *P.G.M., Acting Chmn.*,  
 CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S., Secretary*,  
 EDWIN T. HOWARD, *P.M., Deputy Grand Master*,  
 ROBERT L. PUGH, *P.M., Senior Grand Warden*  
 CHARLES H. PUGH, *P.M., Junior Grand Warden*  
 J. GILES HUDSON, *P.G.M.*  
 THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.*  
 JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*  
 WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M.*  
 G. DUDLEY HUMPHREY, *P.M., Judge Advocate*  
 PAUL J. STORY, *P.M.*

## RESOLUTION OF THANKS TO CHARLOTTE

(Docket No. 37)

M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, presented the following resolution, moved that it be adopted, and it was adopted unanimously by a rising or standing vote:

### RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the Grand Lodge of A.F.&A.M. of North Carolina is now getting ready to begin to take the initiatory steps preparatory to bringing this One Hundred Sixty-sixth Annual Communication held in Charlotte, North Carolina, to a close; and

WHEREAS, the brethren in this Grand Lodge assembled have been received by the Charlotte brethren most cordially, and their every wish and whim has been most graciously attended to; and

WHEREAS, in all respects, every and singular, this has been a most successful Annual Communication, thanks to the aforesaid brethren of the Queen City of Charlotte, which city, like a Queen, has so royally entertained us, and made all arrangements for the full and complete success of this Annual Communication; and

WHEREAS, the brethren in attendance upon this Grand Lodge session desire to give fraternal expression of their sincere thanks and appreciation to the brethren of Charlotte for all courtesies and things done aforementioned, and those not aforementioned, and especially to the Committee on Arrangements, namely: Brothers W. Edward Burrier, James G. Johnston and Joel J. Faulk, and all other brethren assisting.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, that the Masons

in attendance here officially and personally, by adoption of this resolution, express their individual and collective thanks and appreciation to the aforesaid committee and the Masons of Charlotte for their cordial and gracious hospitality, and for making this one of the best Annual Communications of this Grand Lodge since the time whereof the memory of present men runneth not to the contrary, which we shall long remember and never forget.

WILLIAM J. BUNDY, *P.G.M., Chairman*,  
HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.*  
NATHAN P. STRAUSE, *P.M.*,  
RAYMOND R. NICHOLSON (M-358).

## FINAL REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON CREDENTIALS

(Docket No. 38)

The Committee on Credentials presented the following report, which was read, received and entered on the record:

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Committee on Credentials herewith submits its final report for the 166th (1953) Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge:

Representatives from 282 Lodges Present.....	639
Grand Lodge Line Officers Present.....	14
Past Grand Masters Present.....	13
Members of Boards, Boards of Directors, Commissions and Committees Present (and not listed otherwise).....	28
District Deputy Grand Masters Present.....	33
Total.....	727

JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M.* (261)  
*Grand Steward, Chairman*  
F. WILLIAM E. CULLINGFORD ( 31)  
ANDREW C. MOORE, JR., *P.M.* (530)  
LOUIS E. LAMKIN (676)  
LONNIE W. ROGERS (693)

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GENERAL PURPOSES

(Docket No. 39)

The Grand Secretary presented the following report of the Board of General Purposes, which was adopted by sections, and then adopted as a whole, *including the election of members of the Boards of Directors of Oxford*

Orphanage, Incorporated; Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated; and Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Incorporated.

*To the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

The Board of General Purposes reports that it has held regular meetings pursuant to the provisions of THE CODE, such meetings having been held on June 13, 1952, in the Hotel Sir Walter at Raleigh; on September 12, 1952, in the Masonic Temple at Wilmington; on January 9, 1953, in the Masonic Temple at Charlotte; on March 13, 1953, in the Masonic Temple at Charlotte; on April 21, 1953, in the Masonic Temple at Charlotte; and on April 22, 1953, in the Hotel Charlotte at Charlotte.

At each meeting of the Board reports were made by the Grand Master, the Grand Treasurer, the Grand Secretary, the President of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, and by other members of the Board relative to the various activities of the Grand Lodge.

At the meeting on April 21, 1953, action was taken relative to the distribution of the Report of the Grand Master, the several sections of the same being referred to the appropriate Board, Commission or Committee. (For the Board's report on this distribution, SEE Pages 90 and 91 of these Proceedings).

The Board unanimously concurs in the recommendation of the Grand Master relative to the granting of the honorary title of *Past District Deputy Grand Master*.

The Board unanimously concurs in the action taken by the Grand Master relative to the *Order of Amaranth*.

The Board unanimously recommends that the Grand Lodge reaffirm the action taken by this Grand Lodge in 1952 relative to the appointment and the powers of the Committee on Grand Lodge Building and Quarters, as recorded on Pages 166 and 167 of the Proceedings of this Grand Lodge for 1952.

The Board unanimously approves the adoption of the proposed amendment to Regulation 33-04 of THE CODE of 1948, recorded on Pages 101 and 102 of these Proceedings, as to the matter of policy contained therein.

#### ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF OXFORD ORPHANAGE, INCORPORATED

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 33-04, as amended on April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Incorporated: Charles P. Eldridge, P. G. M.; Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P. G. M.; Thomas J. Harkins, P. G. M.; Robert L. Pugh, P. M., *Senior Grand Warden*; and J. Wallace Winborne, P. G. M.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF MASONIC TEMPLE CONSTRUCTION COMPANY,  
INCORPORATED

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 33-04, as amended on April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated: Frank I. Watson, P. M.; Clarence B. Shulenberg, P. M.; Charles P. Eldridge, P. G. M.; Harrison Kauffman, P. M.; Edwin W. Yates, P. M.; Ross Shumaker, P. M.; and Craven E. Harrington, P. M.

Respectfully submitted,

*The Board of General Purposes,*

WILLIAM H. WHITE, *Grand Master, Chairman,*

EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Deputy Grand Master,*

ROBERT L. PUGH, *Senior Grand Warden,*

CHARLES H. PUGH, *Junior Grand Warden,*

HERBERT C. ALEXANDER, *P.G.M.,*

*Grand Treasurer,*

WILBUR L. MCIVER, *P.M., Grand Secretary,*

*Secretary,*

WATSON N. SHERROD, *P.G.M.,*

JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.,*

THOMAS J. HARKINS, *P.G.M.,*

CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., P.G.S.,*

HERBERT M. FOY, *P.G.M.*

NOTE: The term of office of each director of this corporation, elected by the Grand Lodge, is one year, expiring in 1954. SEE Regulation 33-04 as amended April 22, 1953 (Pages 101 and 102 of these Proceedings). W.L.M., G.S.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS  
OF MASONIC AND EASTERN STAR HOME OF NORTH  
CAROLINA, INCORPORATED

Pursuant to the provisions of Regulation 33-04, as amended on April 22, 1953, the Board nominates the following members of the Board of Directors of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Incorporated: Herbert M. Foy, P. G. M.; Haywood C. Porter, P. M.; F. Duval Craven; J. Howard Brown, P. M.; L. M. Johnson; Charles P. Eldridge, P. G. M.; Edgar H. McBane, P. M.; Hackett C. Wilson, P. M.; William M. York, P. M.; William J. Bundy, P. G. M.; and Harvey W. Smith, P. M.

ELECTION OF MEMBERS OF BOARD OF GENERAL  
PURPOSES

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, P. G. M. (447), to succeed himself as a member of the Board of General Purposes, and M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.,

P. G. M. (32), to succeed M. W. Brother Edgar W. Timberlake, P. G. M. (282), as a member of the Board of General Purposes, for terms of three years, expiring in 1956.

#### ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COMMITTEE ON APPEALS

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P. G. M. (32), to succeed himself as a member and as *Chairman* of the Committee on Appeals, for a term of five years, expiring in 1958.

#### ELECTION OF MEMBER OF COMMITTEE ON MASONIC EDUCATIONAL LOAN FUND

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, W. Brother Clarence B. Shulenberger, P. M. (500), to succeed himself as a member and as *Chairman* of the Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund.

#### ELECTION OF MASONIC TEMPLE COMMITTEE

The Grand Master-elect nominated, and the Grand Lodge unanimously confirmed, the following to be members of the Masonic Temple Committee:

Edwin T. Howard (344), *Grand Master, ex officio, Chairman and a member*; Robert L. Pugh (568), *Deputy Grand Master, ex officio*; Charles H. Pugh (369), *Senior Grand Warden, ex officio*; John C. Vance (118), *Junior Grand Warden, ex officio*; Frank I. Watson, P. M. (40); Clarence B. Shulenberger, P. M. (500); Wilbur L. McIver, P. M. (151), *Grand Secretary*; Charles B. Newcomb, P. G. M. (1); Charles P. Eldridge, P. G. M. (218); Harrison Kauffman, P. M. (40); Edwin W. Yates, P. M. (218); D. Ernest Bulluck, P. M. (602); Lawrence G. Jordan, P. M. (584); Ross Shumaker, P. M. (40); Craven E. Harrington, P. M. (500); Gordon L. Butler, P. M. (529); Bland W. Worley, P. M. (681); and Eric E. Morgan, P. M. (696).

#### ELECTION OF MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE NORTH CAROLINA MASONIC FOUNDATION, INC.

M. W. Brother Herbert C. Alexander, P. G. M. (693), was elected to succeed himself on the Board of Directors of The North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Incorporated, for a term of five years, expiring in 1958.

#### ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION

M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P. G. M. (118), was elected to succeed himself as Representative to the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.



### ELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE TO THE MASONIC SERVICE ASSOCIATION

M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P. G. M. (118), was elected to succeed himself as Representative to the Masonic Service Association of the United States.

### OFFICERS APPOINTED BY THE GRAND MASTER-ELECT

The Grand Master-elect announced the following appointments:

W. CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS	Senior Grand Deacon
(113) Roxboro	
W. JAMES GUY JOHNSTON, C. L.	Junior Grand Deacon
(261) Charlotte	
W. WILLIAM ELI HAND	Grand Marshal
(1) Wilmington	
W. HARVEY WARD SMITH	Grand Steward
(109) Beaufort	
W. LESTER HAYWOOD GILLIKIN, C. L.	Grand Steward
(112) Goldsboro	
W. FRED FARLEY HARDING	Grand Tyler
(500) Raleigh	
W. EDMUND MARSHALL AVETT	Grand Chaplain
(134) High Point	
W. DOUGLAS LETELL RIGHTS	Grand Historian
(289) Winston-Salem	
W. CORTEZ LOWERY, C. L.	Grand Lecturer
(M-454), Elkin	
W. WALTER KENNETH GOODSON	Grand Orator
(344) High Point	
W. A. DELEON GRAY	Asst. Gr. Chaplain
(122) Oxford	

### INSTALLATION OF OFFICERS

The following Officers of the Grand Lodge were duly installed by M. W. Brother William J. Bundy, Past Grand Master, assisted by M. W. Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master, as Grand Marshal:

Grand Master	EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD
	(344) High Point
Deputy Grand Master	ROBERT LEE PUGH
	(568) New Bern
Senior Grand Warden	CHARLES HARRISON PUGH
	(369) Gastonia
Junior Grand Warden	JOHN CATLETT VANCE
	(118) Asheville
Grand Treasurer	HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, P.G.M.
	(693) Charlotte
Grand Secretary	WILBUR LEROY McIVER
	(151) Raleigh

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

- Senior Grand Deacon*-----CHARLES ANDERSON HARRIS  
(113) Roxboro
- Junior Grand Deacon*-----JAMES GUY JOHNSTON  
(261) Charlotte
- Grand Marshal*-----WILLIAM ELI HAND  
( 1) Wilmington
- Grand Steward*-----HARVEY WARD SMITH  
(109) Beaufort
- Grand Steward*-----LESTER HAYWOOD GILLIKIN  
(112) Goldsboro
- \* *Grand Tyler*-----FRED FARLEY HARDING  
(500) Raleigh
- \* W.'.Brother William Lee Ramsey, P.M. (8), was installed as *proxy* for W.'.Brother Fred Farley Harding, Grand Tyler. W.'.Brother Harding having been hospitalized due to serious injuries received in an automobile accident on Monday, April 20, 1953, while enroute to Charlotte for the Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge. W.L.M., G.S.

PRESENTATION OF PAST GRAND MASTER'S  
APRON TO THE GRAND MASTER

A Past Grand Master's Apron was presented to M.'. W.'.Brother Edwin Turlington Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, by M.'.W.'.Brother Watson N. Sherrod, Past Grand Master.

INSTALLATION REMARKS OF  
M.'.W.'.BROTHER EDWIN TURLINGTON HOWARD  
*Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina*

(Docket No. 40)

THE GRAND MASTER: *Brethren of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina:*

It is with a sense of deep humility and profound incapacity that I assume the responsibility which in the past has been met so ably by the Great Men of Masonry, of Statecraft and of Business; whose voices, many of which are no more to be heard in our earthly temple, have brought to the Masons of North Carolina profound philosophy, great learning, wise counsel and inspiring challenge.

I would not, however, be honest if I did not appreciate the honor which you, my Brethren, have done me and my lodge today. You have bestowed on me the highest honor that is in your power to confer.

If it is oratory, however, which is expected, I shall disappoint you, for I am no orator. If it is eloquence which you require, I shall fail, for I have none of the gifts of eloquence. However, I enter upon my work as Grand Master with the hope and belief that the

Fraternity will be successful in all of its worthwhile undertakings. I shall strive unceasingly to uphold and maintain the dignity, honor, tradition and usages of our Fraternity. I shall keep Faith with you.

I desire, through a deep sense of appreciation, to give public utterance to my great debt of gratitude which I owe to our mutual friend and Brother, the late M. W. Clyde H. Jarrett, who approximately eight years ago, appointed me Grand Steward of this Grand Lodge. I shall keep Faith with him.

Finally, I covet only the right and privilege to serve the great cause we represent and to which we are all devoted. With this aim and conviction, I ask only the privilege of working hand in hand with you in the task that is necessary to be done, and to which we are committed, in the ensuing Masonic year.

#### PAST GRAND MASTER'S JEWEL PRESENTED TO PAST GRAND MASTER WHITE

A Past Grand Master's Jewel was presented to M. W. Brother William Henry White, Past Grand Master, by M. W. Brother Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., Past Grand Master.

#### LETTER OF RESIGNATION OF W. BROTHER EMERY BYRD DENNY,

*Grand Marshal*

(Docket No. 41)

M. W. Brother Edwin T. Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, announced that W. Brother Emery B. Denny, Grand Marshal, had advised him that on account of the increase in his work as a member of the Supreme Court of North Carolina, he had come to the conclusion that it would be a physical impossibility for him to carry on his work satisfactorily as a member of the Supreme Court and at the same time give to the Grand Lodge of North Carolina the time and attention required of a Grand Master, should he be elected in due time to that high office, and requested that he *not* be appointed to any further position in the line of Grand Lodge Officers.

#### APPOINTMENT OF DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

M. W. Brother Edwin Turlington Howard, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, announced the ap-

pointment of District Deputy Grand Masters for the forty-three Masonic Districts in North Carolina. (NOTE: For list of District Deputy Grand Masters appointed by the Grand Master, SEE Page 11 of these Proceedings. W.L.M., G.S.).

#### GRAND LODGE CLOSED IN AMPLE FORM

The minutes were read and approved. Prayer was offered by Reverend and Brother Howard F. Newman, Grand Orator, as Grand Chaplain, and the Grand Lodge was closed in AMPLE FORM.

*E.T. Howard*

*Grand Master.*

#### ATTEST:

I certify that the foregoing proceedings are a true and correct record of the official transactions of The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina, at a Communication held April 21, 22, 1953, and that they were prepared by me from the detailed minutes of that Communication, and were published under my supervision.

*W.D. McFee*

*Grand Secretary.*

# Appendix

# CONTENTS OF APPENDIX

	Page
<b>Facsimiles:</b>	
<b>Charters, Duplicate, Issued to:</b>	
LaFayette Lodge No. 83 (1952).....	180
George Washington Lodge No. 174 (1952).....	181
Ashler Lodge No. 373 (1953).....	182
Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384 (1953).....	183
<b>Grand Master White's Letters Re: Program Commemorating     the 200th Anniversary of the Initiation of Brother George     Washington:</b>	
To Masters of Lodges, Dated August 20, 1952.....	184
To Masters of Lodges, Dated September 19, 1952.....	185
To District Deputy Grand Masters, Dated Sept. 19, 1952..	186
<b>Grand Master White's Letter, Dated March 4, 1953, to Mas-     ters of Lodges Re:</b>	
<b>THE LODGE SYSTEM OF EDUCATION</b> .....	187
<b>President Harry S. Truman's Letter, Dated November 22,     1952, and Original Stone Removed from The White House     in 1950</b> .....	188
<b>Roster of Awards of Joseph Montfort Medals</b> .....	189
<b>Roster of Certified Lecturers and Certified Instructors:</b>	
Alphabetically by Name.....	192
By Lodges (Numerically).....	203
By Counties.....	215
By Districts .....	223
<b>Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and Vocabulary</b> .....	230
<b>Rules for the Government of the Lecture Service</b> .....	232
<b>Addresses by M.:W.:William H. White, Grand Master:</b>	
Presentation of Bible to Graduating Class of Oxford Schools	236
At 7th Annual Knights Templar Easter Sunrise Service at Fayetteville .....	236
<b>Address by M.:W.:Luther T. Hartsell, Jr., P.G.M., Freder- icksburg, Virginia, November 4, 1952, Re: George Washing- ton Bicentennial Celebration of Initiation of Brother George Washington</b> .....	238
<b>Reviews of Chairman of Committee on Foreign Correspondence</b>	243
<b>Statistics</b> .....	271
<b>Index</b> .....	319

No. 83

DUPLICATE CHARTER  
SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1857

We

# The Grand Lodge

of

## Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edmunt at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4526, viz:

The Right Worshipful	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Luke Blackmer	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	John A. Rowland	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother Edw. W. Montfort  
to be the Master, our worthy Brother E. W. Fonville to be the Senior  
Warden, and our worthy Brother C. D. Foy to be the Junior Warden  
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed  
and held in Jacksonville, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or  
style of LaFayette Number 83, and the said Master and  
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed, by and with  
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect  
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may  
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.  
And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble  
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and  
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and  
ought to be, done for the honor and advantage thereof,  
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution  
and laws of this Grand Lodge, otherwise this warrant and  
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further  
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge  
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States  
of America this Sixteenth day of April  
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two  
and in the year of Masonry Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two.

Grand Secretary

Grand Master

### DUPLICATE CHARTER ISSUED TO LAFAYETTE LODGE NO. 83

NOTE: This Duplicate Charter is issued on account of the loss or destruction of the original Charter, dated December 6, 1850, signed by Most Worshipful Alonzo T. Jerkins, Grand Master, and attested by Right Worshipful William T. Bain, Grand Secretary. (SEE Proceedings for 1952, Page 163). W.L.M., G.S.

No. 174

DUPLICATE CHARTER  
SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1787

M

## The Grand Lodge

OF

## Ancient Free and Accepted Masons

Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 1825, viz:

The Right Worshipful	William P. Taylor	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	William K. Blake	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Joseph Green	Junior Grand Warden
Do by these Presents		

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother William C. Mason  
to be the Master, our worthy Brother J. Broadwell to be the Senior  
Warden, and our worthy Brother M. C. Lewter to be the Junior Warden  
of a Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed,  
and held in Chatham County, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name or  
style of George Washington Number 174 and the said Master and  
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed by, and with  
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions, to elect  
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is, or may  
be, prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.  
And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble  
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and  
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and  
ought to be, done for the honor and advantage thereof,  
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution  
and laws of this Grand Lodge, otherwise this warrant and  
the powers thereby granted are to cease and be of no further  
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge  
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States  
of America, this Sixteenth day of April  
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two  
and in the year of Masonry Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Two

Grand Secretary

Grand Master

NOTE: This Duplicate Charter is issued, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 46 of THE CODE of 1948, on account of the loss or destruction of the original Charter, dated December 5, 1855, signed by Most Worshipful Clement H. Jordan, Grand Master, and attested by Right Worshipful William T. Bain, Grand Secretary.

## DUPLICATE CHARTER ISSUED TO GEORGE WASHINGTON LODGE No. 174

NOTE: This Duplicate Charter is issued, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 46 of THE CODE of 1948, on account of the loss or destruction of the original Charter, dated December 5, 1855, signed by Most Worshipful Clement H. Jordan, Grand Master, and attested by Right Worshipful William T. Bain, Grand Secretary. (SEE Proceedings for 1952, Page 163). W.L.M., G.S.



No. 373

DUPLICATE CHARTER  
SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1881

# The Grand Lodge

## Ancient Free and Accepted Masons Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled, according to the Old Constitution, regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Pierre Edouard at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 4226, viz:

The Right Worshipful	Thomas S. Kenan	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Robert Bingham	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Charles H. Robinson	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother A. F. Davis  
to be the Master, our worthy Brother J. L. Woodring to be the Senior  
Warden, and our worthy Brother J. D. Horton to be the Junior Warden  
of a lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be, by virtue hereof, constituted, formed,  
and held in Deep Gap, Watauga County, which lodge shall be distinguished by the name or  
style of Ashler Number 373, and the said Master and  
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby, respectively, authorized and directed by and with  
the consent and assistance of the members of the said lodge present upon such occasions, to elect  
and install the officers of the said lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may  
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.  
And further, the said lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble  
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and  
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft, as have been and  
ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof,  
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution  
and laws of this Grand Lodge, otherwise this warrant and  
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further  
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge  
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States  
of America this Twenty-Second day of April  
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Three  
and in the year of Masonry Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Three

W. W. Bain  
Grand Secretary

E. T. Howard  
Grand Master

### DUPLICATE CHARTER ISSUED TO ASHLER LODGE No. 373

NOTE: This Duplicate Charter is issued, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 46 of THE CODE of 1948, on account of the destruction by fire of the Duplicate Charter issued on or about March 22, 1940, the date of the consolidation of Elk Lodge No. 373 and Ashler Lodge No. 451 as Ashler Lodge No. 373, located at Deep Gap, Watauga County. The original Charter, dated December 7, 1881, signed by Most Worshipful Henry F. Grainier, Grand Master, and attested by Right Worshipful Donald W. Bain, Grand Secretary, was issued to Elk Lodge No. 373, located at Elk Cross Roads, Watauga County, North Carolina. (SEE Proceedings for 1953, Pages 143 and 144.)

NOTE: This Duplicate Charter is issued, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 46 of THE CODE of 1948, on account of the destruction by fire of the Duplicate Charter issued on or about March 22, 1940, the date of the consolidation of Elk Lodge No. 373 and Ashler Lodge No. 451 as Ashler Lodge No. 373, located at Deep Gap, Watauga County. The original Charter, dated December 7, 1881, signed by Most Worshipful Henry F. Grainier, Grand Master, and attested by Right Worshipful Donald W. Bain, Grand Secretary, was issued to Elk Lodge No. 373, located at Elk Cross Roads, Watauga County, North Carolina. W. W. Bain, Grand Secretary.

No. 384

DUPLICATE CHARTER  
SIT LUX ET LUX FUIT

1787

# The Grand Lodge

## Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons

### Of North Carolina

In Ample Form assembled according to the Old Constitution regularly and solemnly established under the auspices of Prince Edwin at the City of York, in Great Britain, in the year of Masonry 1786, viz:

The Right Worshipful	Thomas S. Kenan	Deputy Grand Master
The Right Worshipful	Charles H. Robinson	Senior Grand Warden
The Right Worshipful	Samuel H. Rountree	Junior Grand Warden

Do by these Presents

appoint, authorize, and empower our worthy Brother Thomas W. Field  
to be the Master, our worthy Brother James Irvin to be the Senior  
Warden, and our worthy Brother Thomas M. Tucker to be the Junior Warden  
of a Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons, to be by virtue hereof constituted, formed,  
and held in Reidsville, which Lodge shall be distinguished by the name and  
style of Jefferson Penn Number 384 and the said Master and  
Wardens and their successors in office are hereby respectively authorized and directed by, and with  
the consent and assistance of the members of the said Lodge present upon such occasions to elect  
and install the officers of the said Lodge as vacancies happen in manner and form as is or may  
be prescribed by the Constitution and laws of this Grand Lodge.  
And further, the said Lodge is hereby invested with full power and authority to assemble  
upon proper and lawful occasions to make Masons, and to admit members, as also to do and  
perform all and every such acts and things appertaining to the Craft as have been and  
ought to be done for the honor and advantage thereof,  
conforming in all their proceedings to the Constitution  
and laws of this Grand Lodge, otherwise this warrant and  
the powers thereby granted are to cease and to be of no further  
effect.



Given under our hands and the seal of our Grand Lodge  
at the City of Raleigh, North Carolina, in the United States  
of America, this Twenty-Second day of April  
in the year of our Lord One Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Three  
and in the year of Masonry, Five Thousand Nine Hundred and Fifty-Three.

Grand Secretary

Grand Master

NOTE: This Duplicate Charter, in accord, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 46 of THE CODE of 1948, be attested for the degree in the name of the Lodge from Reidsville to Jefferson Penn. The original Charter, issued to Reidsville Lodge No. 384 and dated January 9, 1884, bears the name of Most Worshipful Robert Bingham, Grand Master, and was signed by Right Worshipful Donald W. Bain, Grand Secretary. (SEE Proceedings for 1953, Pages 143 and 144.) W.L.M., G.S.

### DUPLICATE CHARTER ISSUED TO JEFFERSON PENN LODGE No. 384

NOTE: This Duplicate Charter is issued, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 46 of THE CODE of 1948, to provide for the change in the name of the Lodge from Reidsville to Jefferson Penn. The original Charter, issued to Reidsville Lodge No. 384 and dated January 9, 1884, bears the name of Most Worshipful Robert Bingham, Grand Master, and was signed by Right Worshipful Donald W. Bain, Grand Secretary. (SEE Proceedings for 1953, Pages 143 and 144.) W.L.M., G.S.

The Grand Lodge  
of  
Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons  
of  
North Carolina

WILLIAM H. WHITE  
Grand Master

P. O. BOX 87  
SANFORD, NORTH CAROLINA

August 20, 1952

TO THE MASTER OF EACH SUBORDINATE LODGE  
A. F. & A. M. IN NORTH CAROLINA

Brethren:

RE: PROGRAM COMMEMORATING THE TWO HUNDRETH ANNIVERSARY  
OF GEORGE WASHINGTON BECOMING AN ENTERED APPRENTICE

Enclosed in this envelope you will find full information concerning the celebration of the event mentioned in the subject caption, with a suggested program and other information that will assist you materially in carrying out in your lodge the plan for co-operation by our Grand Jurisdiction in this National memorial to the Father of His Country.

I urgently request you to arrange to hold your celebration on TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 1952, at a stated or an emergent communication, but on that date. I request each lodge in the State to co-operate as to that date. Ample time is being given now to arrange for that date.

With the enclosed data you should have no difficulty in carrying out this request and have an interesting program, and I shall expect each lodge in North Carolina to enter heartily into this celebration.

You will please acknowledge receipt of this letter and the enclosures, and at the same time advise if I may expect your co-operation. I request that you send me, before October 10, a copy of your program and a report on the progress you have made up to that time, and after you have held your meeting, I shall expect a short report showing the attendance and the interest taken by the members present.

I request each Grand Lodge Officer, District Deputy Grand Master, District Deputy Grand Lecturer, Certified Lecturer and Certified Instructor to co-operate fully and promptly with our lodges in making this program a success.

Fraternally yours,

*W. H. White*

W. H. White.  
Grand Master



Copies to: Grand Lodge Officers; Board of Custodians;  
District Deputy Grand Masters; District  
Deputy Grand Lecturers

Grand Master White's Letter Dated August 20, 1952, to Masters of Lodges  
Re: Program Commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the Initiation of  
Brother George Washington

**The Grand Lodge**  
of  
**Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons**  
of  
**North Carolina**

WILLIAM H. WHITE  
Grand Master

P. O. BOX 57  
SAMPSON, NORTH CAROLINA

September 19, 1952

TO THE MASTER OF EACH SUBORDINATE LODGE  
A. F. & A. M. IN NORTH CAROLINA

Brothers:

RE: PROGRAM COMMEMORATING THE TWO HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY  
OF GEORGE WASHINGTON BECOMING AN ENTERED APPRENTICE

On August 20, 1952, I mailed you a portfolio containing a suggested program and other information to be used in connection with the celebration of the above-captioned event. In my letter accompanying that portfolio I requested you to hold your celebration on TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 1952, at either a stated or emergent communication, but on that date.

I have received many messages, all of them indicating that the brethren are enthused about, and desire to cooperate in the celebration of, this outstanding event; however, so many problems have arisen, and I have been asked so many questions about possible changes as to date, etc., that I have decided to revise and broaden my original request in the following respects:

1. You are requested to hold your celebration between OCTOBER 15 and NOVEMBER 15; that is, not earlier than October 15, 1952, and not later than November 15, 1952, except Sundays. If possible, however, the celebration should be held on the anniversary date, NOVEMBER 4, 1952.
2. The celebration may be held either as a district-wide, or as an individual lodge, project, depending on the wishes of each lodge, and your District Deputy Grand Master is being requested to cooperate with you in this connection.
3. It is optional with your lodge as to whether or not your celebration be held in a tyed lodge (at either stated or emergent communication) or as an open meeting.
4. It is also optional with your lodge as to whether or not others than Master Masons are to be invited to attend your celebration, in the event you elect to have an open (public) meeting.
5. It is not permissible to hold a joint communication of lodges; however, two or more lodges may open in their own lodge halls, call from labor to refreshment, go to the hall of the lodge holding the celebration, return to their own lodge halls after the program, call from refreshment to labor, include in the minutes the doings while at refreshment, and then close the said lodge or lodges; provided, that the lodge must be closed on the same day it is opened except as provided in Regulation 51-25. Lodges having concurrent jurisdiction may follow the same procedure, opening all such lodges, calling all (or all except one if the celebration is to be held in a tyed lodge) from labor to refreshment, holding the celebration, and then calling from refreshment to labor in all lodges occasionally called to refreshment, include in the minutes the doings while at refreshment, all lodges then to be closed individually.
6. If your lodge is not opened on the night of your celebration, you are requested to see that a complete record of the celebration in which your lodge participated is included in the minutes for the next stated communication of your lodge.
7. A copy of this letter is being mailed to your District Deputy Grand Master. If you have any problems in connection with your plans for this event, you are requested to seek the advice and assistance of your District Deputy Grand Master. I am sure he will be glad to help you.

I again request that you send me, before October 10, a copy of your program and a report on the progress you have made up to that time, and after you have held your meeting, I shall expect a short report showing the attendance and the interest taken by those present.

Fraternally yours,

  
W. H. White,  
Grand Master



Copies to: Grand Lodge Officers; Board of Custodians;  
District Deputy Grand Masters; District  
Deputy Grand Lecturers

Grand Master White's Letter Dated September 19, 1952, to Masters of Lodges  
Re: Program Commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the Initiation of  
Brother George Washington

The Grand Lodge  
of  
Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons  
of  
North Carolina

WILLIAM H. WHITE  
GRAND MASTER

P. O. BOX 67  
SANFORD, NORTH CAROLINA

September 19, 1952

TO THE DISTRICT DEPUTY GRAND MASTERS

Brethren:

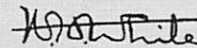
RE: PROGRAM COMMEMORATING THE TWO HUNDREDTH ANNIVERSARY  
OF GEORGE WASHINGTON BECOMING AN ENTERED APPRENTICE

On August 20, 1952, I mailed you a portfolio containing a suggested program to be used by the lodges in your District in connection with the celebration of the above-captioned event. Enclosed with that portfolio was a letter requesting that the celebration be held on TUESDAY, NOVEMBER 4, 1952, the anniversary date; however, I now enclose herewith a copy of a letter which I have today mailed to the Master of each of your lodges, in which letter I have revised and broadened my original request in several respects. For details, please read carefully the enclosed letter.

If the celebration of this outstanding event is to be a success, I must have your full and active cooperation with each and every one of the lodges in your District. I am requesting the Master of each of your lodges to seek your advice and assistance in connection with any problems which may confront him. It will be impossible for me to handle personally the many problems that will probably develop in connection with this program, and I am counting on your cooperation for the good of Masonry.

I request that you send me, on or before October 15, a report on the progress made in your District up to that time, and after all of the meetings have been held in your District, I shall expect a report showing the attendance and the interest taken by the lodges in your District in this celebration.

Fraternally yours,



W. H. White,  
Grand Master



Copies to: Grand Lodge Officers; Board of Custodians;  
District Deputy Grand Masters; District  
Deputy Grand Lecturers

Grand Master White's Letter Dated September 19, 1952, to District Deputy  
Grand Masters Re: Program Commemorating the 200th Anniversary  
of the Initiation of Brother George Washington



The Grand Lodge  
of  
Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons  
of  
North Carolina

WILLIAM H. WHITE  
Grand Master

P. O. BOX 87  
SANFORD, NORTH CAROLINA

March 4, 1953.

TO THE MASTER OF EACH SUBORDINATE LODGE  
A. F. & A. M. IN NORTH CAROLINA:

RE: THE LODGE SYSTEM OF MASONIC EDUCATION  
(Approved by the Grand Lodge since 1935)

Brethren:

You will find enclosed with this letter five (5) copies of the new edition of the lectures known as The Lodge System of Masonic Education which are sent to you as Master of your lodge without cost, to be used by the lodge as set out on pages 1-10 of the booklet. These books are the property of your lodge, and I especially urge you to see that they are used regularly by way of instructing candidates in the degrees, and also from time to time, a lecture or two be read to the members of the lodge for their advancement in Masonic knowledge.

The lectures were first introduced in our Grand Jurisdiction in 1935, and every lodge that has used them consistently and regularly has found them to be of real value. They contain information that the average Mason would not obtain in many years of personal research and reading, and they cost nothing to either the lodge or the individual Mason.

It is my desire that every lodge in the State use these lectures as provided in the program contained on the pages mentioned above, and to faithfully try to make a good job of this educational effort, which can result only in a better working knowledge of Masonry on the part of those who hear the lectures.

These booklets are being sent to you because the Master is the one who has to set the Craft to work on this job; therefore we must look to you for the success or the failure of the program in your lodge.

Call a meeting of your Committee on Masonic Education; let them select such assistants as they may need; go over the program with those who are to do the work; see that those you appoint really function. It is not necessary nor particularly desirable that the lectures be memorized, but it is necessary that they be intelligently read, if they are read.

I believe this program to be sufficiently important to Masonry in North Carolina for me to urge and insist that you give it your immediate attention if your lodge is not already using the lectures.

With kind regards and my very best wishes, I am

Sincerely and fraternally yours,

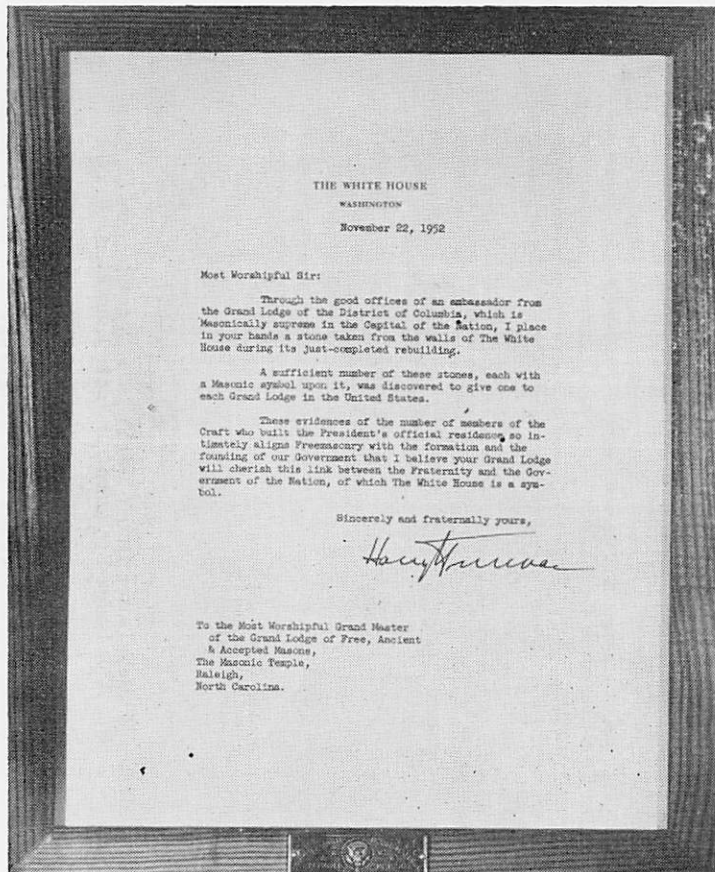
*W. H. White*

W. H. White  
Grand Master



Copies to: District Deputy Grand Masters  
Certified Lecturers  
Certified Instructors

Grand Master White's Letter Dated March 4, 1953, to Masters of Lodges  
Re: The Lodge System of Masonic Education



President Harry S. Truman's Letter Dated November 22, 1952, and Original Stone Removed from the White House in 1950

## ROSTER OF AWARDS OF JOSEPH MONTFORT MEDALS

Established 1940

(Arranged According to Date Awarded)

1940

M. W. MELVIN MAYNARD JOHNSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts

\*M. W. JOHN HUSKE ANDERSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina

M. W. THOMAS JOSHUA HARKINS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1941

\*M. W. RAYMOND CROMWELL DUNN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M. W. CHARLES BAILEY NEWCOMB, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

†M. W. JOHN EDWARD ALLEN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1942

M. W. WILLIAM MOSELEY BROWN, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia

\*M. W. ALEXANDER BOYD ANDREWS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

\*W. WILLIAM RITCHIE SMITH, Past Master, Raleigh Lodge No. 500, A. F. & A. M., North Carolina

1943

M. W. HERBERT CLAUDE ALEXANDER, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina, Grand Treasurer of The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina

M. W. WATSON NEWBERRY SHERROD, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M. W. CHARLES PATTERSON ELDRIDGE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1944

M. W. HUBERT MCNEILL POTEAT, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

M. W. JAMES GILES HUDSON, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

\*W. CREASY KINION PROCTOR, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40, A. F. & A. M., North Carolina

\* Deceased.    † Nonaffiliated.



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

1945

- M.:W.:JOHN HENRY COWLES, Past Grand Master of Masons in Kentucky
- M.:W.:EDGAR WALTER TIMBERLAKE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- W.:F. W. MOODY WHITE, Past Master, Royal White Hart Lodge No. 2, A. F. & A. M., North Carolina

1946

- M.:W.:JOHN WALLACE WINBORNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- M.:W.:JAMES EDWARD SHIPMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- M.:W.:JULIUS C. HOBBS, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina

1947

- M.:W.:CARL HARRY CLAUDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in the District of Columbia, and Executive Secretary of the Masonic Service Association of the United States
- BROTHER GEORGE RICHARD BENNETTE, Superintendent of the Masonic and Eastern Star Home, Inc.
- R.:W.:WILBUR LEROY MCIVER, Grand Secretary of The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina

1948

- †W.:JOHN RAYMOND SHUTE, Past Master, North Carolina Lodge of Research No. 666, A. F. & A. M., North Carolina
- M.:W.:ROGER KEITH, Grand Master of Masons in Massachusetts
- R.:W.:MAXWELL ELLIS HOFFMAN, Deputy Grand Master of The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina

1949

- M.:W.:LUTHER THOMPSON HARTSELL, JR., Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- M.:W.:WILLIAM JAMES BUNDY, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- \*W.:JOHN RUFUS MCCracken, Past Master, Waynesville Lodge No. 259, A. F. & A. M., North Carolina

1950

- M.:W.:JAMES WALKER PAYNE, Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina
- \*BROTHER FRANK MULLEN PINNIX, Editor of *The Orphans' Friend and Masonic Journal*
- \*M.:W.:OLIVER FRANKLIN HART, Past Grand Master of Masons in South Carolina, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A. F. M., South Carolina.

\* Deceased. † Nonaffiliated.

1951

W. FRED CLINTON KINZIE, Grand Lecturer of The Grand Lodge  
of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina

W. HUGH WILLIAMSON PRINCE, Past Master, Palmyra Lodge No.  
147, A. F. & A. M., North Carolina

\*M. W. ENOCH DORROR FLOWERS, Past Grand Master of Masons  
in Virginia

1952

M. W. WALLACE EVERETT CALDWELL, Past Grand Master of Ma-  
sons in North Carolina

W. HARRISON KAUFFMAN, Past Master, Hiram Lodge No. 40,  
A. F. & A. M., North Carolina

W. SAMUEL NEWMAN BOYCE, Past Master, Gastonia Lodge No.  
369, A. F. & A. M., North Carolina

1953

M. W. HERBERT MILES FOY, Past Grand Master of Masons in  
North Carolina

W. EDWIN WALKER YATES, Past Master, William G. Hill Lodge  
No. 218, A. F. & A. M., North Carolina

M. W. JAMES NOAH HILLMAN, Past Grand Master of Masons in  
Virginia, Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of A. F. &  
A. M. of Virginia

# ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"

April 20, 1953

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County			
1. Abernethy, Vardy McBee, P. O. Box 127	Forest City	Rutherford	44	381	5- 2-49
2. Adams, Eldon Shockley, P. O. Box 145	Carthage	Moore	13	181	5- 2-49
3. Alford, John William, Rt. 1	Morehead City	Carteret	8	678	4-14-52
4. Allen, Hubert Harold, P. O. Box 386	Plymouth	Washington	3	59	4-14-52
5. Allison, Lloyd Avery, Rt. 4, Box 419	Durham	Durham	21	687	4-14-52
6. Aman, Wm. Albert Stephenson, P. O. Box 276	Jacksonville	Onslow	8	83	4-16-51
7. Apple, Arthur, P. O. Box 148	Wallace	Duplin	9	677	4-20-53
8. Banks, Nelson Bryan, 202 Isabella Ave.	Washington	Beaufort	3	104	4-14-52
9. Barkley, Kenneth Lester, 657 Probarte St.	Brevard	Transylvania	38	267	4-20-53
10. Barnes, James Andrew, Rt. 2	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	690	4-14-52
11. Barnitz, Reuben, % Masonic Temple	Asheville	Buncombe	39	118	4-17-50
12. Barton, Olen Henry, P. O. Box 202	Andrews	Cherokee	43	529	4-17-50
13. Basinger, Carl Lee, P. O. Box 206	China Grove	Rowan	25	283	4-16-51
14. Bass, Leslie Gordon, 206 S. 16th St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	395	10-24-50
15. Batchelor, Willie Henry, 406 Walnut St.	Tarboro	Edgecombe	18	58	10-25-50
16. Battle, Elmo Elsworth, 239 S. Washington St.	Rocky Mount	Nash	18	602	4-20-53
17. Baucom, Henry Clay, 3632 Commonwealth St.	Charlotte 4	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
18. Bird, James Terrell, Box 771	Sylva	Jackson	42	459	8-23-50
19. Bird, Robert Macbeth, 12 N. Spring St.	Concord	Cabarrus	25	32	4-20-53
20. Blanton, John Clay	Ellenboro	Rutherford	44	535	8-23-50
21. Boyette, Thurman Bruce, 1228 S. Tarboro St.	Wilson	Wilson	17	117	4-20-53
22. Brantley, George Westray, P. O. Box 157	Walstonburg	Greene	6	411	5- 2-49
23. Brewer, Joseph Clifton, Rt. 2	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	434	5- 2-49
24. Bridges, Walter Harold, Box 175	Lawndale	Cleveland	37	486	4-16-51
25. Brinson, Lloyd George, Box 375	New Bern	Craven	7	3	4-14-52
26. Brown, Fred Orr, Rt. 3	Mathews	Mecklenburg	27	461	4-14-52

27. Brown, Jr., James Castle, 417 Salisbury Rd.	Statesville	Iredell	29	27	4-14-52
28. Burgess, Cloude	Harmony	Iredell	29	299	4-14-52
29. Burnett, Jr., Thos. Robert, 95 Starnes Cove Rd.	W. Asheville	Buncombe	39	665	8-23-50
30. Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee, P. O. Box 335	Andrews	Cherokee	43	529	4-20-53
31. Butler, John Martin, 116 Oakwood Ct.	High Point	Guilford	22	344	4-14-52
32. Cabe, Frank Gudger, Rt. 3	Candler	Buncombe	39	491	4-20-53
33. Cagle, Bert, Rt. 2	Canton	Haywood	41	472	4-20-53
34. Cain, Lee Roy, P. O. Box 34	Elizabethtown	Bladen	11	646	10-24-50
35. Caldwell, James Ernest, 630 Arlington St.	Forest City	Rutherford	44	381	4-14-52
36. Calloway, David Thomas, 687 N. Bridge St.	Elkin	Surry	31	454	4-14-52
37. Carawan, Henry Benaga, P. O. Box 419	Washington	Beaufort	3	104	4-20-53
38. Cardwell, Lupton Delmas, 311 Mill Avenue	Jacksonville	Onslow	8	429	12-16-49
39. Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey, 306 N. Main St.	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	44	91	8-23-50
40. Carriker, Grady Isaiah, Drawer G	Pikeville	Wayne	6	340	4-20-53
41. Cashion, Elwell Grundy, P. O. Box 768	Hickory	Catawba	36	538	12-16-49
42. Cashion, Ralph Ernest, 1912 Belvedere	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	692	4-19-48
43. Chambers, Adair Edward, 215 Melford Hills Rd.	Salisbury	Rowan	25	99	8-22-50
44. Chambers, James Walter, Rt. 1	Candler	Haywood	41	386	4-20-53
45. Church, George Bland, 22 Gracelyn Road	Asheville	Buncombe	39	118	4-16-51
46. Church, Walter Jeffries, 9 Valley St.	Asheville	Buncombe	39	118	4-20-53
47. Clark, Homer Showalter, 821 Sandhill Rd.	Asheville	Buncombe	39	491	8-23-50
48. Cole, Anderson Albert, 704 11th St., N.W.	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	8-22-50
49. Collier, David Scott, 1506 Morehead St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	692	4-20-53
50. Cook, William Carl, P. O. Box 947	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	5-28-52
51. Cowan, Wallace Edwin, P. O. Box 6296	Asheville	Buncombe	39	665	5- 2-49
52. Cross, William Thomas, Box 61	Gatesville	Gates	1	126	4-20-53
53. Crutchfield, Everett Dace, Box 13	Kernersville	Forsyth	30	669	4-20-53
54. Crutchfield, William Guy, P. O. Box 151	Haw River	Alamance	21	272	4-20-53
55. Culler, Roy Bunyan, 601 S. Hamilton St.	High Point	Guilford	22	674	4-14-52
56. Dallas, Stedman Fulton, 1105 E. Maple St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	634	4-16-51

# ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—(Continued)

April 20, 1953

194

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County			
57. Davidson, Bryan Dunlap, Q-1 Country Club Apts.	Greensboro	Guilford	23	542	10-26-50
58. Davis, Paul Maxwell, P. O. Box 1981	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	530	4-14-52
59. Dellinger, Steve William, 214 W. 11th St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
60. Dohm, Herman August, 530 University Dr.	Greensboro	Guilford	23	76	4-16-51
61. Drummond, Grover Cleveland, 507 Clark St.	Rocky Mount	Nash	18	230	10-25-50
62. Drye, Columbus Herman, P. O. Box 35	Polkville	Cleveland	37	534	8-23-50
63. Dula, Thomas Clyde, P. O. Box 296	Weaverville	Buncombe	39	170	5- 2-49
64. Ellis, Raymond Cato, Box 74	Waynesville	Haywood	41	259	4-16-51
65. Erwin, James Hiter, 2200 Lockhart Dr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	1	5- 2-49
66. Farrow, Garrason Anglo, 313 Craven St.	New Bern	Craven	7	568	10-26-50
67. Faulk, Joel Jackson, 2342 E. 7th St.	Charlotte 4	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
68. Faville, Jr., George Crary, 425 Nelson Court	Jacksonville	Onslow	8	680	4-16-51
69. Fay, Scott Stuart, P. O. Box 6114	Asheville	Buncombe	39	650	8-23-50
70. Flowers, Joseph Foster, 715 E. 8th St.	Lumberton	Robeson	11	114	10-26-50
71. Foulk, Clarence Basil, 2010 Bragg Blvd.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	679	4-16-51
72. Francis, William Clive, Rt. 5, Box 775	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	25	85	10-26-50
73. Free, Elijah Worley, P. O. Box 13	Clyde	Haywood	41	453	4-14-52
74. Freeman, Neill Willis, P. O. Box 360	Biscoe	Montgomery	24	437	10-26-50
75. Freeman, Richard Tyler, 214 Church St.	Lexington	Davidson	22	473	4-17-50
76. Garrison, Raymond	Weaverville	Buncombe	39	170	4-17-50
77. Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence, P. O. Box 365	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	8-22-50
78. Gillikin, Lester Haywood, P. O. Box 275	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	5-28-52
79. Goforth, June Haywood, 204 Mason St.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	679	4-14-52
80. Goodwin, Willie Parker, 214 E. Eden St.	Edenton	Chowan	2	7	10-25-50
81. Graham, Charles Durwood, P. O. Box 114	Enfield	Halifax	4-A	447	4-16-51
82. Grant, Clifton Gordon, 121 Jackson St.	Roanoke Rapids	Halifax	4-A	519	5-28-52

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

83. Green, George Anderson, 917 N. Lafayette St.	Shelby	Cleveland	37	534	8-23-50
84. Greene, Anderson Bailey, 917 N. Lafayette St.	Shelby	Cleveland	37	534	4-17-50
85. Greer, William Clifford, P. O. Box 69	Lexington	Davidson	22	696	4-14-52
86. Gregson, Sr., William David, P. O. Box 54	Sanford	Lee	13	151	5- 2-49
87. Hadley, William Riley, 152 Colonial Dr.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	319	10-24-50
88. Hale, Russell Peabody, 1238 Westover Ter.	Greensboro	Guilford	23	76	4-16-51
89. Hall, William James, Rt. 1, Box 42-A	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	679	10-24-50
90. Hardee, Walter Herman, P. O. Box 398	Greenville	Pitt	5	284	5-28-52
91. Hardy, Alvis Rex, 8 S. 17th St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	319	10-24-50
92. Hardy, William Howard, P. O. Box 13	Siloam	Surry	31	390	10-26-50
93. Harrell, Britton, River St.	Colerain	Bertie	2	171	4-14-52
94. Harrington, Craven English, P. O. Box 711	Raleigh	Wake	15	500	10-26-50
95. Hartis, William Arthur, 111 S. East Ave.	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	25	626	4-17-50
96. Hatley, Jack Sidney, P. O. Box 6	Wendell	Wake	15	565	4-20-53
97. Hawkins, Joseph Albert, 17 Lincoln Ave.	Biltmore	Buncombe	39	446	8-23-50
98. Hawks, Ned Armfield	Stecoah	Graham	43	498	8-23-50
99. Haynsworth, John Richard, 131 N. Second St.	Albemarle	Stanly	25	348	5- 2-49
100. Haywood, Woodroe Franklin, P. O. Box 1288	High Point	Guilford	22	681	10-26-50
101. Hicks, William Bradsher, Post Office	Roxboro	Person	20	113	5- 2-49
102. Hill, James Elmer, P. O. Box 448	Thomasville	Davidson	22	214	5- 2-49
103. Hinton, Jr., Score Jackson, Rt. 1	Middlesex	Nash	17	525	4-20-53
104. Hodgins, Keith Grimes, 721 Worth St.	Asheboro	Randolph	24	188	5- 2-49
105. Hogan, Harvey Theodore, 439 N. Main St.	Graham	Alamance	21	492	4-14-52
106. Holoman, George Chreston, Boylan-Pearce, Inc.	Raleigh	Wake	15	40	5- 2-49
107. Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield, 208 Hull Rd.	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	679	5- 2-49
108. Hooks, William Arthur, P. O. Box 450	Smithfield	Johnston	14	84	4-17-50
109. Hooper, James Kelly, P. O. Box 64	Robbinsville	Graham	43	672	4-17-50
110. Hornaday, John Albert, 1104 S. Garnett St.	Henderson	Vance	19	229	4-17-50
111. Hoskins, Roy Belknap, 100 Sands St., W.H.P.	Fort Bragg	Cumberland	14	667	4-14-52
112. House, Jesse Owen, 2101 E. Green St.	High Point	Guilford	22	674	4-14-52

# ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—(Continued)

April 20, 1953

196

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County			
113. Howard, Edward Cato, 2114 Woodland Ave.	New Bern	Craven	7	1	5- 2-49
114. Howell, Wiley Washington, 110 Kelly Ave.	Mooresville	Iredell	29	496	4-14-52
115. Hudson, Whitelaw Reid, Rt. 2, Box 731	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	4-16-51
116. Huff, Coy Jackson, 535 Fairview Rd.	Asheville	Buncombe	39	446	8-23-50
117. Humphrey, George Dudley, 218 Princess St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	5-28-52
118. Inscoe, Malcolm Hinson, P. O. Box 1129	Durham	Durham	21	687	4-14-52
119. Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard, P. O. Box 1145	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
120. Jarrett, Marcus Young, P. O. Box 484	Dillsboro	Jackson	42	459	4-14-52
121. Johnson, Daniel Sloan, P. O. Box 1260	Rocky Mount	Nash	18	602	10-25-50
122. Johnson, Henry Bruce, Rt. 1	Trenton	Jones	7	81	4-20-53
123. Johnson, Henry McNair, P. O. Box 35	Willard	Duplin	9	595	10-26-50
124. Johnson, James Benjamin, 916 E. 36th St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	5- 2-49
125. Johnson, Whitson Durham, Rt. 4	Shelby	Cleveland	37	202	4-14-52
126. Johnson, William Lee, P. O. Box 41	Norwood	Stanly	25	150	5- 2-49
127. Johnston, James Guy, 701 Wilder Bldg.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	8-22-50
128. Jones, Robert Breathard, P. O. Box 39	Pink Hill	Lenoir	9	13	10-24-50
129. Jones, Vernon Lee, 513 E. Central Ave.	Asheboro	Randolph	24	188	5- 2-49
130. Jordan, Lawrence Grady, P. O. Box 215	Apex	Wake	16	584	10-26-50
131. Joyner, Roy Thomas, P. O. Box 197	Rich Square	Northampton	4	488	5- 2-49
132. Joyner, William Edward, P. O. Box 303	Farmville	Pitt	5	517	5-28-52
133. Kahn, Berl Maurice, P. O. Box 542	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	5- 2-49
134. Kaylor, Homer Eugene, P. O. Box 337	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	8-22-50
135. Kee, Otis Brown, P. O. Box 548	Belmont	Gaston	28	627	4-17-50
136. Kerr, Graham Pinkney, 2121 Dilworth Dr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	5- 2-49
137. Kerr, William Edward, 815 S. Davidson, Apt. 6	Charlotte 3	Mecklenburg	27	676	4-17-50
138. Kincaid, Arnold Wesley, Box 68, Bessemer City	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	37	339	8-22-50

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

139.	King, Haywood Sherrill, 114 S. Fifth Ave.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	319	10-24-50
140.	Kinzie, Fred Clinton, P. O. Box 605	Spindale	Rutherford	44	673	8-22-50
141.	Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt, 20 6th Ave., N.E.	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	5- 2-49
142.	Lancaster, William Llewellyn, P. O. Box 698	Raeford	Hoke	12	306	4-20-53
143.	Lawrence, Samuel Watson, 318 11th St., N.W.	Hickory	Catawba	36	343	4-20-53
144.	Leach, Cornelius, 15 Louisiana Ave.	W. Asheville	Buncombe	39	650	8-23-50
145.	Ledford, LeRoy, 707 W. Marion St.	Shelby	Cleveland	37	202	4-14-52
146.	Lee, George William, P. O. Box 29	Polkville	Cleveland	37	534	8-23-50
147.	Lee, Neil Archie, Rt. 3	Fairmont	Robeson	11	528	12-16-49
148.	Leggett, George Raymond, P. O. Box 415	Plymouth	Washington	3	59	4-14-52
149.	Lemmond, William Frank, 1500 Briar Creek Rd.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	261	5- 2-49
150.	Lipman, Sol, 129 E. Franklin St.	Chapel Hill	Orange	21	408	4-16-51
151.	Liverman, Edwin Wright, 103 N. Church St.	Concord	Cabarrus	25	32	4-17-50
152.	Lockhart, William Ray, P. O. Box 811	Morganton	Burke	36	217	4-20-53
153.	Lowery, Cortez, P. O. Box 537	Elkin	Surry	31	454	12-16-49
154.	Lucas, Richard Harvey	Plymouth	Washington	3	59	10-25-50
155.	Lupton, Stacy Thomas, P. O. Box 565	Havelock	Craven	7	688	4-20-53
156.	Luther, James Robert, P. O. Box 282	Fayetteville	Cumberland	14	679	10-24-50
157.	Maness, Wayland Hoyte, P. O. Box 14	Monroe	Union	26	244	5- 2-49
158.	Marlette, Jr. William Henry, 416 South St.	High Point	Guilford	22	344	4-14-52
159.	Marshbourne, George Warren, P. O. Box 27	Spring Hope	Nash	18	187	4-16-51
160.	Martin, Robert Lafayette, P. O. Box 12	Bethel	Pitt	5	589	5- 2-49
161.	Martin, Robert Vance	Lewisville	Forsyth	30	434	4-19-48
162.	Mason, Thomas McBee, P. O. Box 730	Asheville	Buncombe	39	118	4-16-51
163.	Massengill, Hubert Vernon, 609 Oak Avenue	Hamlet	Richmond	12	532	4-20-53
164.	May, Dwight Junior, P. O. Box 35	Gibsonville	Guilford	23	271	12-16-49
165.	McAllister, Horace Alexander, 1032 Gloria Ave.	Durham	Durham	21	40	5- 2-49
166.	McDaniel, William Roy, Rt. 1, Box 83	Old Fort	McDowell	44	401	4-17-50
167.	McGinty, Wallace Hamilton, 102 Wilkinson Rd.	Belmont	Gaston	28	627	8-22-50
168.	McGlohon, Wayland Duke, 407 Park Ave.	Ayden	Pitt	5	498	4-16-51



# ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—(Continued)

April 20, 1953

198

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County			
169. McLamb, Andrew Franklyn, 1619 Grace St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	1	5- 2-49
170. McRae, Marshall Glenn, P. O. Box 131	Southern Pines	Moore	12	484	12-16-49
171. Miller, Joseph Gracy, 214 Webb St.	Statesville	Iredell	29	27	8-22-50
172. Mills, Clyde R., Rt. 2	Apex	Wake	16	277	5-28-52
173. Mitchell, James Harold, P. O. Box 1167	Greensboro	Guilford	23	656	4-17-50
174. Moore, John Junius, 100 E. Cumberland	Erwin	Harnett	14	556	4-20-53
175. Morgan, Eric Earl, 602 Fairview Dr.	Lexington	Davidson	22	696	4-14-52
176. Morgan, Thomas Jefferson, P. O. Box 1221	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	30	167	4-14-52
177. Moser, Garrell Bryan, 429 Nelson Court	Jacksonville	Onslow	8	83	5-28-52
178. Mulkey, Harvey Lee, P. O. Box 71	Andrews	Cherokee	43	529	4-20-53
179. Murrell, Irvin Henry, P. O. Box 2372	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	693	4-14-52
180. Nabors, LeRoy, Rt. 1	Hope Mills	Cumberland	14	679	4-20-53
181. Newman, William Henri, 141 S. Cecil St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	530	8-22-50
182. Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill, P. O. Box 26	Sylva	Jackson	42	358	8-23-50
183. Noe, Earl McIntosh, P. O. Box 231	Beaufort	Carteret	8	109	4-14-52
184. Otwell, Ronald Coble, 110 S. Johns St.	Goldsboro	Wayne	6	112	4-17-50
185. Owens, Frank Neely, 2915 Somerset Dr.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
186. Owens, William Robert, P. O. Box 63	Saratoga	Wilson	17	92	4-16-51
187. Owens, Willie F., 4834 S. 28th St., Apt. B-2	Arlington, Va.	Out of State		284	4-20-53
188. Padrick, David James, 1709 Ann St.	Wilmington	New Hanover	10	319	10-24-50
189. Palmer, Randal David Lee, P. O. Box 23	Spruce Pine	Mitchell	40	554	4-20-53
190. Panton, Harry Walton, P. O. Box 478	Milwaukee	Northampton	4	418	4-17-50
191. Parham, Edwin Thomas	Robbins	Moore	13	129	5-2-49
192. Parker, Norwood Price, P. O. Box 875	Clinton	Sampson	9	98	4-17-50
193. Paschal, Robert Garland 804 Willowbrook Dr.	Greensboro	Guilford	23	694	4-14-52
194. Peery, Samuel Thomas, 223 W. Fourth St.	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	27	676	4-17-50

195. Penney, Alva Elbert, 301 Northern Blvd.....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover	10	1	5- 2-49
196. Peterson, Perry James, 1204 Walker Ave.....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth	30	289	4-14-52
197. Petty, Raymond Arthur, P. O. Box 608.....	Robbins.....	Moore	13	555	4-14-52
198. Phillips, Ray Elbert, Box 564.....	Washington.....	Beaufort	3	675	10-25-50
199. Pigg, Horace William, 319 Broadfoot Ave.....	Fayetteville.....	Cumberland	14	8	4-14-52
200. Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess, 815 Willow St.....	High Point.....	Guilford	22	674	4-14-52
201. Pittman, Charles Ernest, 303 Daniel St.....	Wilson.....	Wilson	17	117	10-25-50
202. Polk, Charles Lee.....	Midland.....	Cabarrus	25	618	4-17-50
203. Polk, Joe Stanley, 109 S. 4th St.....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover	10	112	5-28-52
204. Porter, Robie Daniel, Box 13.....	Benson.....	Johnston	14	431	4-19-48
205. Powell, Barnard Jones, P. O. Box 604.....	Wake Forest.....	Wake	15	282	5-28-52
206. Powell, James Edgar, 1001 Nance St.....	Whiteville.....	Columbus	10	207	4-16-51
207. Powell, John Luther, P. O. Box 447.....	Wallace.....	Duplin	9	595	10-24-50
208. Powers, Allan Grover, 518 Rice St.....	Hamlet.....	Richmond	12	532	4-20-53
209. Powers, Samuel Lewis, 301 N. Meridian St.....	Rutherfordton.....	Rutherford	44	91	8-23-50
210. Price, Lacy Cleveland, Rt. 1.....	Ellenboro.....	Rutherford	44	535	4-16-51
211. Price, William Knox, P. O. Box 2135.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg	27	261	8-22-50
212. Prince, Hugh Williamson, P. O. Box 347.....	Dunn.....	Harnett	14	147	10-26-50
213. Prince, Marcus Brown, Jr., Rt. 9, Box 124.....	Charlotte 6.....	Mecklenburg	27	205	4-14-52
214. Putnam, Taft Spurgeon, P. O. Box 599.....	Lawndale.....	Cleveland	37	486	4-16-51
215. Pyatt, Sr., Kedar Davis, 603 E. Walnut St.....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne	6	112	5-28-52
216. Quinn, Jerry Julian, P. O. Box 381.....	Kinston.....	Lenoir	6	4	4-17-50
217. Rakestraw, William Gilbert, Rt. 2.....	Madison.....	Rockingham	22	129	4-20-53
218. Ramsey, Charles Albert, P. O. Box 145.....	Bakersville.....	Mitchell	40	357	5- 2-49
219. Reynolds, James Ingram, P. O. Box 267.....	Clinton.....	Sampson	9	98	5-28-52
220. Rhinehart, Clarence Lee, P. O. Box 837.....	Rockwell.....	Rowan	25	657	4-14-52
221. Rhodes, George, Box 126.....	Windsor.....	Bertie	2	5	10-25-50
222. Rhyne, Raymond Earl, Box 36.....	Mount Holly.....	Gaston	28	544	5- 2-49
223. Riggs, Charles Leroy, General Delivery.....	Gastonia.....	Gaston	28	369	4-14-52
224. Riggs, Sr.. William Clyde, 3723 Market St.....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover	10	319	5-28-52

# ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS—CLASS "A"—(Continued)

April 20, 1953

200

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County			
225. Roberts, Robert Leonard, P. O. Box 224.....	Pittsboro.....	Chatham	13	102	5- 2-49
226. Roberts, Samuel Alexander, 1203 Cedrow Ave....	High Point.....	Guilford	22	283	5- 2-49
227. Robinson, Everett Alney, Rt. 2.....	Mars Hill.....	Madison	39	397	8-23-50
228. Robinson, Johnny Mack, Rt. 1.....	Belmont.....	Gaston	28	627	4-14-52
229. Ross, Marion Tillit, P. O. Box 1044.....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover	10	1	10-24-50
230. Royal, Franklin William.....	Glade Valley.....	Alleghany	34	423	4-20-53
231. Russell, Jack Belmont, 2201 Cumberland Ave....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg	27	693	4-20-53
232. Separk, Charles Page, P. O. Box 1451.....	Raleigh.....	Wake	15	40	4-17-50
233. Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy, 1516 Sunnyside St....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg	27	676	12-16-49
234. Simpson, John Alexander, 333 S. George St....	Rocky Mount.....	Nash	18	230	5- 2-49
235. Skinner, Earl Wayne, Rt. 1.....	Ayden.....	Greene	6	95	5- 2-49
236. Smith, Albert James, 2625 S. Veitch St.....	Arlington, Va.....	Out of State		83	5-28-52
237. Smith, Randolph Gage, P. O. Box 5604.....	Raleigh.....	Wake	15	218	5-28-52
238. Smith, Richard Hall, P. O. Box 94.....	Williamston.....	Martin	2	90	10-25-50
239. Southern, James Wilson, 112 Oakwood Court....	High Point.....	Guilford	22	674	5- 2-49
240. Stephens, William Harley, 512 Market St.....	Denton, Maryland..	Out of State		207	5-28-52
241. Stott, Percy Clifton, P. O. Box 426.....	Wendell.....	Wake	15	565	4-17-50
242. Stout, Lee Harry, P. O. Box 835.....	Waynesville.....	Haywood	41	363	4-17-50
243. Strause, Nathan Philip, Box 336.....	Henderson.....	Vance	19	229	4-20-53
244. Strawn, Bonner Lee, 1814 N. Allen St.....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg	27	676	8-22-50
245. Strickland, Charles Clay, Rt. 1.....	Spring Hope.....	Nash	18	187	10-25-50
246. Swann, Elbert Vassar, Box 327.....	Madison.....	Rockingham	22	129	5- 2-49
247. Swift, Hamil Newby, Box 9148.....	Raleigh.....	Wake	15	218	4-20-53
248. Tart, Thurston Eugene, Rt. 1.....	Newton Grove.....	Sampson	9	125	5- 2-49
249. Taylor, Harry Stanton, P. O. Box 44.....	Hookerton.....	Greene	6	95	4-17-50
250. Taylor, Rufus Elliott, P. O. Box 44.....	Robersonville.....	Martin	5	296	10-26-50

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

251. Thomas, Frank Lee, P. O. Box 121-----	Havelock-----	Craven	7	433	4-14-52
252. Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne, Rt. 1, Box 260.	Morehead City----	Carteret	8	405	4-17-50
253. Thompson, Reid Iceman, P. O. Box 2344-----	Hickory-----	Catawba	36	343	8-23-50
254. Thorne, Leonard Merivale, 112 W. Long St.-----	Farmville-----	Pitt	5	552	4-17-50
255. Thornton, James Oliver, P. O. Box 1423-----	Greensboro-----	Guilford	23	694	10-26-50
256. Updegrove, Edward George, 608 Lindsay St.-----	High Point-----	Guilford	22	344	4-14-52
257. Vause, Charles Edward, P. O. Box 47-----	Hookerton-----	Greene	6	95	4-19-48
258. Vernon, Thomas Oliver, P. O. Box 265-----	Forest City-----	Rutherford	44	381	4-20-53
259. Wallin, Joseph Douglas, P. O. Box 846-----	Sylva-----	Jackson	42	358	4-16-51
260. Wallin, Phil, Rt. 4-----	Marshall-----	Madison	39	292	4-16-51
261. Ward, Harry Potter, 512 E. Mulberry St.-----	Goldsboro-----	Wayne	6	112	5-28-52
262. Watson, James Earl, Box 588-----	Mount Airy-----	Surry	31	691	4-20-53
263. Weaver, Carl Gilmer, 435 South Main St.-----	Lenoir-----	Caldwell	36	262	4-20-53
264. Webb, William Bickett, 702 Monroe Dr.-----	Raleigh-----	Wake	16	198	10-26-50
265. Welch, Clarence Rufus, 2016 Chatham Ave.-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg	27	261	8-22-50
266. Wescott, Justin Lee, 1401 S. Mint St.-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg	27	692	4-20-53
267. Westbrook, Edward Marion, 1221 Fairview St.-----	Greensboro-----	Guilford	23	552	4-17-50
268. White, James Thaddeus, P. O. Box 394-----	Dallas-----	Gaston	28	668	4-20-53
269. Whitehead, Henry Gibson, P. O. Box 31-----	Dunn-----	Harnett	14	147	5-28-52
270. Whiteside, James Washington-----	Rutherfordton-----	Rutherford	44	91	4-16-51
271. Willard, James Slade, 105 W. Fourth St.-----	Greenville-----	Pitt	5	284	5-28-52
272. Williams, Parks Oscar, U. S. Post Office-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg	27	692	4-14-52
273. Williamson, Wilbur Holt, P. O. Box 1191-----	Southern Pines-----	Moore	12	484	12-16-49
274. Wilson, Lane Alexander, P. O. Box 233-----	Bakersville-----	Mitchell	40	357	4-20-53
275. Wilson, Willard Zeb, 1206 Terrell Dr.-----	High Point-----	Guilford	22	674	4-14-52
276. Wolfe, Nathan Carl, P. O. Box 187-----	Burgaw-----	Pender	10	138	5- 2-49
277. Woody, Edmond Dixon, 1202 E. Geer St.-----	Durham-----	Durham	21	210	4-20-53
278. Wright, De Costor, P. O. Box 333-----	Mooresboro-----	Cleveland	37	388	4-20-53
279. Wright, James Thomas Carr, Rt. 2, Box 39-----	Boone-----	Watauga	40	363	4-17-50
280. York, Shelley Clyde, P. O. Box 1092-----	High Point-----	Guilford	22	344	4-14-52

# ROSTER CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS—CLASS "B"

April 20, 1953

NAMES AND LOCAL ADDRESSES	RESIDES IN		District	Lodge No.	Date Examined
	Post Office	County			
1. Edgerton, Herbert Bennett, P. O. Box 100-----	Goldsboro-----	Wayne	6	112	5-28-52
2. Moore, Jr., Louis Crawford, 228 Dalton Ave.-----	Charlotte-----	Mecklenburg	27	530	4-20-53
3. Pleasants, Richard Clyde, 245 Andrews Ave.-----	Henderson-----	Vance	19	229	4-17-50
4. Rouse, Sr., Donald Caswell, 1212 E. Beech St.-----	Goldsboro-----	Wayne	6	112	5-28-52
5. Walker, James Howard-----	Haysville-----	Clay	43	301	4-20-53

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS  
AND INSTRUCTORS

April 20, 1953

(By Lodges)

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## LODGE NO. 1

Erwin, James Hiter  
Howard, Edward Cato  
Humphrey, George Dudley  
McLamb, Andrew Franklyn  
Penney, Alva Elbert  
Ross, Marion Tillit

## LODGE NO. 3

Brinson, Lloyd George

## LODGE NO. 4

Quinn, Jerry Julian

## LODGE NO. 5

Rhodes, George

## LODGE NO. 7

Goodwin, Willie Parker

## LODGE NO. 8

Pigg, Horace William

## LODGE NO. 13

Jones, Robert Breathard

## LODGE NO. 27

Brown, Jr., James Castle  
Miller, Joseph Gracy

## LODGE NO. 32

Bird, Robert Macbeth  
Liverman, Edwin Wright

## LODGE NO. 40

Holoman, George Chreston  
McAllister, Horace Alexander  
Separk, Charles Page

## LODGE NO. 58

Batchelor, Willie Henry

## LODGE NO. 59

Allen, Hubert Harold  
Leggett, George Raymond  
Lucas, Richard Harvey

## LODGE NO. 76

Dohm, Herman August  
Hale, Russell Peabody

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## LODGE NO. 81

Johnson, Henry Bruce

## LODGE NO. 83

Aman, William Albert Stephenson

Moser, Garrell Bryan

Smith, Albert James

## LODGE NO. 84

Hooks, William Arthur

## LODGE NO. 85

Francis, William Clive

## LODGE NO. 90

Smith, Richard Hall

## LODGE NO. 91

Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey

Powers, Samuel Lewis

Whiteside, James Washington

## LODGE NO. 92

Owens, William Robert

## LODGE NO. 95

Skinner, Earl Wayne

Taylor, Harry Stanton

Vause, Charles Edward

## LODGE NO. 98

Parker, Norwood Price

Reynolds, James Ingram

## LODGE NO. 99

Chambers, Adair Edward

## LODGE NO. 102

Roberts, Robert Leonard

## LODGE NO. 104

Banks, Nelson Bryan

Carawan, Henry Benaga

## LODGE NO. 109

Noe, Earl McIntosh

## LODGE NO. 112

Cook, William Carl

Gillikin, Lester Haywood

Kahn, Berl Maurice

Otwell, Ronald Coble

Polk, Joe Stanley

Pyatt, Sr., Kedar Davis

Ward, Harry Potter

Edgerton, Herbert Bennett

Rouse, Sr., Donald Caswell

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## LODGE NO. 113

Hicks, William Bradsher

## LODGE NO. 114

Flowers, Joseph Foster

## LODGE NO. 117

Boyette, Thurman Bruce  
Pittman, Charles Ernest

## LODGE NO. 118

Barnitz, Reuben  
Church, George Bland  
Church, Walter Jeffries  
Mason, Thomas McBee

## LODGE NO. 125

Tart, Thurston Eugene

## LODGE NO. 126

Cross, William Thomas

## LODGE NO. 129

Parham, Edwin Thomas  
Rakestraw, William Gilbert  
Swann, Elbert Vassar

## LODGE NO. 138

Wolfe, Nathan Carl

## LODGE NO. 147

Prince, Hugh Williamson  
Whitehead, Henry Gibson

## LODGE NO. 150

Johnson, William Lee

## LODGE NO. 151

Gregson, Sr., William David

## LODGE NO. 167

Morgan, Thomas Jefferson

## LODGE NO. 170

Dula, Thomas Clyde  
Garrison, Raymond

## LODGE NO. 171

Harrell, Britton

## LODGE NO. 181

Adams, Eldon Shockley

## LODGE NO. 187

Marshbourne, George Warren  
Strickland, Charles Clay



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## LODGE NO. 188

Hodgin, Keith Grimes  
Jones, Vernon Lee

## LODGE NO. 198

Webb, William Bickett

## LODGE NO. 202

Johnson, Whitson Durham  
Ledford, LeRoy

## LODGE NO. 205

Prince, Jr., Marcus Brown

## LODGE NO. 207

Powell, James Edgar  
Stephens, William H.

## LODGE NO. 210

Woody, Edmond Dixon

## LODGE NO. 214

Hill, James Elmer

## LODGE NO. 217

Lockhart, William Ray

## LODGE NO. 218

Smith, Randolph Gage  
Swift, Hamil Newby

## LODGE NO. 229

Hornaday, John Albert  
Strause, Nathan Philip

Pleasants, Richard Clyde

## LODGE NO. 230

Drummond, Grover Cleveland  
Simpson, John Alexander

## LODGE NO. 244

Maness, Wayland Hoyte

## LODGE NO. 259

Ellis, Raymond Cato

## LODGE NO. 261

Hudson, Whitelaw Reid  
Johnston, James Guy  
Lemmond, William Frank  
Price, William Knox  
Welch, Clarence Rufus

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 262

Weaver, Carl Gilmer

LODGE NO. 267

Barkley, Kenneth Lester

LODGE NO. 271

May, Dwight Junior

LODGE NO. 272

Crutchfield, William Guy

LODGE NO. 277

Mills, Clyde R.

LODGE NO. 282

Powell, Barnard Jones

LODGE NO. 283

Basinger, Carl Lee

Roberts, Samuel Alexander

LODGE NO. 284

Hardee, Walter Herman

Owens, Willie Franklin

Willard, James Slade

LODGE NO. 289

Peterson, Perry James

LODGE NO. 292

Wallin, Phil

LODGE NO. 296

Taylor, Rufus Elliott

LODGE NO. 299

Burgess, Cloude

LODGE NO. 301

Walker, James Howard

LODGE NO. 306

Lancaster, William Llewellyn

LODGE NO. 319

Hadley, William Riley

Hardy, Alvis Rex

King, Haywood Sherrill

Padrick, David James

Riggs, Sr., William Clyde

LODGE NO. 339

Kincaid, Arnold Wesley

LODGE NO. 340

Carriker, Grady Isaiah

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## LODGE NO. 343

Cole, Anderson Albert  
Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence  
Kaylor, Homer Eugene  
Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt  
Lawrence, Samuel Watson  
Thompson, Reid Iceman

## LODGE NO. 344

Butler, John Martin  
Marlette, Jr., William Henry  
Updegrave, Edward George  
York, Shelley Clyde

## LODGE NO. 348

Haynsworth, John Richard

## LODGE NO. 357

Ramsey, Charles Albert  
Wilson, Lane Alexander

## LODGE NO. 358

Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill  
Wallin, Joseph Douglas

## LODGE NO. 363

Stout, Lee Harry  
Wright, James Thomas Carr

## LODGE NO. 369

Riggs, Charles Leroy

## LODGE NO. 381

Abernethy, Vardy McBee  
Caldwell, James Ernest  
Vernon, Thomas Oliver

## LODGE NO. 386

Chambers, James Walter

## LODGE NO. 388

Wright, De Costor

## LODGE NO. 390

Hardy, William Howard

## LODGE NO. 395

Bass, Leslie Gordon

## LODGE NO. 397

Robinson, Everett Alney

## LODGE NO. 401

McDaniel, William Roy

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 405

Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne

LODGE NO. 408

Lipman, Sol

LODGE NO. 411

Brantley, George Westray

LODGE NO. 418

Panton, Harry Walton

LODGE NO. 423

Royal, Franklin William

LODGE NO. 429

Cardwell, Lupton Delmas

LODGE NO. 431

Porter, Robie Daniel

LODGE NO. 433

Thomas, Frank Lee

LODGE NO. 434

Brewer, Joseph Clifton

Martin, Robert Vance

LODGE NO. 437

Freeman, Neill Willis

LODGE NO. 446

Hawkins, Joseph Albert

Huff, Coy Jackson

LODGE NO. 447

Graham, Charles Durwood

LODGE NO. 453

Free, Elijah Worley

LODGE NO. 454

Calloway, David Thomas

Lowery, Cortez

LODGE NO. 459

Bird, James Terrell

Jarrett, Marcus Young

LODGE NO. 461

Brown, Fred Orr

LODGE NO. 472

Cagle, Bert

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 473

Freeman, Richard Tyler

LODGE NO. 484

McRae, Marshall Glenn

Williamson, Wilbur Holt

LODGE NO. 486

Bridges, Walter Harold

Putnam, Taft Spurgeon

LODGE NO. 488

Joyner, Roy Thomas

LODGE NO. 491

Cabe, Frank Gudger

Clark, Homer Showalter

LODGE NO. 492

Hogan, Harvey Theodore

LODGE NO. 496

Howell, Wiley Washington

LODGE NO. 498

Hawks, Ned Armfield

McGlohon, Wayland Duke

LODGE NO. 500

Harrington, Craven English

LODGE NO. 517

Joyner, William Edward

LODGE NO. 519

Grant, Clifton Gordan

LODGE NO. 525

Hinton, Jr., Score Jackson

LODGE NO. 528

Lee, Neil Archie

LODGE NO. 529

Barton, Olen Henry

Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee

Mulkey, Harvey Lee

LODGE NO. 530

Davis, Paul Maxwell

Moore, Jr., Louis Crawford

Newman, William Henri

LODGE NO. 532

Massengill, Hubert Vernon

Powers, Allan Grover

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## LODGE NO. 534

Drye, Columbus Herman  
Green, George Anderson  
Greene, Anderson Bailey  
Lee, George William

## LODGE NO. 535

Blanton, John Clay  
Price, Lacy Cleveland

## LODGE NO. 538

Cashion, Elwell Grundy

## LODGE NO. 542

Davidson, Bryan Dunlap

## LODGE NO. 544

Rhyne, Raymond Earl

## LODGE NO. 552

Thorne, Leonard Merivale  
Westbrooks, Edward Marion

## LODGE NO. 554

Palmer, Randal David Lee

## LODGE NO. 555

Petty, Raymond Arthur

## LODGE NO. 556

Moore, John Junius

## LODGE NO. 565

Hatley, Jack Sidney  
Stott, Percy Clifton

## LODGE NO. 568

Farrow, Garrason Anglo

## LODGE NO. 584

Jordan, Lawrence Grady

## LODGE NO. 589

Martin, Robert Lafayette

## LODGE NO. 595

Johnson, Henry McNair  
Powell, John Luther

## LODGE NO. 602

Battle, Elmo Elsworth  
Johnson, Daniel Sloan

## ROSTER CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS AND LECTURERS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 618

Polk, Charles Lee

LODGE NO. 626

Hartis, William Arthur

LODGE NO. 627

Kee, Otis Brown

McGinty, Wallace Hamilton

Robinson, Johnny Mack

LODGE NO. 634

Dallas, Stedman Fulton

LODGE NO. 646

Cain, Lee Roy

LODGE NO. 650

Fay, Scott Stuart

Leach, Cornelius

LODGE NO. 656

Mitchell, James Harold

LODGE NO. 657

Rhinehart, Clarence Lee

LODGE NO. 665

Burnett, Jr., Thomas Robert

Cowan, Wallace Edwin

LODGE NO. 667

Hoskins, Roy Belknap

LODGE NO. 668

White, James Thaddeus

LODGE NO. 669

Crutchfield, Everett Dace

LODGE NO. 672

Hooper, James Kelly

LODGE NO. 673

Kinzie, Fred Clinton

LODGE NO. 674

Culler, Roy Bunyan

House, Jesse Owen

Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess

Southern, James Wilson

Wilson, Willard Zeb

## ROSTER CERTIFIED INSTRUCTORS AND LECTURERS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## LODGE NO. 675

Phillips, Ray Elbert

## LODGE NO. 676

Baucom, Henry Clay  
Dellinger, Steve William  
Faulk, Joel Jackson  
Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard  
Johnson, James Benjamin  
Kerr, Graham Pinkney  
Kerr, William Edward  
Owens, Frank Neely  
Peery, Samuel Thomas  
Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy  
Strawn, Bonner Lee

## LODGE NO. 677

Apple, Arthur

## LODGE NO. 678

Alford, John William

## LODGE NO. 679

Foulk, Clarence Basil  
Goforth, June Haywood  
Hall, William James  
Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield  
Luther, James Robert  
Nabors, Leroy

## LODGE NO. 680

Faville, Jr., George Crary

## LODGE NO. 681

Haywood, Woodroe Franklin

## LODGE NO. 687

Allison, Lloyd Avery  
Inscoc, Malcolm Hinson

## LODGE NO. 688

Lupton, Stacy Thomas

## LODGE NO. 690

Barnes, James Andrew

## LODGE NO. 691

Watson, James Earl

## LODGE NO. 692

Cashion, Ralph Ernest  
Collier, David Scott  
Wescott, Justin Lee  
Williams, Parks Oscar

## LODGE NO. 693

Murrell, Irvin Henry  
Russell, Jack Belmont



PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

LODGE NO. 694

Paschal, Robert Garland  
Thornton, James Oliver

LODGE NO. 696

Greer, William Clifford  
Morgan, Eric Earl

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS  
AND INSTRUCTORS

April 20, 1953

(By Counties)

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

ALAMANCE

Crutchfield, William Guy  
Hogan, Harvey Theodore

ALLEGHANY

Royal, Franklin William

BEAUFORT

Banks, Nelson Bryan  
Carawan, Henry Benaga  
Phillips, Ray E.

BERTIE

Harrell, Britton  
Rhodes, George

BLADEN

Cain, Lee Roy

BUNCOMBE

Barnitz, Reuben  
Burnett, Jr., Thomas Robert  
Cabe, Frank Gudger  
Church, George Bland  
Church, Walter Jeffries  
Clark, Homer Showalter  
Cowan, Wallace Edwin  
Dula, Thomas Clyde  
Fay, Scott Stuart  
Garrison, Raymond  
Hawkins, Joseph Albert  
Huff, Coy Jackson  
Leach, Cornelius  
Mason, Thomas McBee

BURKE

Lockhart, William Ray

CABARRUS

Bird, Robert Macbeth  
Francis, William Clive  
Hartis, William Arthur  
Liverman, Edwin Wright  
Polk, Charles Lee

CALDWELL

Weaver, Carl Gilmer

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## CARTERET

Alford, John William  
 Noe, Earl McIntosh  
 Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne

## CATAWBA

Cashion, Elwell Grundy  
 Cole, Anderson Albert  
 Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence  
 Kaylor, Homer Eugene  
 Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt  
 Lawrence, Samuel Watson  
 Thompson, Reid I.

## CHATHAM

Roberts, Robert Leonard

## CHEROKEE

Barton, Olen Henry  
 Butler, Gordon Lee, Sr.  
 Mulkey, Harvey Lee

## CHOWAN

Goodwin, Willie Parker

## CLAY

Walker, James Howard

## CLEVELAND

Bridges, Walter Harold  
 Drye, Columbus Herman  
 Green, George Anderson  
 Greene, Anderson Bailey  
 Johnson, Whitson Durham  
 Kincaid, Arnold Wesley  
 Ledford, LeRoy  
 Lee, George William  
 Putnam, Taft Spurgeon  
 Wright, De Coster

## COLUMBUS

Powell, James Edgar

## CRAVEN

Brinson, Lloyd George  
 Farrow, Garrason Anglo  
 Howard, Edward Cato  
 Lupton, Stacy Thomas  
 Thomas, Frank Lee

## CUMBERLAND

Foult, Clarence Basil  
 Goforth, June Haywood

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

Hall, William James  
Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield  
Hoskins, Roy Belknap  
Luther, James Robert  
Nabors, LeRoy  
Pigg, Horace William

## DAVIDSON

Freeman, Richard Tyler  
Greer, William Clifford  
Hill, James Elmer  
Morgan, Eric Earl

## DUPLIN

Apple, Arthur  
Johnson, Henry McNair  
Powell, John Luther

## DURHAM

Allison, Lloyd Avery  
Inscoc, Malcolm Hinson  
McAllister, Horace Alexander  
Woody, Edmond Dixon

## EDGECOMBE

Batchelor, Willie Henry

## FORSYTH

Barnes, James Andrew  
Brewer, Joseph Clifton  
Crutchfield, Everett Dace  
Martin, Robert Vance  
Morgan, Thomas Jefferson  
Peterson, Perry James

## GASTON

Kee, Otis Brown  
McGinty, Wallace Hamilton  
Rhyne, Raymond Earl  
Riggs, Charles LeRoy  
Robinson, Johnny Mack  
White, James Thaddeus

## GATES

Cross, William Thomas

## GRAHAM

Hawks, Ned Armfield  
Hooper, James Kelly

## GREENE

Brantley, George Westray  
Skinner, Earl Wayne  
Taylor, Harry Stanton  
Vause, Charles Edward

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## GUILFORD

Butler, John Martin  
 Culler, Roy Bunyan  
 Davidson, Bryan Dunlap  
 Dohm, Herman August  
 Hale, Russell Peabody  
 Haywood, Woodroe Franklin  
 House, Jesse Owen  
 Marlette, Jr., William Henry  
 May, Dwight Junior  
 Mitchell, James Harold  
 Paschal, Robert Garland  
 Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess  
 Roberts, Samuel Alexander  
 Southern, James Wilson  
 Thornton, James Oliver  
 Updegrove, Edward George  
 Westbrooks, Edward Marion  
 Wilson, Willard Zeb  
 York, Shelley Clyde

## HALIFAX

Graham, Charles Durwood  
 Grant, Clifton Gordon

## HARNETT

Moore, John Junius  
 Prince, Hugh Williamson  
 Whitehead, Henry Gibson

## HAYWOOD

Cagle, Bert  
 Chambers, James Walter  
 Free, Elijah Worley  
 Ellis, Raymond Cato  
 Stout, Lee Harry

## HOKE

Lancaster, William Llewellyn

## IREDELL

Brown, Jr., James Castle  
 Burgess, Claude  
 Howell, Wiley Washington  
 Miller, Joseph Gracy

## JACKSON

Bird, James Terrell  
 Jarrett, Marcus Young  
 Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill  
 Wallin, Joseph Douglas

## JOHNSTON

Hooks, William Arthur  
 Porter, Robie Daniel

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## JONES

Johnson, Henry Bruce

## LEE

Gregson, Sr., William David

## LENOIR

Jones, Robert Breathard  
Quinn, Jerry Julian

## MADISON

Robinson, Everett Alney  
Wallin, Phil

## MARTIN

Smith, Richard Hall  
Taylor, Rufus Elliott

## McDOWELL

McDaniel, William Roy

## MECKLENBURG

Baucom, Henry Clay  
Brown, Fred Orr  
Cashion, Ralph Ernest  
Collier, David Scott  
Davis, Paul Maxwell  
Dellinger, Steve William  
Erwin, James Hiter  
Faulk, Joel Jackson  
Hudson, Whitelaw Reid  
Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard  
Johnson, James Benjamin  
Johnston, James Guy  
Kerr, Graham Pinkney  
Kerr, William Edward  
Lemmond, William Frank  
Murrell, Irvin Henry  
Newman, William Henri  
Owens, Frank Neely  
Peery, Samuel Thomas  
Price, William Knox  
Prince, Jr., Marcus Brown  
Russell, Jack Belmont  
Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy  
Strawn, Bonner Lee  
Welch, Clarence Rufus  
Wescott, Justin Lee  
Williams, Parks Oscar

Moore, Jr., Louis Crawford

## MITCHELL

Palmer, Randal David Lee  
Ramsey, Charles Albert  
Wilson, Lane Alexander

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## MONTGOMERY

Freeman, Neill Willis

## MOORE

Adams, Eldon Shockley  
 McRae, Marshall Glenn  
 Parham, Edwin Thomas  
 Petty, Raymond Arthur  
 Williamson, Wilbur Holt

## NASH

Battle, Elmo Elsworth  
 Drummond, Grover Cleveland  
 Hinton, Jr., Score Jackson  
 Johnson, Daniel Sloan  
 Marshbourne, George Warren  
 Simpson, John Alexander  
 Strickland, Charles Clay

## NEW HANOVER

Bass, Leslie Gordon  
 Hadley, William Riley  
 Hardy, Alvis Rex  
 Humphrey, George Dudley  
 King, Haywood Sherrill  
 McLamb, Andrew Franklyn  
 Padrick, David James  
 Penney, Alva Elbert  
 Polk, Joe Stanley  
 Riggs, Sr., William Clyde  
 Ross, Marion Tillit

## NORTHAMPTON

Joyner, Roy Thomas  
 Panton, Harry Walton

## ONSLOW

Aman, William Albert Stephenson  
 Cardwell, Lupton Delmas  
 Faville, Jr., George Crary  
 Moser, Garrell Bryan

## ORANGE

Lipman, Sol

## PENDER

Wolfe, Nathan Carl

## PERSON

Hicks, William Bradsher

## PITT

Hardee, Walter Herman  
 Joyner, William Edward

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

Martin, Robert Lafayette  
McGlohon, Wayland Duke  
Thorne, Leonard Merivale  
Willard, James Slade

## RANDOLPH

Hodgin, Keith Grimes  
Jones, Vernon Lee

## RICHMOND

Massengill, Hubert Vernon  
Powers, Allan Grover

## ROBESON

Flowers, Joseph Foster  
Lee, Neil Archie

## ROCKINGHAM

Rakestraw, William Gilbert  
Swann, Elbert Vassar

## ROWAN

Basinger, Carl Lee  
Chambers, Adair Edward  
Rhinehart, Clarence Lee

## RUTHERFORD

Abernethy, Vardy McBee  
Blanton, John Clay  
Caldwell, James Ernest  
Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey  
Kinzie, Fred Clinton  
Powers, Samuel Lewis  
Price, Lacy Cleveland  
Vernon, Thomas Oliver  
Whiteside, James Washington

## SAMPSON

Parker, Norwood Price  
Reynolds, James Ingram  
Tart, Thurston Eugene

## STANLY

Haynsworth, John Richard  
Johnson, William Lee

## SURRY

Calloway, David Thomas  
Hardy, William Howard  
Lowery, Cortez  
Watson, James Earl

## TRANSYLVANIA

Barkley, Kenneth Lester



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## UNION

Maness, Wayland Hoyte

## VANCE

Hornaday, John Albert  
Strause, Nathan Philip

Pleasants, Richard Clyde

## WAKE

Harrington, Craven English  
Hatley, Jack Sidney  
Holomon, George Chreston  
Jordan, Lawrence Grady  
Mills, Clyde R.  
Powell, Barnard Jones  
Separk, Charles Page  
Smith, Randolph Gage  
Stott, Percy Clifton  
Swift, Hamil Newby  
Webb, William Bickett

## WASHINGTON

Allen, Hubert Harold  
Leggett, George Raymond  
Lucas, Richard Harvey

## WATAUGA

Wright, James Thomas Carr

## WAYNE

Carriker, Grady Isaiah  
Cook, William Carl  
Dallas, Stedman Fulton  
Gillikin, Lester Haywood  
Kahn, Berl Maurice  
Otwell, Ronald Coble  
Pyatt, Sr., Kedar Davis  
Ward, Harry PotterEdgerton, Herbert Bennett  
Rouse, Sr., Donald Caswell

## WILSON

Boyette, Thurman Bruce  
Owens, William Robert  
Pittman, Charles Ernest

## OUT OF STATE

Owens, Willie Franklin  
Smith, Albert James  
Stephens, William Harley

ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS  
AND INSTRUCTORS

April 20, 1953

(By Districts)

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

1st DISTRICT

Cross, William Thomas

2ND DISTRICT

Goodwin, Willie Parker

Harrell, Britton

Rhodes, George

Smith, Richard Hall

3RD DISTRICT

Allen, Hubert Harold

Banks, Nelson Bryan

Carawan, Henry Benaga

Leggett, George Raymond

Lucas, Richard Harvey

Phillips, Ray Elbert

4TH DISTRICT

Joyner, Roy Thomas

Panton, Harry Walton

4-A DISTRICT

Graham, Charles Durwood

Grant, Clifton Gordon

5TH DISTRICT

Hardee, Walter Herman

Joyner, William Edward

Martin, Robert Lafayette

McGlohon, Wayland Duke

Taylor, Rufus Elliott

Thorne, Leonard Merivale

Willard, James Slade

6TH DISTRICT

Brantley, George Westray

Carriker, Grady Isaiah

Cook, William Carl

Dallas, Stedman Fulton

Gillikin, Lester Haywood

Kahn, Berl Maurice

Otwell, Ronald Coble

Pyatt, Sr., Kedar Davis

Quinn, Jerry Julian

Skinner, Earl Wayne

Taylor, Harry Stanton

Vause, Charles Edward

Ward, Harry Potter

Edgerton, Herbert Bennett

Rouse, Sr., Donald Caswell

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## 7TH DISTRICT

Brinson, Lloyd George  
Farrow, Garrason Anglo  
Howard, Edward Cato  
Johnson, Henry Bruce  
Lupton, Stacy Thomas  
Thomas, Frank Lee

## 8TH DISTRICT

Alford, John William  
Aman, Wm. Albert Stephenson  
Cardwell, Lupton Delmas  
Faville, Jr., George Crary  
Moser, Garrell Bryan  
Noe, Earl McIntosh  
Thompson, Jr., Anthony Wayne

## 9TH DISTRICT

Apple, Arthur  
Johnson, Henry McNair  
Jones, Robert Breathard  
Parker, Norwood Price  
Powell, John Luther  
Reynolds, James Ingram  
Tart, Thurston Eugene

## 10TH DISTRICT

Bass, Leslie Gordon  
Hadley, William Riley  
Hardy, Alvis Rex  
Humphrey, George Dudley  
King, Haywood Sherrill  
McLamb, Andrew Franklyn  
Padrick, David James  
Penney, Alva Elbert  
Polk, Joe Stanley  
Powell, James Edgar  
Riggs, Sr., William Clyde  
Ross, Marion Tillit  
Wolfe, Nathan Carl

## 11TH DISTRICT

Cain, Lee Roy  
Flowers, Joseph Foster  
Lee, Neil Archie

## 12TH DISTRICT

Lancaster, William Llewellyn  
Massengill, Hubert Vernon  
McRae, Marshall Glenn  
Powers, Allan Grover  
Williamson, Wilbur Holt

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## 13TH DISTRICT

Adams, Eldon Shockley  
Gregson, Sr., William David  
Parham, Edwin Thomas  
Petty, Raymond Arthur  
Roberts, Robert Leonard

## 14TH DISTRICT

Foulk, Clarence Basil  
Goforth, June Haywood  
Hall, William James  
Honeycutt, Gilbert Mansfield  
Hooks, William Arthur  
Hoskins, Roy Belknap  
Luther, James Robert  
Moore, John Junius  
Nabors, Leroy  
Pigg, Horace William  
Porter, Robie Daniel  
Prince, Hugh Williamson  
Whitehead, Henry Gibson

## 15TH DISTRICT

Harrington, Craven English  
Hatley, Jack Sidney  
Holoman, George Chreston  
Powell, Barnard Jones  
Separk, Charles Page  
Smith, Randolph Gage  
Stott, Percy Clifton  
Swift, Hamil Newby

## 16TH DISTRICT

Jordan, Lawrence Grady  
Mills, Clyde R.  
Webb, William Bickett

## 17TH DISTRICT

Boyette, Thurman Bruce  
Hinton, Jr., Score Jackson  
Owens, William Robert  
Pittman, Charles Ernest

## 18TH DISTRICT

Batchelor, Willie Henry  
Battle, Elmo Elsworth  
Drummond, Grover Cleveland  
Johnson, Daniel Sloan  
Marshbourne, George Warren  
Simpson, John Alexander  
Strickland, Charles Clay

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

## 19TH DISTRICT

Hornaday, John Albert  
Strause, Nathan Philip

Pleasants, Richard Clyde

## 20TH DISTRICT

Hicks, William Bradsher

## 21ST DISTRICT

Allison, Lloyd Avery  
Crutchfield, Everett Dace  
Hogan, Harvey Theodore  
Inscoc, Malcolm Hinson  
Lipman, Sol  
McAllister, Horace Alexander  
Woody, Edmond Dixon

## 22ND DISTRICT

Butler, John Martin  
Culler, Roy Bunyan  
Freeman, Richard Tyler  
Greer, William Clifford  
Haywood, Woodroe Franklin  
Hill, James Elmer  
House, Jesse Owen  
Marlette, Jr., William Henry  
Morgan, Eric Earl  
Piner, Jr., Charles Burgess  
Rakestraw, William Gilbert  
Roberts, Samuel Alexander  
Southern, James Wilson  
Swann, Elbert Vassar  
Updegrove, Edward George  
Wilson, Willard Zeb  
York, Shelley Clyde

## 23RD DISTRICT

Davidson, Bryan Dunlap  
Dohm, Herman August  
Hale, Russell Peabody  
May, Dwight Junior  
Mitchell, James Harold  
Paschal, Robert Garland  
Thornton, James Oliver  
Westbrooks, Edward Marion

## 24TH DISTRICT

Freeman, Neill Willis  
Hodgin, Keith Grimes  
Jones, Vernon Lee

## 25TH DISTRICT

Basinger, Carl Lee  
Bird, Robert Macbeth  
Chambers, Adair Edward

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

Francis, William Clive  
Hartis, William Arthur  
Haynsworth, John Richard  
Johnson, William Lee  
Liverman, Edwin Wright  
Polk, Charles Lee  
Rhinehart, Clarence Lee

## 26TH DISTRICT

Maness, Wayland Hoyte

## 27TH DISTRICT

Baucom, Henry Clay	Moore, Jr., Louis Crawford
Brown, Fred Orr	
Cashion, Ralph Ernest	
Collier, David Scott	
Davis, Paul Maxwell	
Dellinger, Steve William	
Erwin, James Hiter	
Faulk, Joel Jackson	
Hudson, Whitelaw Reid	
Jackson, Sr., Ralph Hilliard	
Johnson, James Benjamin	
Johnston, James Guy	
Kerr, Graham Pinkney	
Kerr, William Edward	
Lemmond, William Frank	
Murrell, Irvin Henry	
Newman, William Henri	
Owens, Frank Neely	
Peery, Samuel Thomas	
Price, William Knox	
Prince, Jr., Marcus Brown	
Russell, Jack Belmont	
Simpson, Jasper Lee Roy	
Strawn, Bonner Lee	
Welch, Clarence Rufus	
Wescott, Justin Lee	
Williams, Parks Oscar	

## 28TH DISTRICT

Kee, Otis Brown  
McGinty, Wallace Hamilton  
Rhyne, Raymond Earl  
Riggs, Charles LeRoy  
Robinson, Johnny Mack  
White, James Thaddeus

## 29TH DISTRICT

Brown, Jr., James Castle  
Burgess, Claude  
Howell, Wiley Washington  
Miller, Joseph Gracy

PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

April 20, 1953

CLASS "A" LECTURER

CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

30TH DISTRICT

Barnes, James Andrew  
Brewer, Joseph Clifton  
Crutchfield, Everett Dace  
Martin, Robert Vance  
Morgan, Thomas Jefferson  
Peterson, Perry James

31ST DISTRICT

Calloway, David Thomas  
Hardy, William Howard  
Lowery, Cortez  
Watson, James Earl

34TH DISTRICT

Royal, Franklin William

36TH DISTRICT

Cashion, Elwell Grundy  
Cole, Anderson Albert  
Gibbs, Hubert Lawrence  
Kaylor, Homer Eugene  
Kramer, Theodore Roosevelt  
Lawrence, Samuel Watson  
Lockhart, William Ray  
Thompson, Reid Iceman  
Weaver, Carl Gilmer

37TH DISTRICT

Bridges, Walter Harold  
Drye, Columbus Herman  
Green, George Anderson  
Greene, Anderson Bailey  
Johnson, Whitson Durham  
Kincaid, Arnold Wesley  
Ledford, LeRoy  
Lee, George William  
Putnam, Taft Spurgeon  
Wright, De Costor

38TH DISTRICT

Barkley, Kenneth Lester

39TH DISTRICT

Barnitz, Reuben  
Burnett, Jr., Thomas Robert  
Cabe, Frank Gudger  
Church, George Bland  
Church, Walter Jeffries  
Clark, Homer Showalter  
Cowan, Wallace Edwin

## ROSTER CERTIFIED LECTURERS AND INSTRUCTORS

## CLASS "A" LECTURER

## CLASS "B" INSTRUCTOR

Dula, Thomas Clyde  
Fay, Scott Stuart  
Garrison, Raymond  
Hawkins, Joseph Albert  
Huff, Coy Jackson  
Leach, Cornelius  
Mason, Thomas McBee  
Robinson, Everett Alney  
Wallin, Phil

## 40TH DISTRICT

Palmer, Randal David Lee  
Ramsey, Charles Albert  
Wilson, Lane Alexander  
Wright, James Thomas Carr

## 41ST DISTRICT

Cagle, Bert  
Chambers, James Walter  
Ellis, Raymond Cato  
Free, Elijah Worley  
Stout, Lee Harry

## 42ND DISTRICT

Bird, James Terrell  
Jarrett, Marcus Young  
Nicholson, Sr., Raymond Rockhill  
Wallin, Joseph Douglas

## 43RD DISTRICT

Barton, Olen Henry  
Butler, Sr., Gordon Lee  
Hawks, Ned Armfield  
Hooper, James Kelly  
Mulkey, Harvey Lee

Walker, James Howard

## 44TH DISTRICT

Abernethy, Vardy McBee  
Blanton, John Clay  
Caldwell, James Ernest  
Carpenter, Jonathan Harvey  
Kinzie, Fred Clinton  
McDaniel, William Roy  
Powers, Samuel Lewis  
Price, Lacy Cleveland  
Vernon, Thomas Oliver  
Whiteside, James Washington

## OUT OF STATE

Owens, Willie Franklin  
Smith, Albert James  
Stephens, William Harley



## RULES FOR GOVERNING THE OFFICIAL STANDARD OF THE WORK AND THE VOCABULARY

(In Effect June 8, 1951)

The Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary adopted by the Grand Lodge in April, 1942, are to be distributed under the following rules made by the Board of Custodians, pursuant to Regulation 30-08, as adopted in 1948, and as amended in 1951.

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians, at Charlotte, N. C., June 8, 1951).

**RULE 1.** The Grand Secretary shall be the Custodian of all un-issued copies of the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary, and shall issue them only upon proper written application. He shall provide all forms of application, receipts and other documents necessary to account for the same, and shall keep a record of all copies issued, and to whom issued.

**RULE 2.** Receipts for the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary shall be given on such forms as may be prescribed by the Grand Secretary. Immediately on receipt of a copy of either, the brother receiving the same shall sign proper receipt, which shall be transmitted to the Grand Secretary promptly.

**RULE 3.** The Vocabulary shall be issued only to Secretaries of our subordinate lodges, who shall receipt therefor and be held responsible for the same. He shall transfer the Vocabulary, so issued to him, to his successor in office and take his receipt for the same, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. In the event he is unable, for any cause, to deliver to his successor the copy of the Vocabulary in his possession, the Master of his lodge shall take up his copy of the Vocabulary and re-issue it to his successor in office, taking his receipt for the same which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary.

**RULE 4.** Only each of those in the following categories are qualified to apply for and obtain the loan of one copy of the Official Standard of the Work, to-wit: Masters, Senior Wardens, Junior Wardens, Senior Deacons and Junior Deacons and the two Stewards of our subordinate lodges; Grand Lodge Line Officers, District Deputy Grand Masters; members of the Board of Custodians; Certified Lecturers, and Certified Instructors, while they occupy the said offices and positions and while they are qualified as indicated in this Rule.

**RULE 5.** (a) At the installation of officers following the annual election, each retiring officer elective or appointive in the Grand Lodge and in our subordinate lodges shall deliver to his successor in office the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by him, and in the event his successor has a copy, then the retiring officer shall transfer his copy to a new officer entitled to the same, who does not have a copy, and the successor so re-

ceiving the Official Standard of the Work shall sign the prescribed receipt therefor, which shall be forwarded immediately to the Grand Secretary. It is the purpose of this paragraph to make it possible for a brother to retain the same copy of the Official Standard of the Work originally issued to him so long as he is entitled to have the use of the same under Rule No. 4.

(b) In case a brother, who holds a copy of the Official Standard of the Work under Rule 4, should vacate his office or lose the qualification which entitles him to the use of a copy of the Official Standard of the Work, due to death, resignation, lapse of certificate, or for any other cause, then the Master of his lodge shall take up the copy of the Official Standard of the Work held by such brother and either forward it to the Grand Secretary, or re-issue it to a brother who fills the vacancy, if any, and take a receipt for the same, which receipt he shall forward to the Grand Secretary immediately.

Rule 6. No writing, marking or notations of any nature whatsoever shall be made in or upon any copy of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, and it shall be the duty of any Grand Lodge Officer, District Deputy Grand Master, District Deputy Grand Lecturer, or any Certified Lecturer, at any time, to call for any copy of either, and examine the same to determine whether this Rule has been violated; and if it has been violated, he shall immediately take up such copy marked in violation hereof, and forward the same at once to the Grand Secretary, and report his action to the Grand Master without delay. [See also Regulation No. 30-07(4)].

Rule 7. In case of loss or destruction of either the Official Standard of the Work or the Vocabulary, the Grand Secretary shall be notified immediately, giving a full report of the circumstances surrounding the said loss or destruction.

Rule 8. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be used in any lodge while conferring the degrees, nor at any time in coaching or instructing candidates.

Rule 9. Neither the Official Standard of the Work nor the Vocabulary shall be issued to one entitled to the use of the same under these Rules, unless applied for in writing on the proper form, except as provided in Rule 5.

#### THE BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,

HERBERT M. FOY, *Grand Master*,  
ARNOLD W. KINCAID, *P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*,  
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M.*,  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Secretary*,  
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *P.M., C.L., Grand Steward*,  
SCOTT STUART FAY, *P.M., C.L.*,  
WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.*,  
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M. C.L.*

PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
RULES FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF  
THE LECTURE SERVICE

(Promulgated by the Board of Custodians June 11, 1948, and effective July 1, 1948.)

1. Lecture Districts are hereby abolished.
2. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer may accept an invitation to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from any lodge in the State of North Carolina, regardless of location.
3. Class "A" Certified Lecturers are urged to co-operate in this work by accepting invitations to instruct in the Ritualistic Work from lodges located near their residences.
4. Each subordinate lodge is required under Regulation 35-09 to have instruction in the Ritualistic Work for a period of not less than one week in every consecutive two years. For this instruction, the Grand Lodge will allow credit as set forth in Rule 5. At least fifteen (15) consecutive calendar months shall elapse between the dates of such instruction.
5. The required one week of instruction may be complied with in either of the two following methods:
  - (a) The lecturer may visit the lodge for the entire week on one trip, and he shall give not less than thirty hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days in the *same calendar week*, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$50.00 per week, or
  - (b) He may make several trips to the lodge, in which case instruction must be given for not less than twenty-four (24) hours of ACTUAL INSTRUCTION, *excluding* travel time and time when he is not actually instructing; *provided*, also, that there shall be instruction on each of not less than five different days, and all within a period of thirty (30) days, beginning the first day of the lecturer's engagement, and for this class of service the fee shall not exceed \$40.00 per week.
6. The Board of Custodians recommends that the instruction be rendered on consecutive days, whenever it is practicable or if circumstances render it more efficient, but this is not mandatory.
7. A Class "A" Certified Lecturer, during the period he is on the roster of such class, is authorized to instruct subordinate lodges for compensation.
8. A Class "B" Certified Instructor, during the period he is on the roster of such class, may give instruction in the scope of work coming under Class "B", for which he shall *not* receive compensation.

9. The Grand Lodge will allow a credit of the fee set forth in Rule 5 to each lodge instructed for the one week's minimum in every consecutive two years required under Regulation 35-09 and these rules.
  - (a) A subordinate lodge will pay the lecturer the fee for instruction according to the class of instruction given, as defined in Rule 5 (a) or (b). After payment of such fee, the lodge shall, within fifteen days, forward the lecturer's certificate of service, under the seal of the lodge, and the lecturer's receipt for payment to the Grand Secretary, who will determine whether, under Regulation 35-09 and these rules, the lodge is entitled to credit for the instruction, and if it is, he will either reimburse the lodge by voucher the stipulated amount, or credit the lodge's account with the same.
  - (b) All such certificates for reimbursement of fees for lecture service paid out by lodges shall be filed with the Grand Secretary before December 20 of each year.
10. A lodge desiring instruction in the Ritualistic Work shall make all the necessary arrangements and agreements for the service with the Class "A" Certified Lecturer of its choice. Immediately after such service has been rendered, the lodge shall
  - (a) Pay all proper transportation, board and lodging expense, necessary to fill the engagement, incurred by the lecturer.
  - (b) Transportation expense shall not exceed five cents per mile actually traveled, each way, when private automobile is used, or it may be the actual railroad or bus fare between the residence of the lecturer and the lodge served. Transportation expense may properly be the subject of a special agreement between the lodge and the lecturer, before the instruction is commenced. It is the intent of the Board of Custodians that travel expense, board and lodging shall not be made an unreasonable burden on lodges.
11. A lodge not entitled to instruction in the Ritualistic Work, under Regulation 35-09 and these rules, which accepts instruction from any Class "A" Certified Lecturer, shall pay the fee, as defined in paragraph 5 (a) or (b), for such instruction and the expenses of the lecturer rendering the service without reimbursement from the Grand Lodge.
12. A lodge may obtain special lecture service or instruction as often as it desires, but the lodge, in such cases, shall pay all fees [as set forth in paragraph 5 (a) or (b)] and expenses incident thereto which exceed one week in every two consecutive years, as set forth in Rule 4.
13. Any special lecture service rendered to a lodge shall be reported within fifteen days by the Secretary of the lodge to the Grand Secretary, for the record.

14. The Grand Secretary shall prepare and provide all forms for certificates, reports and records under these rules.
15. When these rules become effective on July 1, 1948, all previous rules which are in conflict herewith are hereby repealed.

By authority of Regulation 35-08(3) Adopted 1948.  
Effective July 1, 1948.

BOARD OF CUSTODIANS,

MAXWELL E. HOFFMAN, *Grand Master*,  
FRED C. KINZIE, *P.M., C.L., Grand Lecturer*,  
JAMES E. SHIPMAN, *P.G.M., Chairman* (1951),  
CHARLES B. NEWCOMB, *P.G.M., Secretary* (1949),  
SCOTT S. FAY, *P.M., C.L.* (1950),  
CRAVEN E. HARRINGTON, *P.M., C.L.* (1951),  
WILLIAM H. HARDY, *P.M., C.L.* (1949),  
JAMES G. JOHNSTON, *D.D.G.M., C.L.* (1950).

Charlotte, June 11, 1948.

# The Grand Lodge Of A. F. & A. M. Of North Carolina

## OFFICIAL FORM OF CERTIFICATE

### LECTURE SERVICE

1. THIS CERTIFIES that Brother \_\_\_\_\_, C. L., instructed this lodge in the Authorized Ritualistic Work on these dates, in full conformity to the Regulations and Rules pertaining to such instruction: (Note 1)

DATES

DATES

_____, 19____, _____ hours;	_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;	_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;	_____, 19____, _____ hours;
_____, 19____, _____ hours;	_____, 19____, _____ hours;

(SEAL OF LODGE  
HERE)

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lodge No. \_\_\_\_\_  
By \_\_\_\_\_ Secretary

(Note 2)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_ Master

(Note 2)

2. THIS CERTIFIES that full settlement of the fee of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ has \_\_\_\_\_ been made for the instruction mentioned above. All expenses have \_\_\_\_\_ been paid, amounting to \$ \_\_\_\_\_.  
(Note 3) (Note 4)

Date \_\_\_\_\_ 19\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Lecturer

(Note 4)

NOTES: 1. The dates on which instruction was given and the number of hours on each day must be entered on the proper lines.  
2. The Master and the Secretary of the lodge must each sign the first certificate. The lodge seal must be impressed where indicated.  
3. The fee and the expenses actually paid must be shown on the certificate.  
4. The Lecturer must fill out completely and sign the second certificate. If settlement has NOT been made for the fee or the expenses, write the word NOT in the proper blank space.  
5. Both of the above certificates must be filed with the Grand Secretary within fifteen days after the payment has been made by the lodge. All such certificates shall be filed with the Grand Secretary before December 20 each year.  
6. Forms may be obtained from the Grand Secretary.

## ADDRESS BY

M. W. BROTHER WILLIAM HENRY WHITE  
*Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina*

Presentation of Bibles to the Graduating Classes of Oxford High School and John Nichols High School, Thursday, May 29, 1952

Brother Gray, members of the graduating class, teachers and friends of Oxford Orphanage: I am indeed happy to be present on this occasion of your 1952 commencement exercises. And I consider it quite an honor to be asked to present this BOOK, THE HOLY BIBLE, a gift to you, from The Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina. It is given you here, not as a special book of any religion. No matter what your faith may be, you will find in this book of books, counsel, advice, instruction, help and inspiration. You may worship the GOD you know by any name you wish and yet find here the story of His wishes and His hopes, His mercy and His goodness.

Sixty-six books are within this Book. These were written at divers times by many hands. In these books are history and hope, mystery and miracle, hell and heaven, promise and performance, prayer and courage.

If you are troubled, here you will find peace. If you are joyful, in these pages you find triumphant songs to sing. If grief visits your home, here is comfort.

To Masons, this book is the "rule and guide of faith." Much of our ritual is based upon it; and all our truths are taken from it. On all Masonic Altars it lies open, when the lodge is open; nowhere may a lodge meeting be held without it.

On behalf of The Grand Lodge of A. F. & A. M. of North Carolina, I present to each graduate, a HOLY BIBLE, in the hope that you will use it, read it, learn it, live it, and thus make yourself a better and more influential citizen.

May the GREAT TEACHER bless you and cause His peace to come to you through the pages of His BOOK.

## ADDRESS BY

M. W. BROTHER WILLIAM HENRY WHITE  
*Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina*

Delivered at Seventh Annual

Knights Templar Easter Sunrise Service at Fayetteville

SUNDAY MORNING, APRIL 5, 1953

My Friends: I am happy indeed to meet with you at this glorious season; glad to have this opportunity to participate in this program with my good friends representing the York Rite Bodies. These brethren do many worth-while things, this service is only one of them. Their training prepares them for service. One of the first duties I was privileged to perform as Grand Master, was to take part in a Consecration service for the beautiful Chapel

which the York Rite Masons gave to our Orphanage, at Oxford. It is a magnificent building which fills a long felt need in our training program. This was one of the finest examples of unselfish service I have seen demonstrated in a long time and will stand as a lasting memorial, not just for our present groups of children and Masons, but for generations to come.

It is also a pleasure to be on a program with my former pastor, and have the opportunity to hear his message.

It was in the year 1815. The British forces were engaged in a crucial battle on the continent, between Wellington and Napoleon. All England was eager to hear the results. A sentry had been posted on top of Winchester Cathedral to receive the news from Wellington's flagship at the earliest possible moment. Finally, the flagship appeared and his semaphore signals became clear—W-E-L-L-I-N-G-T-O-N D-E-F-E-A-T-E-D—and fog then obscured the ship; the sad news began to spread, "Wellington Defeated." A dark gloom settled over the people.

Finally, the flagship came through the fog and signaled again, "WELLINGTON DEFEATED T-H-E E-N-E-M-Y." Wellington had not lost, but had won. Britain was victorious! The news was all the more wonderful because of the gloom spread by the partial message.

Our Lord's death on the cross signaled to the world "JESUS DEFEATED"; but the message of Easter and the Resurrection adds, "JESUS DEFEATED DEATH!" Because of the Resurrection, tragedy was converted into triumph!

It is in the spirit of that triumph that I bring you greetings from the Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of North Carolina; greetings from more than 54,000 of the finest Masons in the world, more than 54,000 men who professed a belief in God before being admitted into our membership.

Before Columbus discovered America, the motto on the Spanish Coat of Arms read "NE PLUS ULTRA" — "There is nothing beyond." After that discovery the "NE" was dropped from the Coat of Arms which then read "There is more beyond". Because of the message of Easter Morning the spiritual Coat of Arms of Masons — and all believers now — reads, "There is More Beyond." Death is not a blind alley; it has now become a glorious thoroughfare! With the Resurrection, believers ceased to bury their dead facing the west—a symbol of doom and despair. Christian cemeteries began to bury their dead facing the east—a symbol of the rising sun and hope. All Masons of North Carolina join with you on this Easter Morning in saying, "Thanks be unto God who giveth us the Victory through our Lord Jesus Christ."



PROCEEDINGS OF THE  
GEORGE WASHINGTON

## ADDRESS BY

M. W. LUTHER T. HARTSELL, JR.

*Past Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina*

At an Emergent Communication of The Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient, Free and Accepted Masons of the Commonwealth of Virginia, Held in the Hall of Fredericksburg Lodge No. 4, A. F. & A. M., in the City of Fredericksburg, Virginia, on Tuesday, November 4, 1952, for the Purpose of Celebrating the Two Hundredth Anniversary of the Initiation of Brother George Washington as an Entered Apprentice Mason.

Most Worshipful Grand Master, Distinguished Guests of the Grand Lodge of Virginia, and my Brethren: It is with a feeling of deep humility that I stand before you this afternoon. It is rather awe-inspiring to one to be permitted to participate in a celebration of the 200th anniversary of the initiation of the greatest Freemason of all times. You have heard from the report of your Bicentennial Commission that there has been prepared an exhaustive volume on George Washington as a Freemason. There are other things about that great man concerning which I desire to speak this afternoon. I say this, that other than the fact that the most important thing Masonically, so far as George Washington was concerned, was becoming an Entered Apprentice in this historic lodge, and placing his hands upon that great Book, now resting upon this Altar. I don't know when the occasion has presented itself when both of the great Holy Bibles in Freemasonry have rested on the same Masonic Altar, because on that other Great Book George Washington took his oath of office as the first President of this country of ours, and I believe that oath was administered by the then Grand Master of Masons in New York.

You know, brethren, the past is ever changing. You may say that is a rather peculiar statement of ideas; the past is changing because there are things which we desire to forget, and likewise there are things which we desire to remember. I dare say that less than one out of a thousand Englishmen know that there was such a thing as the War of 1812. They pay no attention to it. Time essentially makes us have ideas concerning the past, which occasionally are not accurate. For instance, in this very Commonwealth, I think that the greatest General the world has ever produced was Lee. That General isn't George Washington, but he has become a demi-god to those of us who live in the South, like most people with General Robert E. Lee. Now let's consider a moment the things which confronted this great man that brought you and me to Fredericksburg today.

Two hundred years ago, how long would it have taken you and me to get here. There is a distinguished brother from Florida here, and one from Idaho. There are others from various parts of this country of ours, and if I remember my history correctly, we find

that George Washington was about six weeks late for the purpose of being sworn in as President of the United States, because of difficulties of transportation. I wonder how many of us realize that 200 years ago today, the method of transportation which existed then, had existed from time immemorial.

It was a matter of horseback or coach. Some of these historians might tell us when the wheel was invented, and when the cart became a means of transportation, but other than the wheel, and other than the cart, when George Washington was made an Entered Apprentice, in this Lodge, the only means of transportation were God-given means. Now, brethren, there never was any logic, any common sense, or any reason for the existence of this great Nation of ours. This man whom we honor today, with three million squirrel hunters, defeated the most formidable military power known to the world at that time. Three million squirrel hunters, that's what they were! He didn't have a vast army, he didn't have material furnished by the greatest productive nation on the face of the globe, but he took three million squirrel hunters and as a result of his leadership as Commander-in-Chief of various folks who were imbued with ideas of God and freedom, he defeated England, with the finest army the world had known at that time. Was there any logic or reason in that? Not the least bit. On numerous occasions since then the most intelligent persons, including some Americans, have said that this country of ours could not endure. And yet it is here today, and on this particular day, there will be 55,000,000 Americans who will cast their ballots to determine who will succeed George Washington as President of this country. Isn't that rather amazing? After listening to some of the "slam-bang" speeches for the last month, I became rather frightened, because I didn't know whether or not this country of ours would endure until the 4th day of November. But I find that it is still here, and I am just as confident that the sun will rise tomorrow regardless of who happens to be elected President of this country. I am just as confident that this great Nation which George Washington was responsible for founding will go on to take its place among the stars.

And now, let's look at George Washington in another respect. You know, brethren, George Washington was a simple soul. He lived simply, he ate simply. I have come to the conclusion that all good men and great were simple souls. To those that do not take themselves too seriously but take the job that they are doing seriously. The Grand Master of Massachusetts a moment ago referred to our great Freemason presiding over the Constitutional Convention. What did he have to go by, brethren? Did he have any mile posts? Did he have any maps? Did he have any plans? He only had one, and that was to found a Nation upon the principles that Freemasonry teaches, and upon the idea that you and I are sovereign individuals.

I think George Washington did a remarkable job in everything he undertook. By way of lateral remark, as I recall, he introduced jackasses into America, to develop mules, and from that time up

here at Mt. Vernon there have been two kinds of jackasses prevalent in this country of ours, for a couple of hundred years—four-legged ones and two-legged ones. He took his farming seriously. Everything he did, he undertook to do right. He was a Major in the Militia, if I am not mistaken, at the time he became an Entered Apprentice in this Lodge, at less than twenty-one years of age. He was a recognized surveyor and respected by all Virginians who knew him. I wonder if there could have been a reason behind all that. I am inclined to think there was. I have never been one of those who thinks that you can make a race horse out of a draft horse. Of all the material that I have seen and read concerning this great man, no one has taken too much trouble to determine what sort of blood he had in his veins. I decided I would do that myself, and I communicated with the Library of Congress to get some information. I found out some things that immediately satisfied me, that George Washington was pure wool and a yard wide. He was 14-carat gold. Before the Norman Conquest, a man called Farthig, The Dane, came to England. He settled in the Orkney Islands. He was descended from a long line of Danish Kings. About four generations later he had a great-grandson by the name of Walter. Walter happened to live in a place called Wyssyngton, and as you might know all persons in those days assumed their surnames either from their occupation or from the locality in which they lived. So this man became known as Walter de Wessyngton and from him George Washington was descended. In his veins coursed the blood of Charlemagne, of William the Conqueror, of nine of the twenty-five Barons sureties of Magna Carta, and incidentally, he was descended from King John. I don't know whether he was proud of him or not, but at any rate he had nine other ancestors who saw that King John kept his promise. And on the 15th day of June, 1215, nine of the ancestors of George Washington became sureties for the greatest document in Anglo-American jurisprudence—Magna Carta. Bear those things in mind. Is it unusual that George Washington should assert his influence in the drafting and enactment of one of the two great documents in Anglo-American jurisprudence—the Constitution of the United States of America? I don't know whether you have thought about those things or not. Another thing that is unique about our great Brother is the fact that he didn't think that he was qualified to preside over this Grand Lodge of Virginia, and some of my other dear friends who sit around here today have done so. I am casting no aspersions on Tom Hooper, Doug Smith, Vernon Eddy, Bill Brown, or Dr. Hillman, because I say, Most Worshipful Sir, and I say without fear of contradiction, that there is no Grand Lodge in America which has such a distinguished array of Past Grand Masters as has the Grand Lodge of Virginia. The only thing that disappoints me is that I would like to see some of these Grand Masters run for Governor. Because I know—somebody said "give us time", does that mean anything? The reason I said that was not to bring a smile on the face of the present Grand Master. (At this point Most Worshipful Thomas Hooper asked to be excused, saying that he had to meet a

preaching engagement). At the time I let my hair down in Maryland about five years ago—some of these good brethren called it to my attention this afternoon—I told the story about my grandmother. When she was bringing me up she said: "Young man, there are three persons I don't want you to have anything to do with." She said: "One of them is a Republican, another is a Baptist, and another is a Dam-yankee." She was a Presbyterian, Tom, so I must confess. Brethren, I do want to say this, that I have since found out that all Dam-yankees don't have horns. I have also found out that some Baptists have religion, and I have some very dear friends who happen to be devout Republicans. In fact, we have a Grand Secretary in North Carolina who is a Baptist. I had to live with him for a while, and his name is McIver, and they always told me that a Scotsman was always a Presbyterian if he hadn't been tampered with.

Brethren, I want to say this, (and I want to hear Tom Hooper preach myself), in bringing my remarks to a conclusion. I want to say that I think that George Washington always respected and sought the advice of Almighty God. I think that George Washington always recognized the sanctity of the individual human being, and I believe that the success of those things in which he engaged were brought about because he never lost sight of those principles. I ask you to look around here this afternoon. I will ask you to look into the faces of your brethren, and I will ask you to point out to me anyone you see who looks like any other. I want you to point out to me anyone who looks like any person you have ever seen before. I want you to show me two leaves from a tree that are identical, and then tell me that a Nation founded upon the principles of the individual will ever pass from this earth. I say not. We had a North Carolinian who strayed away, as many of our native sons do. Those who happen to be bankers, come to Richmond to run the banks of Virginia; those who desire to write go elsewhere. This particular native son went to Baltimore, Jake, and he was associated with the Baltimore Sun—I am speaking of Gerald Johnson. About seven years ago, he wrote a book, or rather a collection of his stories, called "Heroes and Hero Worship." In that book he had a chapter called the ever-changing past, and he wrote this at the end of the chapter, and you will recognize some of the things I have said to you this afternoon.

"I am restrained from giving away to despair by the consideration that there never was much reason in logic or common sense for the establishment or the survival of this Nation. The revolt of three million squirrel hunters against the most formidable power on earth was neither logical nor sensible. A dozen times since, the wisest men living, including plenty of Americans, have proved, with irrefutable logic, that the end of the Republic was at hand, and it has survived without rhyme or reason. American history has always been a mocker of tidy minds, flaunting the rules of logic and puckishly upsetting the dictates of common sense. Perhaps this land will continue to climb; I say it will, being compelled to

be great, will exhibit the wisdom, the courage and the grace we dare not believe it has, and will climb above its difficulties, and above itself, to stand among the stars."

My brethren, that is the course upon which George Washington set us. That is the direction in which he pointed. So I stand before you this afternoon with the deepest feeling of humbleness in being able to participate in a celebration honoring the Bicentennial of that great man receiving the degree of Entered Apprentice, in this historic Lodge, in the Commonwealth of Virginia.

**Reviews**  
**OF**  
**CHAIRMAN OF COMMITTEE ON**  
**FOREIGN CORRESPONDENCE**

## REVIEWS

By WALLACE E. CALDWELL, *P. G. M., Chairman*  
Committee on Foreign Correspondence

As I enter upon my task of reviewer for the second time I wish to pay my respects to my confreres of other Grand Jurisdictions whose reviews I have read with great interest and profit. Some give fine reviews of each of the reports; others present their reviews topically. I have thus far endeavored to discover general trends, to report items of special interest or value to the officers and members of my own Grand Lodge and to cull a few passages from the many fine addresses on Masonry, those few which appeal to me personally and particularly. As I progress in the task I hope to gain in ability and comprehension. I hope that my fellow-reviewers will bear with me in the meantime.

First, I have a sad duty to perform. Among the many illustrious lecturers who have entered the celestial porch is one particularly dear to us in North Carolina. On December 12, 1952, Most Worshipful Enoch D. Flowers, Past Grand Master of Masons in Virginia, entered into rest. Born in North Carolina he rose to eminence in his adopted Commonwealth and acquired a national reputation as a distinguished member of the Craft. It was my personal pleasure and privilege in 1951 to present to him the Joseph Montfort Medal of North Carolina, thereby claiming him for our own. We mourn his loss and shall miss him greatly.

The reports indicate that the Craft at large is in a healthy condition. All show substantial increases in membership. Both numbers and percentages show in most cases a slight decrease from the preceding year. This is to be considered normal rather than alarming. A sad note appears in the report of the discontinuance of three lodges in China and three in Burma under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of England. On the other hand the report of the Grand Lodge of Scotland gives encouraging news of lodges under its control in Africa and Asia.

The reports of the activities and amazing charities of the bodies in Australia, New Zealand and Tasmania are particularly fine. The same can be said for our Canadian brethren.

Particularly worthy of notice among the dominating interests of the year are the following:

Many Grand Lodges are awakening to the opportunity and duty of Masons to carry their ideals effectively to the youth of the land as a counterpoise to the materialism of the age and the threat of Communism. Interest in DeMolay, Rainbow Girls and Job's Daughters is widespread. Rhode Island has gone so far as to set up a Masonic Youth Foundation supported by an assessment of fifty cents per member to carry on this important work.

Several have gone further: Following the lead of the Grand Lodge of California they have sponsored Public School Weeks in an endeavor to stimulate the interest of the general public in the activities of the schools. Such a program is in line with Masonic tradition. In the early days of Masonry in this country before the rise of the modern system of public education many Grand Lodges established academies and colleges for the education of the youth. Masonry can well afford both to defend the integrity and promote the welfare of our public schools which are training the citizens of tomorrow.

The Australian Grand Lodges have scholarship funds to assist in providing education for the deserving.

All Grand Lodges show increasing activity in Masonic education, the process by which we endeavor to make Masons out of members. Many employ a lecture system for candidates such as we have in North Carolina. Some have lodges of instruction which combine training in the ritual with instruction in the tenets of the Craft. Others present pamphlets to the candidates at the conclusion of the degrees, similar to those used in Iowa and New York. A few maintain lists of lecturers or speakers available for lodge meetings.

Some Grand Lodges have learned the value of research in their own history. We are pleased to learn of a history of Masonry in Illinois. The report of Massachusetts contains most valuable material. It records visits of the Grand Master to celebrate lodge anniversaries and a part of each record is a history of the lodge thus honored. This practice I, as a historian, would urge upon our own lodges. The reports of the Grand Historian of Manitoba dealing with the early days of that province provide most exciting reading.



One or two discordant notes appear. Indiana reports a clandestine body which accepts both white and Negro members.

The chain letter superstition has alarmed many Grand Masters. Mention of them appears in several reports in the United States, in Saskatchewan, in England, where they are called chain prayers, and even in far away Tasmania. I heartily concur with the efforts of the Grand Masters to call a halt to this unMasonic practice.

DR. GEORGE S. SLOAN, *Grand Chaplain*  
The Grand Lodge of Montana

This is a mining country. At Butte we have the deep mining. Here in this historic gulch we have had placer mining and still do have some dredges working down in the valley and in some of the canyons leading down from the continental divide. Many metals are found in the ores which are part of these mountains. All through this mountain country ores of high grade and low grade and even free gold in dust and nuggets have been found and are being discovered. I would like to take a statement in blank verse as a basis for a thought and a copper mine in Arizona as an illustration of this theme of "Curses are our blessings."

*For life is not an idle ore  
But metal dug from central gloom  
And heated hot in human fears  
And bathed in floods of human tears  
And hammered by the shocks of doom  
To shape and use!*

Tons of ore are lifted from the earth and dumped into the crushers. From the crushers the ore is sent to the ball mills where the pounding and breaking is continued. The powdered ore is then mixed with water and oil and passes over the flotation tables. Tons of ore have been thus reduced to a muddy stream from which comes the waste and the concentrate. The waste goes out on the tailings dam and the concentrate of black looking, wet, sand-like material carrying the metals is conveyed to the smelter. Here the fire carries on the process of refining. Great furnaces and cauldrons, breathing fire separate the slag from the metal. The slag goes out on the dump and the liquid metal is poured into forms and comes out in bars or pigs. These bars of still impure metal have to be refined still more by crucible and other processes. The different metals reclaimed have to be subjected to still more pounding before we have the finished product ready to use . . . copper wire for its many uses—copper for utensils and other vital things—gold for many things, and among them, for coins. The road from the pit deep in the earth to the place of honor and use is a rugged one

indeed, but one that the ore must follow if it is to have "its dross destroyed and its gold refined and stamped with the insignia of the Great Architect of the Universe." The crushers of difficulties and struggles, the fires of fear, the beating of difficulties, and the tears that temper the metal are all part of the process of life. We may escape them all but only at the cost of staying as we began life—just the raw ore in which the precious metals are hidden—which can never be refined save through struggle. In this struggle we can bear each other's burdens but each man, too, must bear his own burdens. We can help and encourage each other along the way but if we carry others they will never know the joy of life which comes from living in the midst of all its difficulties and dangers. These things that test us are the things that make us. We can escape them only at the cost of losing our life—The curses which are laid upon the earth by the Great Creator are for our blessing. Through the struggle with them we find health of mind and body and in the struggle with evil the soul finds that faith that leads us to His throne and opens our eyes to see that City of God where the only treasure is the "gold" which has been refined by the fires of faithful courageous living.

*For life is not an idle ore  
But metal dug from central gloom  
And heated hot in human fears  
And bathed in floods of human tears  
And pounded by the shocks of doom  
To shape and use!*

M. W. NELSON C. HART, *Grand Master*

The Grand Lodge of Canada in the Province of Ontario

It seems to me that emphasis on financial success, on material advancement, and on national status and pride, has decreased our interest in moral and spiritual welfare. Our efforts to secure the necessities and luxuries which a material age provides; the hustle and bustle of business enterprises; and the seeking of relaxations in commercialized entertainment; all these have left little time for meditation on the fundamentals of a really happy and joyful existence.

History bears witness to the fact that many civilizations have flourished and disappeared. Invariably their fall has been preceded by periods of material prosperity, associated with a marked decline in social, moral and spiritual codes. Many thoughtful students see in the present situation a grave tendency towards deterioration, if, indeed, not disintegration, in our present civilization. They claim that the future is dark unless there is a revival of interest in, and emphasis on, moral and spiritual values.

Grand Lodge of Canada—Province of Ontario—1952 (pp. 40-41).

There is a role for Masonry in the re-birth of peace and in the recovery of a clear concept of a proper basis for a full and

satisfactory life. Our Fraternity is founded on a belief in the existence and guidance of a Supreme Being, on the brotherhood of man, and on the recognition of personal liberty. There are over three and one half millions of Masons on this continent. What a tremendous influence for good they can exert by precept and example!! Let us, as Masons, so live and act that we may encourage and reestablish in ourselves, in our children and in our children's children, the principle that right-thinking, right-speaking, and right-acting are fundamental in the highest type of civilization. Only by such a gradual process of education may we insure the continuance of that objective of our Craft—"To be happy ourselves and to communicate that happiness to others."

Grand Lodge of Canada—Province of Ontario—1952 (p. 42).

WILLIAM F. SMITH, *Grand Orator*  
The Grand Lodge of Wyoming

We as Masons profess a trust in God when we enter our organization, but let us go further than this by showing in our daily lives that we can live the Golden Rule. Second, let us recognize the fact that God has the ultimate say so as to what becomes of us and what becomes of the world. Let us do our best, but let us remember that we are living in His world and that He has laid down the laws of nature for us to follow and as Masons let us never leave Him out of the scheme of things. Third, let us recognize and never lose sight of the lesson of the third degree that there is a power in prayer and that we as Masons who believe this, possess a power that a communist country can never match and we have only to use this power as individuals in our daily lives to see the results that will take place.

Fourth, let us remember and cherish the separation of church and state. May we never lose sight of the principles our forefathers had in mind when they wrote the Constitution of the United States.

Fifth, let us ponder well the lessons of Masonry and morality. We are the living stones that convey to our friends as well as to our enemies whether our personal lives and the way we live them are a credit or a disgrace to our organization.

Sixth, let us recognize the fact that as individual Masons outside of our Lodge we must be united in our political thinking. Not in the sense of being united in a political party but in the sense that if some good Brother is seeking a nomination that we should support him and not a profane. If we believe in the principles of Masonry and morality we should see these principles carried out in the low as well as in the high offices of our country.

Seventh, let us be vigilant and concede that the communist threat is close at hand and not something that belongs in a foreign country. Let us fight this threat but let us also bring to the individual communist the God we as Masons revere, and in doing this we have taken him out of the communist rank as once he accepts God he is no longer a communist.

Eighth, let us live the Masonic teachings of Brotherly Love, Relief and Truth. Next to religion, Freemasonry is the noblest system for the inculcation of correct morals, kindly feelings, tender dealings, ethical behavior and widespread clarity that has ever been made in the world. Today the greatest thing in all the world is not money, not big buildings, not armies or atomic power, but character. The world needs men and Masons who can be depended upon, who put others before themselves and who are not afraid to stand up and be counted. Those of us who are able to add something to the uplifting of political life, something to the brotherhood of social life, something to the promotion of industrial life, something to the freedom of religion and something to the practical efficiency of spiritual life, will have done mankind a real service. All of the high ideals and motives of our American citizenry will be of little use in this world of today unless they can come forward to strengthen us in the discharge of our daily duties in the ordinary affairs of life. Thus as individual Masons in Wyoming we can show by the way we live our daily lives that we have found the secret of the cardinal virtues, Brotherly Love, Relief and Truth.

Grand Lodge of Wyoming, 1952 (pp. 60-61).

RALPH T. MOORE, *Grand Orator*  
The Grand Lodge of Oregon

Under these circumstances the traditional command of the Master—TOGETHER BRETHREN—has a greater and more profound significance. It is the rallying cry of Masonic power and influence. It suggests the accumulated strength of tested tradition, the discerning omnipotence of truth, the irresistible supremacy of honor and justice. It inspires with the morale-building spirit of fraternity, the same sense of dignity and of belonging. It renews courage and determination. It reminds of the stewardship inherited from the legions of worthy brethren who have gone before. It mutely points to the past achievements of the Craft, won after tireless, incredible feats of endeavor and endurance of fearful hardship. It calls to future duty of formidable challenge and compelling urgency.

A century of Masonic progress in Oregon has left its mark on the commonwealth in very substantial contribution toward a fuller and more fruitful public and private life. The Oregon Craft have done their work well in building for both time and eternity. Our brethren who have gone before us have left a rich tradition and heritage. They have also imposed on us a stewardship of the most solemn import. It is to carry on with the ideals of Masonry so that the welfare of our country, our neighbors, and our families shall be better because we have lived and worked. The commission is simple but exceedingly hard. It will demand our utmost in resolute will and faithful endeavor. It is a task that only men that are free and true can hope to accomplish.

Then—TOGETHER BRETHREN—that the sovereign power of humble, honorable men shall forever stay the hand of the arrogant aggressor, that the steady, reproachful gaze of fearless virtue shall drill through all screening contrivances of talented vice to mercilessly reveal the scheming perfidy that skulks behind them, that the sordid, selfish ambition that masquerades as benevolent paternalism or cloaks itself in the garments of charity shall be inexorably discomfitted.

TOGETHER, BRETHREN—that justice and morality shall never be compromised by yielding to expediency or the pressure of carnal desire.

TOGETHER, BRETHREN—that envy, derision, contempt, anger, and revenge shall be purged from our national life by the stern transcendancy of the precepts of reason, charity, and tolerance.

TOGETHER, BRETHREN—that the world shall be better and human life made more fruitful because we have looked not to our own things but to the things of others.

TOGETHER, BRETHREN—that diligence in daily tasks, patience in tribulation, firmness in hope and faith, humble obedience to God's word shall mark our path.

TOGETHER, BRETHREN—that we shall be true to Masonic ideals, faithful to our commitments, given to hospitality and brotherly concern, mindful of the impeccable integrity that Masonic association connotes and forever preserving in our endeavor to win its merit.

TOGETHER, BRETHREN—that we shall maintain ourselves fit for Masonic commissions at any hour on any day and for any purpose.

Then finally, just TOGETHER BRETHREN with all the sacred solemnity of its full meaning.

Grand Lodge of Oregon, 1952 (pp. 42-43).

M. W. HAROLD C. McALLISTER, *Grand Master*  
The Grand Lodge of New Hampshire

Today our nation stands at the most critical point in its long and glorious history. Far away in distant Korea our sons are fighting a cruel and ruthless enemy. No man can prophesy where or when aggression will once more rear its ugly head. On the home front conscienceless and determined fanatics seek constantly to undermine and destroy our American way of life of which Masonry and all it stands for is such an integral part.

As your Grand Master I have spoken whenever opportunity offered in lodge meetings, lodges of instruction, or anniversary celebrations, deeming it to be my duty to bring to the attention of my Brethren this struggle to the death between clashing ideologies; to trace for them as simply as possible the growth of the American dream of a fair land of equal opportunity where men

worship God according to the dictates of their own consciences, believe in the sanctity of the individual human soul, are tolerant, just and imbued with a real spirit of brotherhood. I have felt impelled to warn them of the danger to their country and to Masonry which lies in the evil ideology of Communism. This ideology denies the existence of God, makes a mockery of brotherhood, scorns every idea of the sanctity of the individual, believes that might makes right and teaches that the bigger the lie the better its chance of success.

Although bullets and bombs and battleships may win an engagement or even a war, they cannot in the long run beat an idea. An idea is the most powerful force on earth. Communism is an evil, a bad idea. The only thing that can beat a bad idea is a better idea, and in the teachings of the churches of whatever denomination and in the teachings of such great fraternal organizations as ours we have that better idea.

As Masons we must practice assiduously out of the lodges those great moral virtues which are inculcated in it. Shoulder to shoulder with the churches we can, through more intensive practice of our principles, stem the decline in public, business and personal morality. We must, as good Masons, support our churches of whatever denomination. We must, as good Masons, be good citizens. Ours is a great heritage. We are in danger of losing it if we do not bring to the struggle something of the high moral purpose and something of the burning passion for freedom which actuated the founding fathers.

Grand Lodge of New Hampshire, 1952 (pp. 444-445).

#### THE CONFERENCE OF GRAND MASTERS IN NORTH AMERICA

This important meeting was held in Washington February 24 and 25. North Carolina was well represented. As usual the papers presented were all interesting and challenging. In one entitled "By Our Good Works Shall They Know Us," M. W. Edward J. Franta of North Dakota, made a plea for greater publicity for Masonic affairs. In so far as publicity is given to important Masonic meetings and to the general tenets of the fraternity.

"There is propriety for secrecy in our charitable works, but our lodges have so many other laudable activities in work with our youth, hospital visitations, church support, maintaining cemeteries, libraries and other civic facilities (even a newspaper in one small community), strengthening our public school system, promoting patriotism and encouraging social development that will be benefited by proper reporting.

"Those laudable enterprises will be strengthened and the Masonic Lodge will attain the position of leadership in the

community and nation which the character of its membership and the nature of its activities merit if they are recognized as Masonic ventures.

"No one here should ever doubt, even for a minute, that intelligent and news-worthy reports on all such activities won't be very welcome in any newspaper or radio station news office. That is the important thing. Masonry will not gain great benefits from news reporting merely because general approval is granted to the idea of disseminating Masonic information."

He also pleads for publication of news of non-secret transactions of lodge meetings.

"In summary—every Master Mason should qualify himself to be a source of authentic information about Masonry—our Masonic publications should display the beauties of our order and not confine bulletin board purposes—all modern facilities of news dissemination should be utilized so that 'by our good works they shall know us'—so that no longer will the outstanding humanitarian work of our Masonic visitors in the veterans hospitals be kept a secret—that when more than a hundred sincere citizens of the nations of North America, representing millions of good men, gather together to learn how men can better live as brothers, the world will know more of their deliberations than merely that they heard a public official lightly discuss the trials and tribulations of his office, which he summarized with the incongruous admission that he enjoyed such turbulence—that never again will the citizens of a great nation be deprived of the privilege of sharing with Masons the inspiration to be gained from the dignified and well-planned observance of the bicentennial of the initiation of George Washington."

The difficulty which this reviewer sees is that of knowing where to draw the line along with that of how to present the news. The Masonic fraternity has traditionally worked quietly without fanfare to carry out its work in the world. I believe that its work will be most effective if it continues along these lines—allowing always for proper and fitting publication of news of its meetings and major activities.

M. W. Harry E. Howard, Grand Master of Alberta, presented a paper on "The Philosophy of the First Degree," which seems to me of such interest and importance that I have added it *in toto* to this report.

#### THE PHILOSOPHY OF THE FIRST DEGREE

HARRY E. HOWARD, *Grand Master of Alberta*

In the first place I must express my appreciation of the honor which was given to my Grand Lodge of Alberta and myself in being invited to prepare an address to this highly selective body of distinguished Freemasons, representing as it does such a large number of brethren who have at some time requested a petition

for admission to this most anicent and honorable institution. During my peregrinations over the length and breadth of my jurisdiction, stretching fourteen hundred miles north of the boundary to the Arctic Circle and four hundred miles east from the Rocky Mountains to the westerly boundary of our neighboring jurisdiction to the east, I have endeavored to emphasize the universality of the science and the ever-present need for the brethren to practice *outside* of the Lodge those precepts of virtue which are so beautifully inculcated within it. I have been conscious of the wishes, nay the heartfelt appeal, of many of our brethren who are away from centres where Masonic education is more readily available, for some enlightenment on the significance of the symbols and work and lectures and charges.

Hitchcock in his *Alchemy and Alchemist*, written in 1857, quotes an old Hermetic philosopher as saying "Though a man be poor, yet may he very well attain to perfection" and on commenting on this he says, "That is, every man, no matter how humble his vocation, may do the best he can in his place—may love mercy, do justly and walk humbly with God; and what more doth God require of any man." It would appear, therefore that even the symbols of the alchemist have an affinity with the symbols of the spiritual temple of Freemasonry.

In all of my work in Lodge I have always been impressed with the deep spiritual and ethical value of the lessons portrayed in the First Degree. I agree that the three degrees supply a well rounded and abiding series of principles which should carry one through all the vicissitudes of life, but the first degree, as is proper, packs a punch which brings a man up smart to realize that here is something steeped in fundamentals for a definite "way of life."

The dictionary defines philosophy as "the general principles, laws or causes that furnish the rational explanation of anything—practical wisdom." This being so I feel that I cannot do better than to use as a basis for my subject the procedure which is provided in order to become an Entered Apprentice. Voltaire, one of the great philosophers and a Freemason, said "the discovery of that which is true and the practice of that which is good are the two most important objects of philosophy."

When one has asked for and receives a "petition" and this, vouched for by two brethren, is presented in open Lodge, then other brethren are assigned to assure themselves of the worthiness of the petitioner. Certain attributes should be looked for here, such as the likelihood of keeping confidences, the tendency towards fidelity and loyalty and whether or not there would be a risk of the petitioner to balk at the need for obedience. There should also be given some idea of the need, on the part of the petitioner, for a spiritual atmosphere in his attitude, having in mind the questions which will be asked of him if he should be so fortunate as to be admitted, and it is the nature of these questions which point out the basic principles inherent in the Masonic philosophy.

The questions requiring a declaration of freedom of approach, of being of an age of responsibility and of a genuine desire for knowledge and a sincere wish to become more extensively serviceable to mankind, illustrate one of the basic philosophies of Freemasonry, "The brotherhood of man."



There are also certain questions regarding one's belief in God and the immortality of the soul to which an unequivocal answer in the affirmative is essential, thus emphasizing another basic philosophy "The fatherhood of God."

We have not yet secured admission but have been challenged with the type of organization we are about to be admitted into and when we do gain admission into the Lodge, erected to God and dedicated to the Holy Saint John, an intercession is made to God for our assistance to so dedicate and devote our lives to His service that we may be enabled to display the beauties of *true godliness*. After this, when an admission has been made of our trust in God in times of difficulty, we are assured of the safety in following the guide.

This point is surely one where the 133rd Psalm is applicable "Behold how good and how pleasant it is for brethren to dwell together in unity; It is like the precious ointment upon the head that ran down upon the beard, even Aaron's beard; that went down to the skirts of his garments; as the dew of Hermon and as the dew that descended upon the mountains of Zion; for there the Lord commanded the blessing, even life for evermore," and should be used as an example of the relationship of the "brotherhood of man" to the "Fatherhood of God."

After the preliminary perambulations, the charge of the Master, which puts the whole matter squarely up to the candidate and outlines in a different way, the design of the institution, to make its votaries wiser, better and consequently happier, never weary in well doing; naturally seeking each other's welfare and happiness equally with their own, would almost seem to give the real summary of the lessons portrayed in the first degree, but we have only started, because we are admonished in connection with the wearing of the apron, "to let its pure and spotless surface be to you an ever-present reminder of purity of life and rectitude of conduct, a never ending argument of nobler deeds, for higher thoughts, for greater achievements," until when we stand before the Throne of God we shall have earned the judgment "Well done, good and faithful servant, thou hast been faithful over a few things, I will make thee ruler over many things; enter thou into the joy of thy Lord."

Then comes the great lesson on Charity, beautifully taught in a never forgettable manner, calling for that lovely verse:

We give thee but thine own  
What ere the gift may be  
All that we have is thine alone  
A trust, O Lord, from Thee  
To comfort and to bless,  
To find a balm for woe  
To tend the lone and fatherless,  
Is Angels' work below.

In various parts of this degree we are taught the universality of Freemasonry and that a Mason's charity should know no bounds save prudence.

"The Lodge represents the world and includes both Heaven and Earth. Ancient Temple formations consisted of a double square end to end, one representing Heaven and the other representing

Earth. In the middle were three cubes, one above the other, representing a primary Trinity. Here the mortal soul is blended with the immortal spirit. The initiate has his eyes opened to a new world and he will not pass out of the Lodge as quite the same man as he entered it. Hence the term "Universality."

Charity being linked up in the same paragraph as Universality has a very deep significance because it illustrates the limitless area which this virtue of all virtues covers. I think this was the principle intended to be inculcated. There would appear to be a corollary in the expression later on with reference to initiation wherein it is stated that a Mason is instructed in proper exercise of *Universal Beneficence and Charity* and to seek solace of his own distress by extending relief and consolation to his Fellow Creatures in the hours of their affliction. Notice the emphasis on the *Universality*. In other words the reference to a "Mason's Charity knowing no bounds" refers not only to the extent but the area.

The golden rule "To do unto others as you would wish they should do unto you" takes on a new meaning when applied to the lessons herein contained.

It would be well at this point to deal with the quality of Charity and to consider what it consists of. To give money to the poor is a beautiful act but hardly as important as to give love, unstinted, without hope of gain or reward—this indeed may well extend to the very foot of the Great White Throne. If we read what St. Paul says about Charity we will still see that it is limitless in degree. In the King James version of the Holy Bible the word of "love" was substituted for the word "Charity."

"Though I speak with the tongues of men and angels, and have not love, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal.

"And though I have the gift of prophecy, and understand all mysteries, and all knowledge; and though I have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, and not have love, I am nothing.

"And though I bestow all my goods to feed the poor, and though I give my body to be burned, and have not love, it profiteth me nothing.

"Love suffereth long, and is kind; Love envieth not; Love vaunteth not itself, is not puffed up.

"Doth not behave itself unseemly, seeketh not her own, is not easily provoked, thinketh no evil;

"Rejoiceth not in iniquity, but rejoiceth in the truth.

"Beareth all things, believeth all things, hopeth all things, endureth all things.

"Love never faileth; but whether there be prophecies, they shall fail; whether there be tongues, they shall cease, whether there be knowledge, it shall vanish away.

"For we know in part, and we prophecy in part.

"But when that which is perfect has come, then that which is in part shall be done away.

"When I was a child, I spake as a child, I understood as a child, I thought as a child; but when I became a man, I put away childish things.

"For now we see through a glass, darkly; but then face to face; now I know in part; but then shall I know even as also I am known.

"And now abideth faith, hope, love, these three; but the greatest of these is love."

It is of such charity that a Mason's faith is made. He is, indeed, taught the beauty of giving that which is material; the Rite of Destitution shows forth the tender lesson in the first degree; Masonic Homes, Schools, Foundations, Orphanages, Hospitals, are the living exponents of the charity which means to give from a plenty to those who have but a paucity.

The first of the principle tenets of our profession and the third round of Jacob's ladder are really one; brotherly love is "the greatest of these" and only when a Mason takes to his heart the reading of charity to be more than alms, does he see the glory of that moral structure the door to which Freemasonry so gently, but so widely opens.

Charity of thought for an erring Brother; charity which lays a brotherly hand on a troubled shoulder in comfort; charity which exults with the happy and finds joy in his success; charity which sorrows with the grieving and drops a tear in sympathy; charity which opens the heart as well as the pocket book; charity which stretches forth a hand of hope to the hopeless, which brings a new faith to be crushed . . . aye, these, indeed, may "extend through the boundless realms of eternity."

Man is never so close to the divine as when he loves; it is because of that fact that charity, (meaning love), rather than faith or hope, is truly, "the greatest of these."

Even if the foregoing were not enough, we have the admonition to so divide our time as to leave a goodly portion to the service of God and a distressed brother, also to divest our hearts and consciences of all the vices and superfluities of life, thereby fitting our minds as living stones for that spiritual building—that house not made with hands eternal in the heavens. All of this, being as it is a summary of God's work surely emphasizes that in Freemasonry we embark on a "way of life" in tune with and applied to the practical work of God. There is no place in the life of a Freemason when he has any right to be idle because there is always something to do. The Preacher in Ecclesiastes III, says "To everything there is a season and a time for every purpose under Heaven." And you will notice as he goes on to illustrate the various allotments of time, he never indicates a situation where time can be wasted. Albert Pike made himself a learned scholar by his constant use of all his time, so did Abraham Lincoln.

The one great jewel in our Masonic fraternity is the Holy Bible or the volume of the Sacred Law. It is the Great Light which illustrates the will of God for mankind in whatever situation he may find himself. The true "way of life" is depicted herein and it is the revelation to all truth. The Golden Rule originates here and so does the Commandment "Thou shalt love thy neighbor as thyself." The Golden Rule in our first degree is included in the following "to your neighbor in acting upon the square and doing unto him as you would wish he should do unto you."

The expression "acting upon the square" is a very significant expression because the square is the symbol most commonly asso-

ciated with Freemasonry. From most ancient times it has been the emblem of correctness and uprightness. Even at the building of the Pyramids in their endeavors to have the placements arranged so that certain points, corners or openings might face the sun or a star at a particular time, the builder laid down a cross axis at a right angle to the main axis. Mencius, nearly 300 B. C., taught in one chapter "that just as the most skilled artificers are unable without square and compasses to produce perfect rectangles or perfect circles, so must all men apply these tools figuratively to their lives, with the level marking line besides, if they would walk in the straight and even paths of wisdom, and keep themselves within the bounds of honour and virtue." The nature of the square is as unchanging as truth and it is in its very antiquity that we have a deep lesson. The operative Masons symbolized it as their base for right building and right living.

The Compasses, the points of which are thus far hidden from view, indicate the need for us to circumscribe our desires and keep our passions within due bounds with all mankind. Here again our symbol is steeped in antiquity in keeping with the square.

From age to age they have always represented heavenly things and may justly be called the spiritual working tools. The Perfect Square is a figure which can be drawn in or about a circle and so the earthly life of man moves and is built in and about the Divine Circle of life and law and love which surrounds and sustains and explains it. To know ourselves is the first principle of Wisdom, without which we may lose self respect and thus lose the respect for others which is disastrous. The Compasses, rightly used teach us about Liberty based on law. Most of our life is based on habit and ruled by opinion and custom, but the realm of desire, emotion and motive need circumscription. Properly instructed the Mason will rest the *point* in the center of his innermost being and draw a *circle* beyond the bounds of which he will not go until *ready* to go further; then he will draw another and another until he attains a full, balanced and finely poised life. We must apply the Compasses if we would have our own faith fulfill itself in fellowship.

So too the Ornaments, Lights and Jewels emphasize the practice of every virtue and, in the situation of a Lodge—E. to W., reference is made to three divine offerings which met with divine approbation of unselfishness and service. In every symbol there is a lesson pertaining to and illustrating some characteristics of Brotherly Love and the Fatherhood of God.

In one of the charges in the first degree we are enjoined to be exemplary in the discharge of our civil duties by never performing or even countenancing any act which might tend to subvert the peace and good order of society, but to pay due obedience to the laws of any state in which we reside. This admonition is a clear manifesto to all who are admitted that they must be good loyal citizens always alert to the needs of our local authority, (be it either a hamlet or a metropolis) to our State and to our Federal Government; and ready to do anything or make any sacrifice to maintain its honour and further its development, economically, socially, administratively, educationally or in any other manner as will best conduce to the preservation of our democratic way of life.

The turbulence of the state of affairs today only emphasizes my previous statement that a Mason has no right to be idle and as it is the duty of the Master to afford light and instruction and to show him how to practice outside of the Lodge the great moral precepts which are inculcated within it, and thus keep him from idleness.

We are beset by so many and great dangers through the machinations of those who have set themselves as leaders of groups by sheer brutality and by holding them in a state of fear even of themselves, refusing any acknowledgment of the existence of God and liquidating those who do so believe, particularly Freemasons, knowing full well that they would only *hinder* and *oppose* the vicious practices they wish to force upon the subjective groups. By an open denial of God they are not obligated to the truth nor to the other fine characteristics outlined in the Holy Bible and man is a mere cog in the wheel of the State instead of, as is the case with us, of the State existing for the benefit of the people by the people and for the people. The blandishments of this type of oligarchy holds out temptations to people who would otherwise be content and this gullible type is preyed upon to infiltrate the society of States which would otherwise be happy. The propaganda is vicious and I would again emphasize that Freemasons should be ever alert and never idle in upholding the precepts of the fraternity, by endeavoring to reclaim the faltering and aiding to stamp out the incorrigible, thus preserving the harmony and good fellowship of our democratic and God-loving way of life.

The philosophy seems to me to be the teaching of the practical application of the Brotherhood of man and that this is attained when we are conscious of being the Children or Sons of God.

It teaches us the efficacy of prayer and the value of the Eternal Word of God, from which we are exhorted to eschew those things which blight the soul, such as *Pride*, the deadliest sin which blinds the eyes to truth; *Envy*, which can envelop the whole person like a fog, sears what it touches; *Anger*, which prevents straight thought, produces unhappiness and is sometimes an explosion against frustration; *Covetousness*, the veritable lust for things and the instigator of crime; *Gluttony*, which smothers the soul; *Lust*, the perverter of a God-given beautiful relationship.

Instead of all these we are taught to *improve ourselves* and to cultivate hospitality, a true Masonic virtue; kind services, graceful courtesies; cheerful assistance and relief; integrity; sincerity; citizenship; and finally that virtue which from its beginnings Freemasonry has tried to develop, *Character*; which is described by Macduff as follows:

"Character is the product of daily, hourly, actions, words and thoughts:

Daily forgiveness  
unselfishness  
kindnesses  
sympathies  
charitability  
sacrifices for the good of others  
struggles against temptation  
submissiveness under trial.

It is like the blending of colors in a picture, or the blending notes of music, which constitutes the man.

And *True Culture* as illustrated below:

The highest culture is to speak no ill  
 The best reformer is the man whose eyes  
 Are quick to see all beauty and all worth  
 And by his own discreet, well ordered life  
 Alone reproves the erring.  
 When thy gaze  
 Turns in on thine own soul, be most severe,  
 But when it falls upon a fellow man  
 Let kindness control it, and refrain  
 From that belittling censure that springs forth,  
 From common lips like weeds from marshy soil.

In other words we should, with St. Paul in the Epistle to the Ephesians, "Put on the whole armour of God, that we may be able to stand against the wiles of the Devil. For we wrestle not against flesh and blood, but against principalities, against powers, against the rulers of the darkness of this world, against spiritual wickedness in high places. Wherefore take unto you the whole armour of God, that we may be able to withstand in the evil day and, done all, to stand. Stand, therefore, having our loins girt about with *TRUTH*, and having on the *breastplate* of *RIGHTEOUSNESS*; and your feet *shod* with preparation of the *GOSPEL OF PEACE*; above all taking the *shield* of *FAITH*; wherewith ye shall be able to quench the fiery darts of the wicked. And take the *helmet* of *SALVATION* and the *sword* of the *SPIRIT*, which is the word of God; praying always with all prayer and supplication in the Spirit, and watching thereunto with all perseverance and supplication for all saints. (Applause.)

The conference was significant also because of the presence of the several distinguished visitors from foreign jurisdictions. Three of the Mexican Grand Lodges, Cuba, Costa Rica and Argentina were represented and papers of interest and value were read on Masonry in Argentina and Costa Rica. One of the highlights of the conference was the address of M. W. Theodor Vogel, Grand Master of the United Grand Lodge of Germany.

M. W. Renah Camalier reported on the discovery and planned distribution of stones from the old White House bearing Masonic marks. (One of these was presented through M. W. Brother Thomas J. Harkins, P. G. M., at our recent Grand Lodge meeting).

The rest of the meeting was devoted to the report of the "Commission on Information for Recognition." This report is of such importance that it is quoted here in full.

REPORT OF COMMISSION ON INFORMATION  
FOR RECOGNITION

Brother Wilson, Members of the Conference and my Brethren all:

The members of your Commission on Information for Recognition are delighted to give you this first report of their activities. In it we hope to be successful in challenging your serious consideration of an important subject—one that contains the greatest potential for good ever to come before this Conference—the possibility of Masonic Universality in the Americas—a Masonic solidarity in the Western Hemisphere which will slow up a declaration of war and to the extent of our success guarantee peace.

After careful consideration of the duty assigned to it, the Commission feels that its task can be divided as follows:

- (a) Analyze the problems which confront it.
- (b) Collate and assemble information.
- (c) Upon application distribute the results of our analysis and information assembled.
- (d) Try to answer your questions.

The problems which challenge us have tremendous possibilities. Their nature is such that they cannot be easily or quickly solved. Their solution will require more than one year or two years—probably a decade or decades. Your Commission feels that the progress which it has made in 1952 has justified its work and that the task confronting it is a continuing one which will lend itself to steady development—one which Time, Patience and Perseverance will assist in solving.

We would have you bear in mind that the members of the Commission do not feel they are "experts." Recognized authorities on recognition, whose assistance and guidance have been of great value are present in this audience. The gracious manner in which they have responded to our requests is greatly appreciated. Increasing demands will be made upon them in the future. It is planned to take every advantage of their knowledge and experience.

In our work we have constantly borne in mind the "purpose" set forth when the Conference of Grand Masters established this Commission: "It shall be the duty of the Commission to assemble and collate information on Grand Lodges as a service to member Grand Lodges of this Conference." Every effort has been made, and will continue to be made, to avoid even the appearance of dictation to any Grand Lodge. Recognition must continue to be extended by individual Grand Lodges, such action being predicated upon their own Standards of Recognition.

It is the opinion of your Commission that recognition should not be irrevocable, that no Grand Lodge should be allowed to feel that once recognized they can act outside the law—to function in ways not Masonic. Accordingly, a continuing investigation is necessary and the Commission feels it to be one of its duties to constantly check and re-check the information in their files.

The Secretary of this Commission has secured from practically every Grand Lodge in the United States and Canada a list of their requirements. We have found that some Grand Lodges have no set pattern. Some Grand Lodges, having no pattern, are guided by one or more experts in this audience, although such experts may

not be members of their Grand Lodge. Many Grand Lodges use a pattern which is flexible, which is constantly subject to change at the judgment of the Committee to whom this work is entrusted. Some Grand Lodges use standards which have been set by Grand Lodge action.

The members of your Commission feel that if we are to attain Masonic Universality or at least hemispheric solidarity in the Americas Masonically, it must be our constant aim to develop a uniform pattern for recognition. In certain parts of the world Masonry has developed in accordance with local conditions and if we would accomplish the greatest good, the pattern adopted must be sufficiently flexible to take these circumstances into consideration. In order to stimulate your thinking along these lines, we refer, among others, to such standards as our distinctly American doctrine of "exclusive jurisdiction" and the requirement that the Grand Body seeking recognition must have been regularly formed by Subordinate Lodges which trace their origin to regular and legitimate Ancient Craft Masonry.

Some American Grand Lodges have declined to recognize Grand Lodges formed by Supreme Councils or other Scottish Rite bodies even though these Grand Lodges declared their independence decades ago. At the time when the French and English were both very active in spreading their brand of Freemasonry, the Latin-Americans chose the French and these Grand Lodges are the result of the French influence. We should strive to find some way to "legitimize" these groups if we can be assured that their Grand Lodge is practicing the ideals of Freemasonry. Should we not be concerned more with what their Freemasonry does, and stands for today, than how it was formed years ago?

Believing that discussion of some of our problems would be wholesome and help unify the thinking of the leadership of our member Grand Lodges, it was decided to have addresses delivered on the following subjects:

Legitimacy of Origin

Territorial Sovereignty (Exclusive Jurisdiction)

Belief in God

There are many other topics worthy of consideration, but your Commission thought these fundamental. The opinions expressed in these papers—or in this report—are not recommendations. They are presented to arouse your attention and produce thorough discussion. No poll will be had on the views expressed, but their consideration should give each one present a better understanding of the problem and assist us in arriving at a more uniform pattern on recognition.

The task of collating and assembling information on those Grand Lodges applying to our member Grand Lodges for recognition presented the question of where to begin. Requests were so numerous that all could not be included in our initial effort. Inasmuch as we were pioneering, progress could only be made slowly and there was the fear of attempting more than was possible.

In the discussion of this problem of working toward the fulfillment of the Universality of Freemasonry, the relationship existing between the Grand Lodges in Canada and the United States



was pointed out. Here Masonry shows a complete uniformity of ideals and qualifications of members. We doubt if there exists anywhere on earth such a complete and universal accord in knowledge and understanding. Being impressed with this condition in regard to Canada and the United States, and having hemispherical Masonic solidarity in mind, your Commission turned southward to Mexico.

Here there are nineteen Grand Lodges anxious and willing to enter into fraternal relationships with their neighbors to the North. They are all members of the National Masonic Congress of Mexico, which was organized in 1925 and meets regularly every three years. Such problems as the importance of the Bible on the altar, the correct manner to salute in the degrees and a study of the Ancient Landmarks are discussed. Each one of these Grand Lodges, who all recognize each other, are recognized by at least one of the forty-nine Grand Lodges of the United States and the Grand Lodge of Tamaulipas is recognized by forty-one. The York Grand Lodge, which is recognized by all of the Grand Lodges of the United States, lives in unity with the Mexican Grand Lodges and inter-visitation is practiced.

Recognizing that first-hand information is best obtained by personal contact, your Commission decided to accept the invitation to attend the Inter-American Masonic Confederation held in Mexico City March 16-21, 1952. This is a group of Spanish-speaking Grand Lodges associated together with the idea of promoting Freemasonry and its ideals in the countries of Central and South America.

It was decided to send two representatives as observers clothed with no power other than to investigate and report on the facts. We were fortunate in having two very able Masons, who are well known to you, assume this task: Brother Walter S. Turnpaugh, Past Grand Master of the York Grand Lodge of Mexico, whose knowledge of Spanish was invaluable, and Brother Ray V. Denslow, Past Grand Master of Masons in Missouri, noted Masonic historian and writer, who had visited Masonic gatherings in Mexico on previous occasions.

These Brethren were received most graciously, were accorded every facility by the Executive authorities of the Conference, were admitted to all the sessions and furnished with copies of all papers presented to the Congress. Their report is a complete story of the history of this Latin-American Conference, the program and the matters discussed. We would like to give you the entire report, but due to lack of time we will be able to quote only their conclusions:

"It is our belief that the presence of the representatives of the Conference of Grand Masters at the II. Inter-American Conference was well worth the time and energy expended. It would have been unfortunate had we *not* had representation on this occasion. We trust that, hereafter, every effort will be made to see that the Conference of Grand Masters is represented on the occasion of every international gathering of this type.

"It may be true, that there are one or two Grand Lodges with whose acts you may not agree. But these brethren of ours—for they are all brethren—may not know how to achieve the thing

called *regularity* unless they are educated Masonically, and understand of what regularity consists.

"It is our sincere belief that all of those brethren whom we met, representing their Grand Lodges, were honest in their beliefs, and striving to promote the good of the fraternity; otherwise, they would not have taken the time, or expended the energy to come—for some traveled 10,000 miles.

"We can heartily agree with their conclusions that Education—Masonic Education—was needed. The question now resolves itself into how we, in this country, may cooperate with our Latin-American brethren to supply this education. We believe it can be done by sending our printed material to each of the Grand Lodges; many of these brethren read and speak English. Your Grand Lodge Proceedings are not always the best means of education. They need our Masonic magazines, pamphlets, and particularly personal correspondence. Correspondence brings that personal touch which nothing else may replace. One of our greatest pleasures is in reading letters from our brethren in these Spanish or Portuguese-speaking countries.

"Might we suggest that each Grand Lodge in North America take upon itself the sponsorship of correspondence addressed to at least one of the South American Grand Lodges; see that it is supplied with literature, to be followed by that personal touch given through correspondence. Such a plan would have to be worked out by our Conference, but it has possibilities.

"We should know that most of the South American Grand Lodges were formed from lodges originally established by subordinate lodges which received their sole Masonic authority from Supreme Councils of the Scottish Rite. There is a strong French influence in many of these Grand Lodges; this system of early organization has created its difficulties and has led to the belief that there was a certain amount of 'higher' control. This is denied by most of these Grand Lodges.

"One of our great troubles is that we, as Grand Lodges, do the things we criticize our neighbors for doing. Most of our Grand Lodges would become highly indignant should one of these South American Grand Lodges attempt to set up a lodge in our midst. And yet that is just what some of our American Grand Lodges have done in South America. We are pleased to call it the doctrine of 'exclusive jurisdiction,' which we say is an American policy. Yet, strange to say, we do not apply it to South or Central America.

"It will be a great day for all Latin-America when their Grand Lodges are made up of single groups; whether we shall live to see that day in our time we doubt. But it is a goal to strive for, and our brethren in the Americas should work with us to attain that end.

"On the other hand, they should understand that in many cases, it was outside Grand Lodges which set up the first lodges in their countries. For all regular Masonry has come out of the Mother Grand Lodge, directly or indirectly. Having established Freemasonry in those parts, they attained a sort of precedence, and must surely be entitled to some rights—not dissolution.

"But here again, we feel there has been insufficient conferences between the parties involved. A face-to-face meeting, a few

compromises, and a display of that brotherly love of which our ritual speaks, might work wonders. At any rate, it would be worth a trial.

"As a starter in this desire to secure hemispherical Masonic unity, might we suggest the possibility of a joint meeting of representatives from the Inter-American Conference and the Conference of Grand Masters. Such a meeting might be held on the occasion of our annual Conference in Washington, since the inter-American group will not meet again before 1955. It is, at the least, worth a try.

"Your committee have certain material information relative to individual Grand Lodges which make up the Inter-American group, and this material is available to any Grand Lodge upon request. The appointment of your committee was to secure information, and this we feel has been accomplished. Our thanks to your Committee and to the Conference of Grand Masters for the opportunity to render a Masonic service.

"May this visit be only the beginning of a greater unity among Freemasons everywhere, and a foretaste of what may be accomplished in the years to come.

"A United Freemasonry throughout the world is the best deterrent against War, Crime, Injustice and Persecution."

Before considering the conclusions of our representatives your Commission wishes also to quote the following from "A Study of Mexican Freemasonry" published by Ray V. Denslow following his visit to the Mexican Masonic Congress in 1944:

"In the first place, you must know that in dealing with Mexican Masonry in this year 1944 you are not dealing with one Grand Lodge but with at least eighteen. There may be some differences in the size and in the leadership of certain of these Grand Lodges, but in organization, constitution, landmarks, and recognition, they must all be regarded as one. If one Grand Lodge is recognized, then there is no valid reason for non-recognition of the other seventeen. It would be as if the Grand Lodge of England were considering the Grand Lodge of Alabama for recognition without even considering the other States of the American Union. Mexican Grand Lodges do not want the recognition of a Grand Lodge here and there; they feel that if Freemasonry in Mexico is good enough to be recognized, it should be recognized in toto.

"All of which brings us to the subject of the Confederation. Whatever may have been the thoughts concerning this Confederation in the beginning, the fact that it has been functioning for years, that it is growing in power, and that its last Congress was the most successful of all, will prove that it must be taken into consideration. Criticism was leveled in the beginning at the Confederation; it was accused of being a super Grand Lodge; that it was a political organization, and that it did not represent Mexican Grand Lodges. Some of the criticism may have been proper, but those who were directing the affairs of the Confederation took this into account and have corrected these matters.

"There has been a studied attempt to copy American methods, especially in an attempt to set up a Grand Lodge in each State in the Mexican Republic; true, many of these jurisdictions are small, and their Grand Lodges number but few members, but on the whole

they have done a good job in this respect. \* \* \* There will be still further attempts to carry out American Masonic ideas if our Grand Lodges will only show their interest by extending recognition at a time when it is most needed.

"After all, what harm can be done by extending recognition to a Mexican Grand Lodge? \* \* \* We are giving nothing away; we are not reducing our standards. But we are giving aid and comfort to brethren who are attempting to carry on Freemasonry in a country where the going never has been any too good; where antagonisms have been of the worst sort; and where Freemasonry has suffered constantly from dissension and schism. And now, in 1944, when there is so much hope and promise for the beginnings of a united Freemasonry in Mexico, let us not draw our cloak about ourselves and sit quietly by waiting until our Mexican brethren may work out their own problems. \* \* \* Should the Freemasonry of Mexico not do what is expected of them; should they become revolutionary, schismatic, or atheistic—there still would remain time and opportunity to withdraw recognition."

In regard to the ideas presented, your Commission is making but one recommendation—that our member Grand Lodges give thoughtful attention to these matters and re-appraise their policy on recognition. However, it does make the following observations:

1. Because of the mutual benefits derived from the meeting, the cordiality with which our representatives were received and the consideration shown them by our Latin-American brethren, we should be represented at any of their meetings to which we may be invited in the future.

2. From the standpoint of hemispherical Masonic unity, it appears that much good might come from a joint meeting of the representatives of the Inter-American Masonic Conference and the Conference of Grand Masters, were such a meeting to be held in conjunction with our Conference next February.

3. Might it not be a most productive move if we invited each of the members of the National Masonic Congress of Mexico to this Conference? Without lowering one single standard we could extend to them the hand of friendship, provide them with all matter which is printed and assist them in such ways as they might desire.

4. And who knows? Eventually this Conference may desire to change its name to the Conference of Grand Masters of the Americas—North, South and Central.

Your Commission has information relative to individual Grand Lodges who are members of the National Masonic Congress of Mexico. This material is available to our member Grand Lodges and upon request it may be secured from the Secretary of the Commission.

The field covered during the past year is small but we look forward to a steady increase in our service to you. The experience gained enables us to look back and see where we might have done more. It also shows us the magnitude and worth of the task in which we are engaged. It is one which cannot be consummated overnight nor put on a production line. However, as we think of the benefits which flow from a sincere and earnest practice of the

principles of Freemasonry—especially if we attain Masonic solidarity, the objective is so worthwhile that time should not be an obstacle.

We, the members of the Commission, are your servants. We welcome your advice and constructive criticism and ask that you make your desires known to us. At all times we shall try to accomplish that which you wish to have done.

In closing we quote from *The Masonic World* (1952) by Brother Ray V. Denslow:

"The whole world is afire, World War III is imminent. It is a time for cultivating friends—not making enemies. As for us, we are hoping that the Masonic Fraternity of the Western Hemisphere will become a united group, and we quote a celebrated hero of South America, Simon Bolivar, who said to his Brethren: 'Unite, Unite or else you perish'."

Respectfully submitted,  
 THOMAS L. ROY,  
 REGINALD E. GOLDSMITH,  
 ARTHUR M. WARREN,  
 WILLIAM E. YEAGER, *Chairman*,  
 EINAR W. JOHNSON, and  
 OLIVER H. DABAZIES, *were absent*.

The matters here presented are worthy of careful consideration. The Grand Lodge of North Carolina now recognizes most of the Latin-American bodies. Closer contact with them is eminently desirable and efforts to that end will be made.

In considering standards of recognition, the committee presented two papers, one on "Legitimacy of Origin," by Einar W. Johnson, Past Grand Master of Minnesota, and the other on "Belief in God" as a Masonic landmark, by Thomas S. Roy, Grand Master of Massachusetts. This latter paper so thrilled this reviewer that he wishes to end this report by quoting it in full:

#### BELIEF IN GOD

THOMAS S. ROY, *Grand Master of Massachusetts*

For so long a time that the memory of man runneth not to the contrary, Freemasonry has asserted its belief in God. At first it was taken for granted that this belief in God carried with it all of the theological overtones of the Christian religion. Belief in God carried with it belief in the Trinity, and belief in the church and its hierarchy as the divine and infallible instrument of that religion. The Hallowell manuscript, dating from 1390, and the oldest Masonic document extant is very explicit in its charges concerning religion, saying: "That you shall be a true man to God and the holy church, and that you use no heresy nor error by your understanding, or teaching of discreet men."

A change is indicated when we come to the period known as the revival, when our Mother Grand Lodge, the Grand Lodge of England was organized in 1717. A great change had come over the

face of religion in the world. For 200 years a reform movement had been carried on. This movement had made deep inroads into the religious life of England, particularly during the reign of Elizabeth I of England, and grown stronger still in the succeeding century. The result was that there were thousands of men who could not conscientiously be true to God and to the so-called holy church at one and the same time. The division of Christianity into two great groups made the ancient charges sectarian, with the result that the words, "the holy church" were dropped, and we have instead these words: "Though in ancient times Masons were charged in every country to be of the religion of that country or nation whatever it was, yet 'tis now thought more expedient only to oblige them to that religion in which all men agree, leaving their particular opinions to themselves."

It is not strange to find then, that not only has a belief in God persisted, but that it has become one of the landmarks of Freemasonry. How strong a position it holds is seen when we recall R. W. Brother Roscoe Pound's definition of landmarks. "Landmarks," he says, "are certain universal, unalterable and unrepealable fundamentals which have existed from time immemorial, and are so thoroughly a part of Masonry that no Masonic authority may derogate them, or do aught but maintain them. They may be said to be the prescriptive constitution of Freemasonry." It is this same R. W. Brother Pound, who in spite of the fact that the eminent Masonic historian, Mackey, puts belief in God as the nineteenth in his list of ancient landmarks, puts it first in his list.

Every Grand Lodge is faced with the question of the recognition of other Grand Lodges. Every Grand Lodge, either by constitutional imperative, or that of consistent action has established a set of conditions for such recognition. It is significant to note that every Grand Lodge represented in this Association or Conference makes belief in God one of the conditions of recognition; indeed the *sine qua non* of recognition. For example Section 712 of the Grand Constitutions of the Grand Lodge of Massachusetts states: "Fraternal recognition may be extended to a foreign Grand Lodge when it appears to the satisfaction of this Grand Lodge . . . that its ritual is fundamentally in accord with the ancient landmarks, customs and usages of the craft. This involves, first, Monotheism," a belief in one God.

There are some things that cannot be compromised. This is one of them. When a prospective candidate for the degrees in Freemasonry says that he does not believe in God we do not argue with him, nor try to form a compromise basis of agreement by which he may be admitted. If he does not believe then no further consideration is given him. The same is true when a Grand Lodge applies for recognition. If there is not acknowledgment of a belief in God we do not say "Let us sit down and see if we can reach an agreement on this subject." There is no ground for discussion for there is no possibility of compromise.

Having taken this position, how can we defend it? What is the reason for it? The fact that it is a landmark, that it has always been part of the belief of Freemasonry is not a satisfactory answer. For we are then faced with the question as to why it fixed itself as a landmark. Age is no guarantee of validity. Is it an arbitrary belief set up by Masonic authority as a gesture of re-

spect to the unknown? Is it a name that we give to the incomprehensible? Is it our attempt to appease a possible deity, to avert the revenge he might take on our neglect? Or is our belief not arbitrary, but natural, and lawful—necessary to logical thinking in general, and to the whole structure of Masonry in particular?

There is evidence in our ritual that would imply that it is necessary to the structure of Masonry. We are bound to Freemasonry and thus to one another by our obligation. And we have been told that it was necessary that we should acknowledge our belief in deity, otherwise no obligation would be considered binding upon us.

That men took this seriously is indicated in George Washington's farewell address. He was probably not echoing what he learned in Freemasonry, but stating what he believed to be a universal truth when he wrote: "Where is the security for property, for reputation, for life, if the sense of religious obligation desert the oaths which are the instruments of investigation in courts of justice. And let us with caution indulge the supposition that morality can be maintained without religion. Reason and experience both forbid us to expect that national morality can prevail in exclusion of religious principle."

That this would seem to be true in practise is seen when we observe Russia, the nation that has denied the existence of God and embraced atheism. The most significant and sinister fact in dealing with Russia today is that nobody trusts her. There is no use making a compact with a nation that feels no obligation to keep a compact. Don't take my word for it. The High Priest of Communism was Lenin, and here is what he says: "We Communists have been accused of having no morals. That is not true. We have a morality that is much higher than that of the bourgeoisie. It does not come from the revelations of a non-existent God, but from the realities of the class struggle. Everything that helps the Revolution is right, and everything that hinders it is wrong." And he calls that a morality. That is not a morality but a blatant, crass, stupid expediency. It may not prove the necessity of a belief in God that such a belief makes our human relations more dependable, but it indicates how precariously obligations are held where there is no belief in God.

In dealing with the individual the primary purpose of Freemasonry is to help him to find his life at the level of the best—physically, mentally, morally, spiritually. Man is neither good nor evil, he has potentialities for both. His body is the vehicle, or vesture, or instrument of his mind and spirit. His mind, his reason reflects a greater or infinite reason which has thought into the universe that which man's mind seeks to think out. His love is part of that infinite love that has thrust itself into the world, bringing to us the assurance that the ultimate force which we call God is a benevolent force, working for man's good. Take God away, and you will have set man out on the greatest adventure in futility in human experience, inspiring in him a passion for light, and then denying that there is any ultimate source of light.

Freemasonry can establish belief in God as one of the conditions of recognition with all the more confidence, because it does not imply or demand doctrinal definition. It is a simple faith in God that unites men with all varieties of doctrinal formulation. It is

when we come to formulate our beliefs about God that we divide. Belief in God unites us, but belief about God, which is theology, divides us. Freemasonry has no interest in theology. It does not go from belief to speculation, which is theology, it goes from belief to demonstration, which is life. It makes no attempt, as the various denominations have done, to put a label on God and put him in front of our particular procession. I may wonder at times how God can get along without the Baptists. I may wonder even more, at times, how he can get along with some of them. But candor compels me to insist that no exclusive religion is true, because I am sure that God cannot be either monopolized or manipulated by any one group. It is this broadly inclusive position adopted by Masonry that stamps it as completely tolerant. It is this broadly inclusive position that enables us to join hands with men of all religions across the world. For we acknowledge the right of every man to his own interpretation of the spiritual realities subsumed for him under the name of God, and join with him in acknowledging that the ultimate goal of Freemasonry is to make every member an instrument of the purpose of the Great Architect of the Universe, the projection of his purpose into the life of the world. (Applause.)



# CONTENTS OF STATISTICS SECTION

	Page
Grand Officers 1787 to 1953.....	272
Grand Lodges in United States.....	276
Other Grand Lodges.....	278
Grand Representatives—United States.....	281
Grand Representatives—Other Grand Lodges....	282
Lodges Under the Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina.....	284
North Carolina Lodges Listed by	
Names (Alphabetically).....	293
Cities and Towns.....	297
Counties .....	300
Districts .....	303
Abstract of Returns (Lodges Listed Numerically)	305

# GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1953

272

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1787 Samuel Johnston.....	Richard Caswell.....	Richard Ellis.....	Michael Payne.....	Abner Neale.....	James Glasgow
1788 Richard Caswell.....	Michael Payne.....	James Glasgow.....	Silas White Arnett.....	Stephen Cabarrus.....	William J. Dawson
1789 Samuel Johnston.....	James Glasgow.....	Silas White Arnett.....	Lunsford Long.....	Stephen Cabarrus.....	Matthias Hand
1790 Samuel Johnston.....	James Glasgow.....	Stephen Cabarrus.....	Isaac Guion.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Matthias Handy
1791 Samuel Johnston.....	James Glasgow.....	Stephen Cabarrus.....	Lunsford Long.....	Frederick Hargett.....	James Ellis
1792 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	Lunsford Long.....	John Macon.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Richard W. Freear
1793 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Macon.....	John Louis Taylor.....	Frederick Hargett.....	Richard W. Freear
1794 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Louis Taylor.....	John Ingles.....	Walter Alvis.....	Robert Williams
1795 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Louis Taylor.....	Henry Hill.....	John Macon.....	Robert Williams
1796 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Richard W. Freear.....	Robert Williams
1797 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	James Glasgow.....	John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Richard W. Freear.....	Robert Williams
1798 Wm. Richardson Davie.....	John Haywood.....	Montfort Stokes.....	David Caldwell.....	Henry Potter.....	Robert Williams
1799 William Polk.....	John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Waightstill Avery.....	Henry Potter.....	Robert Williams
1800 William Polk.....	John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	John Winslow.....	Henry Potter.....	Robert Williams
1801 William Polk.....	John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	William Duffy.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1802 John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	John Hall.....	Nathaniel Alexander.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1803 John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	John Hall.....	William Duffy.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1804 John Louis Taylor.....	Montfort Stokes.....	John Hall.....	Robert Cochran.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1805 John Hall.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Robert Cochran.....	William Duffy.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1806 John Hall.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Robert Cochran.....	Geo. Lee Davidson.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1807 John Hall.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Benjamin Smith.....	Andrew Caldwell.....	William Boylan.....	Thomas L. Williams
1808 Benjamin Smith.....	Robert Williams.....	Geo. Lee Davidson.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Boylan.....	Thomas L. Williams
1809 Benjamin Smith.....	Robert Williams.....	Montfort Stokes.....	Geo. Lee Davidson.....	William Boylan.....	Thomas L. Williams
1810 Benjamin Smith.....	Robert Williams.....	Calvin Jones.....	Geo. Lee Davidson.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1811 Robert Williams.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Miller.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1812 Robert Williams.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Miller.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1813 Robert Williams.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Miller.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1814 John Louis Taylor.....	Jeremiah Slade.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Miller.....	William Boylan.....	Robert Williams
1815 John Louis Taylor.....	.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Miller.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1816 John Louis Taylor.....	Kemp Plummer.....	Calvin Jones.....	William Miller.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1817 Calvin Jones.....	John Winslow.....	James Iredell.....	Simmons J. Baker.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1818 Calvin Jones.....	John Winslow.....	Louis Dicken Wilson.....	Leonard Henderson.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1819 Calvin Jones.....	James Iredell.....	Louis Dicken Wilson.....	Leonard Henderson.....	William Boylan.....	Alexander Lucas
1820 John Adams Cameron.....	Frederick Nash.....	Louis Dicken Wilson.....	John C. Ehringhaus.....	William Boylan.....	Bazaleel Gillett
1821 John Adams Cameron.....	James Iredell.....	Jas. Strudwick Smith.....	Joseph H. Bryan.....	William Boylan.....	Benj. A. Barham
1822 James Strudwick Smith.....	.....	Joseph H. Bryan.....	Richard D. Spaight.....	William Boylan.....	Benj. A. Barham
1823 Robert Strange.....	Francis Lister Hawks.....	Thomas Clancy.....	Bazaleel Gillett.....	William Boylan.....	Alex. J. Lawrence
1824 Robert Strange.....	Francis Lister Hawks.....	Thomas A. Pasteur.....	Bazaleel Gillett.....	Benjamin A. Barham.....	Alex. J. Lawrence
1825 Hutchins Gordon Burton.....	Francis Lister Hawks.....	George E. Spruill.....	Louis Dicken Wilson.....	Benjamin A. Barham.....	Alex. J. Lawrence

1826	Hutchins Gordon Burton	Francis Lister Hawks	George E. Spruill	Louis Dicken Wilson	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1827	Louis Dicken Wilson	John E. Lewis	George E. Spruill	Jesse Speight	Benjamin A. Barham	Alex. J. Lawrence
1828	Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1829	Louis Dicken Wilson	John Owen	James Grant	Samuel F. Patterson	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1830	Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	George Blair	John Hill Wheeler	Benjamin A. Barham	John C. Stedman
1831	Richard Dobbs Spaight	Samuel F. Patterson	Rufus Haywood	Daniel Coleman	Dirk Lindeman	Charles D. Lehman
1832	Simmons Jones Baker	William Davidson	Gray Little	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	Thomas J. Lemay
1833	Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1834	Samuel F. Patterson	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	John G. Marshall	Dirk Lindeman	John J. Christophers
1835	Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Daniel Coleman	Edmund B. Freeman	Green W. Ligon	John J. Christophers
1836	Lewis H. Marsteller	David W. Stone	Henry Blount	James Maclin	Green W. Ligon	William T. Bain
1837	David W. Stone	Thomas L. B. Gregory	William W. Cherry	William B. Dunn	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1838	David W. Stone	Kenneth Rayner	William W. Cherry	Duncan G. McRae	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1839	David W. Stone	William B. Dunn	John G. Marshall	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1840	Simmons Jones Baker	William S. Baker	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Kader Biggs	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1841	Daniel S. Crenshaw	Thomas Loring	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1842	John Hill Wheeler	Jonathan H. Jacobs	Thomas E. Pender	Davis Young	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1843	John Hill Wheeler	David Lowry Swain	Phineas W. Fanning	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William A. Harrison
1844	Phineas W. Fanning	David W. Stone	Thomas S. Clark	Arthur S. Mooring	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1845	Phineas W. Fanning	Thomas Loring	Wiley W. Johnson	Talcott Burr	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1846	Phineas W. Fanning	William Gott	John H. Drake	Peter Adams	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1847	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	Talcott Burr	William H. Mead	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1848	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	John H. Drake	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1849	William F. Collins	Clement H. Jordan	William G. Hill	Joab Hiatt	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1850	Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1851	Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	James E. Allen	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1852	Alonzo T. Jenkins	Cyrus P. Mendenhall	Luke Blackmer	William P. Taylor	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1853	Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	Peter Adams	James H. Moore	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1854	Clement H. Jordan	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1855	Pleasant A. Holt	William P. Taylor	William K. Blake	Joseph Green	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1856	Pleasant A. Holt	Alfred Martin	James T. Alexander	F. M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1857	Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	James T. Alexander	F. M. Cox	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1858	Alfred Martin	Lewis S. Williams	Henry C. Lucas	Daniel Coleman	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1859	Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	Henry C. Lucas	Eli F. Watson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1860	Lewis S. Williams	Eli W. Ward	James E. Allen	Charles C. Clark	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1861	William G. Hill	Eli Watson	Daniel Coleman	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1862	Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Rufus K. Speed	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1863	Eli F. Watson	Edwin Godwin Reade	John McCormick	Robert W. Best	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1864	John McCormick	Eugene Grissom	Robert W. Best	David H. Stephenson	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1865	Edwin Godwin Reade	John M. Hanpoldt	Robert W. Best	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1866	Edwin Godwin Reade	Robert W. Best	William Lander	John Nichols	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	William T. Bain
1867	Robert W. Best	James G. Ramsey	Robert B. Vance	Thomas M. Gardner	Cel. W. D. Hutchings	Donald W. Bain
1868	Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	Joseph B. Batchelor	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1869	Robert B. Vance	Ellis Malone	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1870	Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Samuel H. Rountree	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain
1871	Charles C. Clark	Joseph B. Batchelor	John Nichols	Clinton A. Cille	William E. Anderson	Donald W. Bain

# GRAND OFFICERS (ELECTIVE) OF NORTH CAROLINA FROM ORGANIZATION IN 1787 TO 1953

274

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

GRAND MASTER	DEPUTY GRAND MASTER	SENIOR GRAND WARDEN	JUNIOR GRAND WARDEN	GRAND TREASURER	GRAND SECRETARY
1872 John Nichols.....	Thomas M. Gardner.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1873 John Nichols.....	Thomas M. Gardner.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1874 George W. Blount.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Samuel C. Shelton.....	Horace H. Munson.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1875 George W. Blount.....	Eugene Grissom.....	Horace H. Munson.....	Robert V. Blackstock.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1876 Horace H. Munson.....	Clinton A. Cilley.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	James C. L. Gudger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1877 Horace H. Munson.....	Thomas S. Kenan.....	Robert W. Hardie.....	James C. L. Gudger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1878 William R. Cox.....	James C. L. Gudger.....	Chas. W. Alexander.....	Henry F. Grainger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1879 William R. Cox.....	James C. L. Gudger.....	Chas. W. Alexander.....	Henry F. Grainger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1880 Henry F. Grainger.....	James W. Reid.....	Robert Bingham.....	Charles H. Robinson.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1881 Henry F. Grainger.....	James W. Reid.....	Robert Bingham.....	Charles H. Robinson.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1882 Robert Bingham.....	Fabius H. Busbee.....	Charles H. Robinson.....	William T. Kennedy.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1884 Robert Bingham.....	Fabius H. Busbee.....	Charles H. Robinson.....	Samuel H. Smith.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1885 Fabius H. Busbee.....	Charles H. Robinson.....	Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1886 Fabius H. Busbee.....	Charles H. Robinson.....	Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1887 Charles H. Robinson.....	Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	John W. Cotten.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1888 Charles H. Robinson.....	Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	John W. Cotten.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1889 Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Moye.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1890 Samuel H. Smith.....	Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Moye.....	William E. Anderson.....	Donald W. Bain
1891 Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Moye.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Darius Wiatt.....	Donald W. Bain
1892 Hezekiah A. Gudger.....	John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Moye.....	Richard J. Noble.....	William Simpson.....	Donald W. Bain
1893 John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Moye.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Walter E. Moore.....	William Simpson.....	William H. Bain
1894 John W. Cotten.....	Francis M. Moye.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Walter E. Moore.....	William Simpson.....	William H. Bain
1895 Francis M. Moye.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Walter E. Moore.....	James A. Leach.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1896 Francis M. Moye.....	William H. Summerell.....	Walter E. Moore.....	Beverly S. Royster.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1897 Walter E. Moore.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Beverly S. Royster.....	Henry Irwin Clark.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1898 Walter E. Moore.....	Richard J. Noble.....	Beverly S. Royster.....	Henry Irwin Clark.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1899 Richard J. Noble.....	Beverly S. Royster.....	Henry Irwin Clark.....	Walter S. Liddell.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1900 Beverly S. Royster.....	Henry Irwin Clark.....	Walter S. Liddell.....	Francis D. Winston.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1901 Beverly S. Royster.....	Henry Irwin Clark.....	Walter S. Liddell.....	Francis D. Winston.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1902 Henry Irwin Clark.....	Walter S. Liddell.....	Francis D. Winston.....	Samuel M. Gattis.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1903 Henry Irwin Clark.....	Walter S. Liddell.....	Francis D. Winston.....	Samuel M. Gattis.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1904 Walter S. Liddell.....	Francis D. Winston.....	Samuel M. Gattis.....	Richard N. Hackett.....	William Simpson.....	John C. Drewry
1905 Walter S. Liddell.....	Francis D. Winston.....	Samuel M. Gattis.....	Richard N. Hackett.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1906 Francis D. Winston.....	Samuel M. Gattis.....	Richard N. Hackett.....	William B. McKoy.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1907 Francis D. Winston.....	Samuel M. Gattis.....	Richard N. Hackett.....	William B. McKoy.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1908 Samuel M. Gattis.....	Richard N. Hackett.....	William B. McKoy.....	F. M. Winchester.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1909 Samuel M. Gattis.....	Richard N. Hackett.....	William B. McKoy.....	F. M. Winchester.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1910 Richard N. Hackett.....	William B. McKoy.....	F. M. Winchester.....	John T. Alderman.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry
1911 Richard N. Hackett.....	William B. McKoy.....	F. M. Winchester.....	John T. Alderman.....	Leo. D. Heartt.....	John C. Drewry

1912	William B. McKoy	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1913	Francis M. Winchester	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1914	John T. Alderman	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1915	Frank P. Hobgood, Jr.	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1916	Alex. B. Andrews, Jr.	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	Leo. D. Heartt	John C. Drewry
1917	Claude L. Pridgen	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	Leo. D. Heartt	William W. Wilson
1918	George S. Norfleet	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1919	Henry A. Grady	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1920	James C. Braswell	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1921	J. Bailey Owen	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1922	James H. Webb	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1923	Hubert M. Poteat	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1924	J. LeGrand Everett	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1925	Leon Cash	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1926	John E. Cameron	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1927	John H. Anderson	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	A. J. Harris	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1928	Raymond C. Dunn	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	Benjamin R. Lacy	William W. Wilson
1929	John J. Phoenix	E. W. Timberlake, Jr.	B. S. Royster, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	Benjamin R. Lacy	John H. Anderson
1930	Edgar W. Timberlake, Jr.	J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1931	J. Wallace Winborne	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1932	Herbert C. Alexander	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	J. Giles Hudson	John J. Phoenix	John H. Anderson
1933	P. T. Wilson	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	Watson N. Sherrod	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1934	Roy F. Ebbs	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Harry T. Paterson	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1935	Charles B. Newcomb	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	J. Edward Allen	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1936	J. Giles Hudson	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	Thos. J. Harkins	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1937	Watson N. Sherrod	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Charles P. Eldridge	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1938	Harry T. Paterson	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	James E. Shipman	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1939	J. Edward Allen	Thos. J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James W. Payne	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1940	Thos. J. Harkins	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	Julius C. Hobbs	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1941	Charles P. Eldridge	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Clyde H. Jarrett	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1942	James E. Shipman	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	William J. Bundy	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1943	James W. Payne	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Herbert C. Alexander	John H. Anderson
1944	Julius C. Hobbs	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Herbert C. Alexander	Chas. B. Newcomb
1945	Clyde H. Jarrett	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Wilkins P. Horton	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1946	William J. Bundy	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1947	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr.	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Herbert M. Foy	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1948	Maxwell E. Hoffman	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1949	Wilkins P. Horton	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1950	Wallace E. Caldwell	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1951	Herbert M. Foy	William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1952	William H. White	Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Pugh	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver
1953	Edwin T. Howard	Robert L. Pugh	Charles H. Pugh	John C. Vance	Herbert C. Alexander	Wilbur L. McIver

# GRAND LODGES IN THE UNITED STATES

## MONTHS OF MEETINGS—ADDRESSES OF GRAND MASTERS AND GRAND SECRETARIES

GRAND LODGE	MONTH	GRAND MASTER and ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY and ADDRESS
Alabama.....	November.....	Joseph S. Southall, Box 1194, Mobile.....	Charles H. Stubinger, Box 98, Montgomery
Arizona.....	April.....	Seymour C. Pierce, Box 522, Saiford.....	Joseph A. E. Ivey, P.G.M., Box 1488, Tucson
Arkansas.....	November.....	Roy C. Bolling, Alma.....	W. A. Thomas, P.G.M., Albert Pike Mem. Tem., Little Rock
California.....	October.....	Arthur M. Warren, 25 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco 2.....	Lloyd E. Wilson, P.G.M., 25 Van Ness Ave., San Francisco 2
Colorado.....	January.....	Olin P. Lee, 416 E. Fontanero, Colorado Sprgs..	Harry W. Bundy, P.G.M., 1614 Welton St., Mas.T., Denver 2
Connecticut.....	April.....	Robert H. Nisbet, South Kent.....	Earle K. Haling, P.G.M., 201 Ann St., Hartford 3
Delaware.....	October.....	Edward E. Clough, 818 Market St., Wilmington	Chester R. Jones, 818 Market St., Wilmington 24
Dist. of Columbia.....	December.....	Roy D. Borden, Masonic Temple, Washington 5	R. N. Babcock, Mas. T., 801 13th St., N.W., Washington 5
Florida.....	April.....	Perry R. Marsh, 564 Central Ave., St. Petersburg	George W. Huff, 512-14 Masonic Temple, Jacksonville 2
Georgia.....	October.....	Dr. J. G. Standifer, Blakely.....	Daniel W. Locklin, 811 Mulberry St., Macon
Idaho.....	September.....	Noel M. Leavitt, 1st Nat. Bank Bldg., Moscow	Clyde I. Rush, P.G.M., Box 1677, Boise
Illinois.....	October.....	James Green, 7832 S. Union Ave., Chicago 20.....	Richard C. Davenport, P.G.M., Box 441, Harrisburg
Indiana.....	May.....	Ralph E. Legeman, 10 Chestnut St., Evansville 13	Dwight L. Smith, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Indianapolis 4
Iowa.....	June.....	J. Elliott Grayson, Box 45, Cedar Falls.....	Earl B. Delzell, Iowa Masonic Library, Cedar Rapids
Kansas.....	February.....	S. Alan Daugherty.....	Elmer F. Strain, P.G.M., 320 West 8th St., Topeka
Kentucky.....	October.....	J. Heber Lewis, Burnside.....	Alpheus E. Orton, P.G.M., 200 Shubert Bldg., Louisville 2
Louisiana.....	February.....	Oliver H. Dabozies, New Orleans.....	D. Peter Laguens, Jr., 300 M.T., 333 St. Chas. St., New Orleans
Maine.....	May.....	Benjamin W. Ela, North Anson.....	Convers E. Leach, Masonic Temple, Portland
Maryland.....	November.....	John D. Hospelhorn, Mas. Temp., 225 N. Chas. St., Baltimore 1.....	Claud Shaffer, Mas. Tem., 225 N. Charles St., Baltimore 1
Massachusetts.....	December.....	Thomas S. Roy, 51 Boylston St., Boston 16.....	Earl W. Taylor, 51 Boylston St., Boston 16
Michigan.....	May.....	French C. Shell, Kalkaska.....	F. Homer Newton, P.G.M., Mas. Tem., Grand Rapids 3
Minnesota.....	March.....	George W. Christie, Red Lake Falls.....	John H. Anderson, M.T., 6th St. and Smith Ave., St. Paul 2
Mississippi.....	February.....	Watt Carter, Vardaman.....	Sid F. Curtis, Box 1030, Meridian
Missouri.....	September.....	Richard O. Rumer, 1509 Wash. Ave., St. Louis 3	Dr. Harold L. Reader, P.G.M., 3681 Lindell Blvd., St. Louis 8
Montana.....	August.....	George G. Hoole, Glendive.....	Ralph N. Lodge, Box 1158, Helena
Nebraska.....	June.....	Edward M. Knight, Alliance Nat. Bank, Alliance	Carl R. Gressen, 401 Masonic Temple, Omaha
Nevada.....	June.....	Richard H. Cwies, 2300 Watt St., Reno.....	Edward C. Peterson, P.G.M., 500 Mountain St., Carson City
New Hampshire.....	May.....	Harold C. McAllister, 1191 Union St., Manchester	J. Melvin Dresser, P.G.M., Box 299, Concord
New Jersey.....	April.....	Adrian B. Hammell, Sussex.....	Isaac Cherry, Masonic Temple, Trenton
New Mexico.....	March.....	Richard W. Thorne, Box 1448, Albuquerque.....	Chandler C. Thomas, Box 535, Albuquerque
New York.....	May.....	Ward B. Arbury, 1300 Rand Bldg., Buffalo 3.....	Edward R. Carman, 71 W. 23rd St., New York 10
North Carolina.....	April.....	Edwin T. Howard, 333 S. Main St., High Point.....	Wilbur L. Melver, Box 3068, Raleigh
North Dakota.....	June.....	Edward J. Franata, Langdon.....	Harold S. Pond, P.G.M., Box 1268, Fargo
Ohio.....	October.....	Thomas A. Reber, Upper Sandusky.....	Harry S. Johnson, P.G.M., Mas. Tem., Cincinnati 2
Oklahoma.....	February.....	Lee F. Parks, Muskogee.....	C. A. Sturgeon, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Guthrie

Oregon.....	June.....	Jared W. Summerhays, 409 N. Main St., Milton-Freewater.....	Harry D. Proudfoot, P.G.M., 1119 S.W. Park, Portland 5
Pennsylvania.....	December.....	Albert T. Eyler, Masonic Temple, Philadelphia 7	George A. Avery, Masonic Temple, Philadelphia 7
Rhode Island.....	May.....	Fred W. Johnstone, 127 Dorrance St., Providence 3	N. Arthur Hyland, 127 Dorrance St., Providence 3
South Carolina.....	April.....	John I. Smith, 1135 Pendleton St., Greenville..	H. F. Collins, P.G.M., 901 Palmetto St. Life Bldg., Columbia 1
South Dakota.....	June.....	Roger S. Brown, Sioux Falls.....	Elvin F. Strain, Box 468, Sioux Falls
Tennessee.....	January.....	Clyde H. Wilson, 1018 Scenic Dr., Knoxville....	Thomas E. Doss, P.G.M., Box 216, Nashville 2
Texas.....	December.....	Gibb Gilchrist, College Station.....	Leo Hart, Box 446, Waco
Utah.....	January.....	John Elliott Clark, Salt Lake City.....	E. Roy Gibson, P.G.M., 650 E. So. Tem. St., Salt Lake City 2
Vermont.....	June.....	D. Burleigh Smalley, Jr., Johnson.....	Aaron H. Grout, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Burlington
Virginia.....	February.....	Orvin M. Miles, Box 226, Roanoke 2.....	Dr. James N. Hillman, Masonic Temple, Richmond 20
Washington.....	June.....	Lemuel W. Sims, Seattle.....	John I. Preissner, P.G.M., Masonic Temple, Tacoma 3
West Virginia.....	October.....	Delbert T. Robinson, Room 232 Ruffner Hotel Charleston.....	Julian B. Hollingsworth, Box 2346, Charleston 28
Wisconsin.....	June.....	Ingvald O. Hembree, 622 Eugenia Ave., Madison 5	Paul W. Grossenbach, 705 E. Wells St., Milwaukee 2
Wyoming.....	August.....	James B. Milstead, Box 586, Wheatland.....	Irving E. Clark, Box 459, Casper

## OTHER GRAND LODGES

GRAND LODGE	GRAND MASTER and ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY and ADDRESS
<b>CANADA</b>		
Alberta (A. F. & A. M.)	Harry E. Howard, Calgary	George Moore, P.G.M., 330 Twelfth Ave. W., Calgary
British Columbia (A. F. & A. M.)	Laurence Healey, Vancouver	J. H. N. Morgan, Freemasons' Hall, 602 Seymour St., Vancouver
Canada (Ontario) (A. F. & A. M.)	Nelson C. Hart, Univ. Western Ontario, London	Ewart G. Dixon, P. O. Drawer 217, Hamilton
Manitoba (A. F. & A. M.)	Gordon A. McMorran, Souris	Thomas C. Jackson, Masonic Temple, Winnipeg
New Brunswick (F. & A. M.)	J. William Duncan, Saint John	Robert D. Magee, Box 430, St. John
Nova Scotia (A. F. & A. M.)	Dr. Perry S. Cochrane, Wolfville	Reginald V. Harris, P.G.M., P.O. Box 522, Halifax
Prince Edward Island (A. F. & A. M.)	J. A. Thomson, North Tryon, P. E. I.	L. A. McDougall, Box 112, Charlottetown
Quebec (A. F. & A. M.)	J. Wellington Buckland, Montreal	R. W. Louthood, Mas. Temp., 1559 St. Mark St., Montreal
Saskatchewan (A. F. & A. M.)	G. H. Hummel, Nokomis	Robert A. Tate, Box 246, Regina
<b>BRITISH ISLES</b>		
England, The United G. L. of	Rt. Hon. The Earl of Scarbrough	Sydney A. White, Freemasons' Hall, London, W. C. 2
Ireland (A. F. & A. M.)	Raymond F. Brooke	Henry C. Shellard, Freemasons' Hall, Dublin
Scotland (A. F. & A. M.)	Sir Malcolm Barclay-Harvey of Kinord	Dr. Alexander F. Buchan, Freemasons' Hall, Edinburgh 2
<b>AUSTRALASIA</b>		
New South Wales (A. F. & A. M.)	J. H. Hodgson	James S. Miller, P.G.M., 279 Castlereagh St., Sydney
New Zealand (A. F. & A. M.)	Edward J. Guinness, P. O. Box 34, Lower Hutt	Henry A. Lamb, Box 1833, Wellington
Queensland (A. F. & A. M.)	Sir John Northcott	E. G. Radford, Box 675, K. G. P. O., Brisbane
South Australia (A. F. & A. M.)	The Hon. Mr. Justice Abbott, Sup. Ct., Adelaide	F. J. Ellen, Freemasons' Hall, North Terrace, Adelaide
Tasmania (A. F. & A. M.)	Arthur C. Lowe, Hobart	H. A. Wilkinson, 117 Macquarie St., Hobart
Victoria (A. F. & A. M.)	His Ex. Gen. Sir Dallas Brooks, Melbourne	C. W. Davis, 25 Collins St., Melbourne
Western Australia (A. F. & A. M.)	J. A. Ellis	N. J. Munro, Freemasons' Hall, Perth
<b>ARGENTINA</b>	Domingo R. Sanfelix	Alcibiades Lappas, Cangallo 1242, Buenos Aires
<b>AUSTRIA (VIENNA)</b>	Bernhard Scheichelbauer	Rudolf Rappos, Vienna 1, Dorotheergasse 12
<b>BOLIVIA</b>		Isaias Pacheco Jimenez, Casillo No. 564, La Paz
<b>BRAZIL</b>		
Amazonas E. Acre	Venancio Igrejas Lopes, Manaus, Amazonas	Fernando de Lemos Falcone, Box 162 Manaus, Amazonas
Bahia	Luciano Moura Soares	Diogo Menezes do Nascimento, Rua Carlos Gomes 21, Bahia
Ceara	Dr. Germano Machado Holanda	Luiz Nepomuceno De Mattos, Box 76, Fortaleza, Ceara
Minas Gerais	Mauro Goncalves de Quieroz	Sebastao Duarte de Almeida, Postal 5 Belo (Gr. Sec.) Sergio Alexandre Ivanenko (Gr. Sec. For. Rel.)



Para -----	Dr. Inacio de Sousa Moita, Caixa Postal 333, Belem.	Candido Marinho Rocha, Caixa Postal 333, Belem, Para
Parahyba -----	Dr. Joao Tavares de Melo Cavalcanti -----	Orlando do Rego Luna, Caixa Postal 3, Joao Pessoa
Piaui -----		
Rio de Janeiro -----	Eurico Sampaio -----	James Jonas de Pinna, Caixa Postal 2215, Rio de Janeiro
Rio Grande do Sul -----	Dr. Nelson Barcellos de Veiga -----	Salustiano de Vargas
Sao Paulo -----	Sidney Delcides de A'Vida -----	Oswaldo M. DeFleury, Caixa Postal 8348, Sao Paulo
		(Grand Secretary Foreign Relations)
		Juan Eduardo Pastene, Box 2867, Santiago
		Mauricio Flisfiseb, Grand Secretary Foreign Relations
CHILE -----		
COLOMBIA -----		
Barranquilla -----	Lazaro Bravo Maury, Apartado Postal 333.-----	Rafael Duran C., Calle 44-136
Bogota -----		Gran Logia de Colombia, Apartado No. 2519, Bogota
Cartegena -----		Julio Sarmiento, Apartado Postal 16
COSTA RICA -----	Jaime Granados Chacon, Apartado Y, San Jose	Enrique Chaves Bolanos, Apartado Y, San Jose
CUBA (A. F. & A. M.) -----	Dr. Carlos M. Pineiro del Cueto, Apartado 72..	Dr. Jose F. Castellanos, Apartado 72, La Habana
DENMARK -----		H. E. Iversen, Freemasons' Hall, 33 Smallegade,
(NATIONAL GRAND LODGE OF)	Georg Hansen -----	Copenhagen
ECUADOR -----	Jose Antonio Camposano Sanchez -----	Jose Aurelio Vallejo Ycaza, Apartado 932, Guayaquil
EGYPT (Nat. G. L. of) -----		
FINLAND -----	Toivo Tarjanne -----	Bruno Kivikoski, Snellmaninkatu 25 B Helsinki
FRANCE (IND. NATIONAL G. L. OF) -----	F. P. Cheret -----	L. F. Poirson, 65 Blvd. Bineau, Neuilly-Sur-Seine, France
GERMANY (United Grand Lodge of) -----		
GREECE -----	Dr. Constantine Perakis, 5 Filiki Eteria Sq., Athens..	Dr. Antonios Rammos, 58 Ioulionou St., Athens
GUATEMALA -----	Federico G. Cardona, Templo: C. Manchen	Oscar Paz Pinto, Ap. Postal 312, Guatemala
	No. 4, Guatemala	Miguel A. Zelaya, Tegucigalpa, D.C. Honduras
HONDURAS -----	Silverio Lainez, Tegucigalpa, D. C., Honduras..	
ICELAND (National Grand Lodge Of) -----		
MEXICO -----		
Baja California T. N. de la -----		Antonio E. Banuet, Ap. 42, Tijuana B. Cfa., Mexico
Benito Jaurez (Coahuila) -----		
Chiapas -----	Dr. Jaime N. Casanova C. -----	Prof. Moises A. Calderon, Ap. Postal No. 70, Chiapas
Del Pacifico -----	Francisco Jose Lopez -----	Alonso Castanedo, Ap. Postal 20, Guaymas, Son.
El Potosi (San Luis Potosi) -----	Jesus G. Garcia -----	Marcelino Sanchez Leyva, Ap. Postal No. 104,
		San Luis, Potosi
Nuevo Leon -----		Juan F. Escamilla, Apartado 309, Monterey, N. L.
Occidental Mexicana (Jalisco) -----	Jose G. Zuno -----	Joaquin Yanez Albarran, Ap. No. 9, Guadalajara,
Oriental Peninsular (Yucatan) -----	Ramiro Martinez Pelaez, Ap. Postal No. 61,	Prof. Abelardo Barrera Osorio, Ap. Postal No. 61,
	Merida, Yuc., Mexico -----	Merida, Yuc., Mexico
Tamaulipas -----	Jesus M. Rojas -----	Ruben Marquez Romo, Ap. Postal No. 419, Tampico,
		Tamaulipas, Mexico

# OTHER GRAND LODGES (Continued)

GRAND LODGE	GRAND MASTER and ADDRESS	GRAND SECRETARY and ADDRESS
Unida Mexicana (Veracruz)----- Valle de Mexico----- York Grand Lodge (F. & A. M.)----- NETHERLANDS (F. & A. M.)----- NICARAGUA----- NORWAY (Den Norske Store Landsloge) PANAMA (A. F. & A. M.)----- PARAGUAY-----	George P. Friedmann----- C. M. R. Davidson----- Dr. Octavio Cortes----- A. K. Boy----- Socrates Rois Mendez, Panaga, R. P.-----  Victor A. Casgrandi----- Cenon S. Cervantes----- Jose G. Bloise, Box 4043, San Juan 20, P. R.----- Esteban Lainez Rubio----- His Majesty King Gustaf of Sweden, Stockholm-----  Albert Natural, Vesenez, Geneva----- H. Miguel De Dios Serna-----  J. T. Uzcategui-----	Pedro Valerio Rojas, P. O. Box 56, Vera Cruz Jose Luis Salgado, Box 10, Mexico, D. F. Cantwell C. Brown, Ap. Postal 1986, Mexico, D. F. Dr. A. A. Galestin, 22 Fluweelen Burgwal, The Hague Victor M. Delgadillo, Managua Odd Lie-Davidsen, Frimurerlogen Nedre Vollgate 19, Oslo Edwardo E. DeDiego O., Box 84, Panama R. P. William Paats, Masonic Temple, Palma No. 417, Asuncion Jorge Torres Ugarriza, Apartado Postal 587, Lima, Peru Antonio Gonzalez, P.G.M., P.O. Box 990, Manila Jose J. Vicens, Box 747, San Juan, P. R. Jose Lacayo Tellez, Templo Masónico, San Salvador Eric Hallin, Frimurareorden, Blasieholmsgaten 6, Stockholm Marcel Wiegandt, 10 Gran - Quai, Geneva Santos Fernandez Vignart, Valle de Montevideo (Grand Secretary Foreign Relations) Jesus M. Chango Gomez, Box 927, Caracas-----
PERU----- PHILIPPINE ISLANDS (F. & A. M.)----- PUERTO RICO----- SAN SALVADOR (CUSCATLAN) SWEDEN-----  *SWITZERLAND (ALPINA) URUGUAY-----  VENEZUELA-----		

\* Mail to Chancery, Grand Lodge Alpina, Bogenschutzenstrasse 8, Berne.

# LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

OF NORTH CAROLINA NEAR OTHER GRAND LODGES	GRAND LODGE	OF OTHER GRAND LODGES NEAR NORTH CAROLINA
<p>Charles C. Williams, Birmingham.....</p> <p>Charles E. Bellis, Nogales.....</p> <p>Paul S. Lyon, N. Little Rock.....</p> <p>Mark B. Gill, Fort Morgan.....</p> <p>Geo. B. Kimball, Stratford.....</p> <p>Urah W. Long, Selbyville.....</p> <p>Frederick B. Blackburn, Takoma Park.....</p> <p>Frank L. Miller, Sanford.....</p> <p>E. Descombe Wells, Savannah.....</p> <p>F. G. Mock, Mampa.....</p> <p>Stafford B. Light, Chicago.....</p> <p>H. E. H. Greenleaf, Greencastle.....</p> <p>Nelson Long, Hoxie.....</p> <p>Arthur W. Riggs, Covington.....</p> <p>C. Marion Hutton, Minden.....</p> <p>George W. Haskell, Houlton.....</p> <p>E. Elwood Smyrk, Baltimore.....</p> <p>Whitfield W. Johnson, Boston.....</p> <p>F. Homer Newton, Grand Rapids.....</p> <p>Philip C. Reynolds, St. Paul.....</p> <p>Harry Parks, Conehatta.....</p> <p>F. Ernest Carter, Kansas City.....</p> <p>Arthur A. Tesch, Chateau.....</p> <p>John J. Wilson, Lincoln.....</p> <p>Henry C. Nelson, Wells.....</p> <p>Daniel W. Cole, Hillsborough.....</p> <p>Cecil A. Lennan.....</p> <p>Elias T. Hensley, Jr., Portales.....</p> <p>John B. Smith, Jr., New York.....</p> <p>Joseph A. Jameson, West Fargo.....</p> <p>Anson E. Pickel, Marion.....</p> <p>Frank R. Aiken.....</p> <p>Earl W. Snell, Salem.....</p> <p>John D. Nelson, Providence.....</p> <p>Clyde W. Stoman, Norway.....</p> <p>K. J. Morgan, Gettysburg.....</p> <p>C. Percy Swainson, Tellico Plains.....</p> <p>W. Marcus Weathered, Coleman.....</p> <p>John F. Rowe, Eureka.....</p>	<p>UNITED STATES</p> <p>ALABAMA (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>ARIZONA (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>ARKANSAS (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>COLORADO (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>CONNECTICUT (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>DELAWARE (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA (F. A. A. M.).....</p> <p>FLORIDA (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>GEORGIA (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>IDAHO (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>ILLINOIS (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>INDIANA (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>KANSAS (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>KENTUCKY (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>LOUISIANA (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>MAINE (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>MARYLAND (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>MASSACHUSETTS (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>MICHIGAN (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>MINNESOTA (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>MISSISSIPPI (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>MISSOURI (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>MONTANA (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>NEBRASKA (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>NEVADA (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>NEW HAMPSHIRE (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>NEW JERSEY (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>NEW MEXICO (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>NEW YORK (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>NORTH DAKOTA (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>OHIO (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>OKLAHOMA (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>OREGON (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>RHODE ISLAND (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>SOUTH CAROLINA (A. F. M.).....</p> <p>SOUTH DAKOTA (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>TENNESSEE (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>TEXAS (A. F. &amp; A. M.).....</p> <p>UTAH (F. &amp; A. M.).....</p>	<p>D. Ernest Bulluck (602), Rocky Mount</p> <p>C. B. Shulenberger (500), Raleigh</p> <p>Francis O. Gibbs (656), Greensboro</p> <p>Watson N. Sherrod (447), Enfield</p> <p>Samuel N. Boyce (369), Gastonia</p> <p>Arno B. Goetze (40), Raleigh</p> <p>Edgar W. Timberlake (282), Wake Forest</p> <p>Wilbur L. Melver (151), Raleigh</p> <p>Maxwell E. Hoffman (118), Asheville</p> <p>Henry W. Pickett (210), Durham</p> <p>Herbert M. Foy (322), Mount Airy</p> <p>Sam D. Bundy (517), Farmville</p> <p>Joel J. Faulk (676), Charlotte</p> <p>W. Eli Hand (1), Wilmington</p> <p>J. Wallace Winborne (237), Raleigh</p> <p>Fred F. Harding (500), Raleigh</p> <p>Harry W. Walker (630), Norlina</p> <p>Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord</p> <p>Robert L. Pugh (568), New Bern</p> <p>John C. Vance (118), Asheville</p> <p>Henry M. Brandon (280), Winston-Salem</p> <p>Emery B. Denny (668), Raleigh</p> <p>Charles H. Pugh (369), Gastonia</p> <p>Armon E. Baggett (1), Wilmington</p> <p>James E. Shipman (397), Hendersonville</p> <p>Hackett C. Wilson (202), Shelby</p> <p>Leon Godown (32), Oxford</p> <p>Gordon L. Butler (672), Andrews</p> <p>Dr. Wallace E. Caldwell (408), Chapel Hill</p> <p>Lloyd C. Dillon (214), Thomasville</p> <p>J. Giles Hudson (576), Salisbury</p> <p>Edwin W. Yates (216), Raleigh</p> <p>John B. Regan (474), St. Pauls</p> <p>Joseph D. Wallin (358), Sylva</p> <p>James C. Johnston (261), Charlotte</p> <p>Moore D. Willoughby (117), Wilson</p> <p>Herbert C. Alexander (693), Charlotte</p> <p>James T. Bundy (517), Farmville</p> <p>William J. Bundy (284), Greenville</p>

# LIST OF GRAND REPRESENTATIVES (Continued)

282

PROCEEDINGS OF THE

Of N. C. Near Other Grand Lodges	GRAND LODGE	Of Other Grand Lodges Near N. C.
Neal L. Cobb.....	VERMONT (F. & A. M.).....	Charles T. McClenaghan (218), Raleigh
Wm. F. Bagby, Stevensville.....	VIRGINIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	Thomas J. Harkins (118), Asheville
Charles I. McJunkin, Burien.....	WASHINGTON (F. & A. M.).....	Hugh W. Prince (147), Dunn
W. Crockett Mullins, Beckley.....	WEST VIRGINIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	William L. Ramsey (8), Fayetteville
Edgar A. Williams, Randolph.....	WISCONSIN (F. & A. M.).....	T. Glen Miller, Jr. (262), Lenoir
S. G. Bannon, Blairmore.....	CANADA	Joseph G. Miller (690), Statesville
John N. H. Morgan, New Westminster.....	ALBERTA (A. F. & A. M.).....	Neill W. Freeman (437), Biscoe
John A. McRae, Kingston.....	BRITISH COLUMBIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	Hubert M. Potent (282), Wake Forest
Robert Peel, Minnola.....	CANADA (ONTARIO) (A. F. & A. M.).....	Willie F. Owens (284), Greenville
Sam J. Parkhill, St. John.....	MANITOBA (A. F. & A. M.).....	A. Rex Willis (1), Wilmington
H. G. McCormick.....	NEW BRUNSWICK (F. & A. M.).....	Wm. H. Andrews, Jr. (658), Greensboro
Lemuel Winchester, Charlottetown.....	NOVA SCOTIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	Charles D. Graham (447), Enfield
J. D. McFadyen, Stanstead.....	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND (A. F. & A. M.).....	Arnold W. Kincaid (339), Bessemer City
A. M. Bell, Adanac.....	QUEBEC (A. F. & A. M.).....	Joseph C. Guffy (150), Norwood
Philip Cecil Bull, 'Cabramatta', Fairmile Common, Esher, Surry.....	SASKATCHEWAN (A. F. & A. M.).....	
J. B. McCutcheon, Belfast.....	BRITISH ISLES	Charles B. Newcomb (1), Wilmington
Herbert D. Bell, Melrose.....	ENGLAND, THE UNITED GRAND LODGE OF.....	Guy L. Houk (145), Franklin
F. C. Wade, Christchurch.....	IRELAND (A. F. & A. M.).....	Luther T. Hartsell, Jr. (32), Concord
Harry Vickers, Brisbane.....	SCOTLAND (A. F. & A. M.).....	Cortez Lowery (454), Elkin
J. A. Robertson, Adelaide.....	AUSTRALASIA	Garrason A. Farrow (568), New Bern
A. J. Fulton, Hobart.....	NEW SOUTH WALES (A. F. & A. M.).....	James W. Payne (543), Salisbury
Geo. J. A. Cole, Bainsdale.....	NEW ZEALAND (A. F. & A. M.).....	Charles B. Newcomb (1), Wilmington
David R. Cargill, Mount Lawley.....	QUEENSLAND (A. F. & A. M.).....	William H. White (151), Sanford
Dr. Pedro Telmo Barba, Manaos.....	SOUTH AUSTRALIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	Harrison Kauffman (40), Raleigh
Jose Borges dos Santos.....	TASMANIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	Earley W. Bridges (76), Greensboro
Dr. Hermanno Lott, Jr., Belo Horizonte.....	VICTORIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	Fred C. Kinzie (673), Spindale
Joao de Cinha Lima, Parahyba.....	WESTERN AUSTRALIA (A. F. & A. M.).....	H. McN. Johnson (595), Willard
L. Bert Love, c/o Post Master, Miami, Florida.....	ARGENTINA	Harold V. Fenstamacher (151), Sanford
Pedro Pinto Soares Freire.....	BOLIVIA	J. Edward Rooker (10), Warrenton
Benedicto Prestes, Sao Paulo.....	BRAZIL	Edgar H. McBane (542), Greensboro
	AMAZONAS E. ACRE.....	Nathan P. Strause (229), Henderson
	CEARA.....	S. Lewis Powers (91), Rutherfordton
	MINAS GERAIS.....	R. E. Yongue, Jr. (305), Laurinburg
	PARA.....	Fred F. Vance (118), Asheville
	PARAHYBA.....	Tam L. Shumaker (407), N. Wilkesboro
	PIAUI.....	
	RIO de JANEIRO.....	
	RIO GRANDE do SUL.....	
	SAO PAULO.....	

Frank Welpley, Barranquilla  
Dr. Elian Pinzon Neira, Bogota

A. Rudolph Sasso, San Jose  
Leovigildo Gonzales Mesa, La Habana  
Alex Troedsson, Copenhagen  
Dr. Antonia J. Ampuero, Guayaquil  
Pierre Cheret, Paris

Edmundo Osborn, Guatemala  
J. Jose Walter, Tegucigalpa

Abelardo R. Velasco, Tapachula

F. B. Vriarte, Monterrey  
Luis Mendez, Guadalajara  
Paul Sobrino Campos, Merida  
Dr. Salvador Cerda, Jr., Tampico  
Angel N. Rosas, Vera Cruz  
Enrique P. Loya, Mexico City  
Stephen Waters

Federico Lopez, Managua  
Trygve Jacobsen, Oslo  
David C. Sasso, Box 143, Colon, R. P.

Uda B. Moss, Lima  
U. D. Lava, Dansalan  
Jose Gonzalez Ginorio, San Juan

Carl Frederick Cassell, Stockholm  
Charles Golger, St. Imick  
Alberto Tyler Jack

NOTE: California, Iowa, Pennsylvania, and Wyoming do not exchange representatives.

CHILE  
COLOMBIA  
BARRANQUILLA  
BOGOTA  
CARTEGENA  
COSTA RICA  
CUBA (A. F. & A. M.)  
DENMARK (NATIONAL GRAND LODGE OF)  
ECUADOR  
FRANCE (IND. NATIONAL G. L. OF)  
GERMANY (UNITED GRAND LODGE OF)  
GREECE (A. F. & A. M.)  
GUATEMALA  
HONDURAS  
ICELAND (NATIONAL GRAND LODGE OF)  
MEXICO  
BAJA CALIFORNIA T. N. de la  
BENITO JUAREZ (COAHUILA)  
CHIAPAS  
EL POTOSI (SAN LUIS POTOSI)  
NUEVO LEON  
OCCIDENTAL MEXICANA (JALISCO)  
ORIENTAL PENINSULAR (YUCATAN)  
TAMAULIPAS  
UNIDA MEXICANA (VERACRUZ)  
VALLE de Mexico  
YORK GRAND LODGE (F. & A. M.)  
NETHERLANDS (F. & A. M.)  
NICARAGUA  
NORWAY  
PANAMA (A. F. & A. M.)  
PARAGUAY  
PERU  
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS (F. & A. M.)  
PUERTO RICO  
SAN SALVADOR (CUSCATLAN)  
SWEDEN  
SWITZERLAND (ALPINA)  
URUGUAY  
VENEZUELA

L. L. Thomas (172), Sanford

Moses L. Snipes (151), Sanford  
W. Reid Howe (462), Cramerton  
Eldon S. Adams (181), Carthage  
Haywood C. Porter (1), Wilmington  
Edwin T. Howard (344), High Point  
Lester H. Gillikin (112), Goldsboro  
Roscoe M. Wynn (317), Elizabeth City  
Paul J. Story (237), Marion  
Douglas L. Rights (280), Winston-Salem  
Robert W. Caldwell (408), Chapel Hill  
J. Giles Hudson (576), Salisbury  
Cecil C. Winslow (106), Hertford  
Harvey L. Mulkey (529), Andrews

Joe G. Chaney (578), Wingate  
Tom G. Bunting (85), Nashville  
Lloyd L. Woolley (484), Southern Pines  
Chas. M. Walker (19), Hillsboro  
Lawrence G. Jordan (584), Apex  
Charles A. Harris (113), Roxboro  
P. E. G. Renninger (289), Winston-Salem  
James C. McNeil (573), Champion  
John F. Lynch (556), Erwin  
Charles L. Polk (618), Midland  
J. T. Ingram (262), Lenoir  
Hubert M. Brown (352), Durham  
Burt S. Eldridge, Sr. (542), Greensboro  
Norwood P. Parker (98), Clinton  
Edward J. Pugh (423), Laurel Springs  
Harry W. Pantan (418), Milwaukee  
Sam A. Hennis, Jr. (322), Mount Airy  
Bruce Mafford Boyers (112), Goldsboro  
Reuben Barnitz (118), Asheville  
Ben L. Watts (27), Statesville  
Charles P. Eldridge (218), Raleigh  
Herbert M. Foy (322), Mount Airy  
Murray C. Alexander (530), Charlotte  
William R. Hadley (319), Wilmington

**LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA WITH NAMES OF SECRETARIES AND MASTERS, AND THEIR POST OFFICE ADDRESSES, THE MASONIC DISTRICT IN WHICH LODGES ARE SITUATED BEING INDICATED BY NUMBERS IN PARENTHESIS — (1953)**

NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT NO.	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS.
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown In Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
1 St. John's (10).....	Wilmington.....	2 Tuesday.....	Charles B. Newcomb, PGM, PGS, Box 653	Alston S. Watkins, Box 628..... 1
2 Royal W. Hart (4-A).....	Halifax.....	1 Tuesday.....	George A. Hux.....	Donald M. Campbell, Jr..... 2
3 St. John's (7).....	New Bern.....	2 and 4 Wednesday.....	Alfred A. Kafer, Jr., Box 388.....	Lloyd G. Brinson, Box 375..... 3
4 St. John's (6).....	Kinston.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Jack C. Holland, Box 512.....	Levin K. Jones, Box 481..... 4
5 Charity (2).....	Windsor.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Finley R. Johnson, Route 3.....	William S. Walters, 201 Byrd Street..... 5
7 Unanimity (2).....	Edenton.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Louis G. Wilkins, Star Route.....	Charles T. Griffin..... 7
8 Phoenix (14).....	Fayetteville.....	2 Friday.....	Wilbert L. Murphy, 308 Bryan Street.....	Wade K. McDonald, Box 613..... 8
10 Johnston-Caswell (19).....	Warrenton.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	J. Edward Rooker, Jr., Box 31.....	Garland G. Overby, Route 1, Macon..... 10
11 Caswell Bro'hood. (21).....	Yanceyville.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Sheffield H. Abell, P.O. Box 28.....	Hurley M. Barker, Milton..... 11
13 St. John's (9).....	Kenansville.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Owen P. Johnson, Box 348.....	Jacob C. Murphy..... 13
17 American George (4).....	Murfreesboro.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	James D. Bryant, Box 5325.....	Leon F. Tucker, Box 5443..... 17
19 Eagle (21).....	Hillsboro.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	W. Ernest Bell, Rt. 2, Box 294, Durham.....	Charles M. Walker, Jr., Box 175..... 19
27 Statesville (29).....	Statesville.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Ben L. Watts, Box 171.....	Robert M. Rickett, 739 N. Center St..... 27
31 Phalanx (27).....	Charlotte.....	1 Tuesday.....	F. William E. Cullingford, Box 122 (5).....	Henry E. Fisher, Law Building..... 31
32 Stokes (25).....	Concord.....	1 Monday.....	Dr. Sidney E. Buchanan, Box 944.....	James G. McCaehern, Box 1184..... 32
39 Davie (2).....	Lewiston.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	John G. Bunch, Box 171.....	Henry E. Bunch, Box 162..... 39
40 Hiram (15).....	Raleigh.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Austin C. Allen, Box 2953.....	William T. Kenyon, 2900 O'Berry St..... 40
45 Liberty (33).....	Wilkesboro.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Thomas E. Crysal, Box 55.....	Robert E. Dunn, Box 194..... 45
53 Hall (1).....	Shawboro, Star Rt.....	1 Wednesday.....	Willie H. Burgess, Old Trap.....	Vincent W. Barco, Shiloh..... 53
56 King Solomon (4).....	Jackson.....	1 Tuesday.....	John D. Carver, Box 285.....	Lloyd S. Parker, RFD, Garysburg..... 56
58 Concord (18).....	Tarboro.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Vernon L. Conyers, P.O. Box 614.....	Henry H. James, Sr., 900 Trade St..... 58
59 Perseverance (3).....	Plymouth.....	Every Tuesday.....	William C. Hall, Box 36.....	George R. Leggett, Sr., Box 415..... 59
64 Kilwinning (28).....	Wadesboro.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	William C. Hardison, Courthouse.....	Harvey H. Leavitt, Jr., 12 W. Martin St..... 64
75 Widow's Son (1).....	Camden.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Richard K. Hollomon, 502 Cedar St., Elizabeth City.....	Horace M. Cuthrell, Belcross..... 75
76 Greensboro (23).....	Greensboro.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Franklin J. Sorell, Box 825.....	Herman A. Dohm, 530 University Dr..... 76
81 Zion (7).....	Trenton.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Henry B. Johnson, Route 1.....	Wilmer E. Mallard, Route 1..... 81
83 LaFayette (8).....	Jacksonville.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Edward B. Smith, Box 691.....	Aaron C. Bartley, Hubert..... 83
84 Fellowship (14).....	Smithfield.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	William A. Hooks, Box 450.....	Theon R. Johnson, 433 S. 2nd St..... 84
85 Morning Star (18).....	Nashville.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	S. Floyd Walker.....	Jack W. Price, Rt. 3, Rocky Mount..... 85
90 Skewarkee (2).....	Williamston.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Julian H. Harrell, 215 Marshall Avenue.....	Ernest P. Capps, Route 2..... 90
91 Western Star (44).....	Rutherfordton.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	William O. Geer, Box 551.....	Horace C. Elliott..... 91
92 Joseph Warren (17).....	Stantonsburg.....	2 Tuesday.....	Louis F. Hales, Jr., Box 60.....	William L. Shelton, Jr..... 92
95 Jerusalem (8).....	Hookerton.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Harry S. Taylor, Sr.....	Hardy L. Vause, Rt. 1, Box 220..... 95
97 Millbrook (15).....	Millbrook.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	George W. White, Rt. 1, Raleigh.....	Robt. N. Bass, Jr., Rt. 5, Box 1307, Raleigh..... 97

96 Hiram (9).....	Clinton.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Norwood P. Parker, Box 875.....	J. Roland Bradshaw, Box 658.....
99 Fulton (25).....	Salisbury.....	Every Friday.....	Thomas W. Summersett, Jr., Box 547.....	Grady A. Drye, 409 Elm Street.....
102 Columbus (13).....	Pittsboro.....	1 Tuesday.....	Lemuel R. Johnson, Box 55.....	Robert L. Roberts.....
104 Orr (3).....	Washington.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Henry B. Carawan, Box 419.....	James U. Burroughs, Route 1.....
106 Perquimans (1).....	Hertford.....	Every Tuesday.....	Cecil C. Winslow.....	James S. Bass.....
109 Franklin (8).....	Beaufort.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Earl Mason, 301 Turner Street.....	C. Gehrman Holland, 219 Ann St.....
112 Wayne (8).....	Goldsboro.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Lester H. Gillikin, Box 275.....	Kedar D. Pyatt, Sr., 603 E. Walnut St.....
113 Person (20).....	Roxboro.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	N. Hassell Fox.....	James W. Bolick, Leasburg Road.....
114 St. Alban's (11).....	Lumberton.....	1 and 4 Tuesday.....	Evans M. Gibson, Box 904.....	Fletcher P. Sessoms, 604 E. 7th St.....
115 Holly Springs (16).....	Holly Springs.....	2 Tuesday.....	Mallie B. Stephens, Varina.....	Ivan C. Mims.....
117 Mount Lebanon (17).....	Wilson.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Thomas A. Ham, Box 913.....	Forest T. Green, 1425 Branch St.....
118 Mount Hermon (39).....	Asheville.....	1 Thursday.....	Reuben Barnitz, Masonic Temple.....	Thomas M. Green, Box 9122, Oteen.....
122 Oxford (20).....	Oxford.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Eli T. Regan, Oxford Orphanage.....	James A. Saye, 208 Front Street.....
123 Franklinton (19).....	Franklinton.....	1 and 3 T and last Sat.....	John W. Wheelous, Box 194.....	Medicus E. Bragg, Box 313.....
125 Mill Creek (9).....	Newton Grove.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	T. Eugene Tart, Route 1.....	Joe B. Warren, Box 3.....
126 Gatesville (1).....	Gatesville.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Harry L. Eure.....	Zeb D. Eure, Jr., RFD, Eure.....
127 Blackmer (24).....	Mount Gilead.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	James B. Dunlap, Box 222.....	Max R. Harris, Troy.....
128 Hanks (24).....	Franklinville.....	2 Monday.....	John S. Scaro, Box 122.....	Yates L. Holland, Box 6.....
129 Dan River (22).....	Madison.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Charles E. Williams.....	Lloyd B. Sharp.....
132 Radianee (6).....	Snow Hill.....	1 Friday.....	Isaac J. Horton.....	James A. Dobson.....
134 Mocksville (30).....	Mocksville.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Charles S. Anderson, 509 Wilkesboro St.....	Graham R. Madison.....
136 Leaksville (23).....	Leaksville.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Bennet Nooe, Box 683.....	Isaac H. Sutliff, 801 Spruce St.....
137 Lincoln (28).....	Lincolnton.....	1 Monday.....	Frank P. Heavner, Box 506.....	Herbert R. Finger, Route 3.....
138 King Solomon (10).....	Burgaw.....	2 Friday.....	Tate T. Murphy, Box 95.....	James H. Ramsey.....
143 Mount Vernon (13).....	Bonlee.....	2 Sat. and 3 Friday.....	Donald R. Moody, Box 15, Bear Creek.....	Tracy N. Russell, Box 7.....
145 Junaluskee (42).....	Franklin.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	J. Ward Long, P.O. Box 132.....	John A. Bulgin, Box 375.....
146 Cherokee (43).....	Murphy.....	1 Monday.....	James C. Hembree, Box 41.....	Charles G. Owenby.....
147 Palmyra (14).....	Dunn.....	1 Tuesday.....	Curtis B. Ennis, Box 333.....	Fred M. Byerly, Box 107.....
149 Adoniram (20).....	Cornwall.....	4 Saturday.....	Joseph J. Moore, Rt. 1, Box 51, Nelson.....	Atkins H. Clark, Nelson, Virginia.....
150 Pee Dee (25).....	Norwood.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Joseph C. Guffey, Box 55.....	Nathaniel C. Dean, Box 351.....
151 Sanford (13).....	Sanford.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	William B. Burroughs, Box 583.....	M. L. Snipes, McCracken Hgts., Sanford.....
154 Scotch Ireland (25).....	Cleveland.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	H. Reid Newland.....	Fred F. Campbell.....
155 White Stone (15).....	Wakefield.....	4 S Noon and 2 W.....	William O. King, Rt. 4, Zebulon.....	James A. Phillips, Route 2, Zebulon.....
158 Knap of Reeds (21).....	Bahama.....	3 Wednesday.....	Phillip McFarland.....	Robert H. Harris, Box 139.....
162 Yadkin (30).....	Yadkinville.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	George W. Steelman, Box 143.....	Virgil N. Todd, Route 2.....
165 Archer (15).....	Clayton, RFD.....	1 Sat. and 3 Mon.....	Ottis C. Freeman, Rt. 1, Zebulon.....	Luther T. Davis, Route 1, Zebulon.....
167 Winston (30).....	Winston-Salem.....	2 Monday.....	Thomas J. Moran, Box 1221.....	Charles S. Drummond, 209 Nissen Bldg.....
170 Blackmer (39).....	Weaverville.....	1 Tuesday.....	Ben H. Clark, Box 112.....	R. E. Ellis, 21 McPherson St., Asheville.....
171 Colerain (2).....	Colerain.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	William E. White.....	Rev. Paul T. Worrell, Box 144.....
172 Buffalo (13).....	Sanford.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	John L. Covington, Box 175, J.H.S.....	Jesse J. White, 112 W. Main St., J.H.S.....
174 Geo. Washington (16).....	Apex, Rt. 1.....	1 Thursday.....	Robert W. Seymour, Rt. 2.....	William R. Arthur, Pittshoro.....
176 Mecklenburg (27).....	Davidson.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Walter S. Henderson, Box 253.....	Charles W. Parker, Box 265.....
181 Carthage (13).....	Carthage.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	J. E. Fraser, Box 2.....	Jack J. Williams, P. O. Box 425.....
187 Central Cross (18).....	Hunts.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	John O. Bowden, Rt. 2, Spring Hope.....	George W. Marshbourne, Box 27, Spring Hope.....

# LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—(Continued)

NO.	NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
				Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown In Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO
188	Balfour (24).....	Asheboro.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Washington I. Burrows, 123 S. Elm St.....	Fred Lane, 237 N. Elm St.....188
190	Fair Bluff (10).....	Fair Bluff.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	A. Ernest Waller, Box 200.....	James M. Turner, Box 75.....190
191	Granite (15).....	Clayton.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James E. Nelson, Box 67.....	Paul A. Williams, Jr., O'Neal Street.....191
198	Cary (16).....	Cary.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Robert G. Setzer, Box 163.....	F. D. Graham, 216 Grand Ave., Raleigh.....198
202	Cleveland (37).....	Shelby.....	1 Friday.....	Russell G. Laughridge, Box 247.....	W. D. Johnson, 23 E. Randolph Rd.....202
203	Roanoke (4-A).....	Weldon.....	2 Monday.....	U. Bixby Pierce, 807 Maple Street.....	Willard C. Ferrell, 403 Washington Ave.....203
205	Long Creek (27).....	Huntersville.....	2 Monday.....	Lee M. Kerns, Rt. 9, Box 821, Charlotte (6).....	Lovie W. Sewell, Rt. 9, Box 846, Charlotte (6).....205
206	Mingo (9).....	Dunn, RFD.....	1 Sat. and 3 Friday.....	Ottis Carroll, Rt. 1.....	William S. Strickland, Route 1.....206
207	Lebanon (10).....	Whiteville.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Oscar Hattaway, 320 W. College St.....	James E. Powell, 118 Nance Street.....207
208	Mount Olive (8).....	Mount Olive.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Rodney Knowles, 111 E. Park Ave.....	Benjamin F. Smith, 306 W. John St.....208
210	Eno (21).....	Durham.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	O. M. Brown, No. 2 Glenn Apts., Dacian Ave.....	John C. Weaver, Rt. 2, Box 107.....210
214	Thomasville (22).....	Thomasville.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Julian F. Garner, Box 601.....	Cletus L. Loflin, Eleventh 5th Street.....214
217	Catawba Valley (36).....	Morganton.....	2 Thursday.....	J. Edwin Cox, Box 535.....	William D. Swingle, 621 E. Concord St.....217
218	William G. Hill (15).....	Raleigh.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Karl B. Glenn, Box 5542, State College Sta.....	R. Gage Smith, 2808 Barmettler St.....218
226	Wilson (29).....	Olin.....	2 and 4 Saturday.....	David E. White, Rt. 2, Statesville.....	Thomas W. Weaver, Route 1.....226
229	Henderson (19).....	Henderson.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Amos L. McLemore, Box 8.....	Eric C. Seaman, Box 338.....229
230	Corinthian (18).....	Rocky Mount.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Wilbur L. Padgett, Box 14.....	William C. Temple, 329 Rose Street.....230
231	William T. Bain (16).....	Raleigh, Rt. 3.....	1 Wednesday.....	James W. Ennis, 820 King Charles Rd.....	Josephus Johnson, Rt. 1, Willow Spring.....231
233	Lenoir (6).....	La Grange.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Wade H. Ferguson, Box 396.....	John E. Kinsey.....233
237	Mystic Tie (44).....	Marion.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	D. Patrick Davis, Jr., Box 67.....	Ernest J. House.....237
240	Wicacoa (2).....	Harrisville.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Thomas R. Rogers, 115 Church St., Ahoskie.....	Ralph P. O'Berry, 610 Hayes St., Ahoskie.....240
243	Grifton (5).....	Grifton.....	1 Wednesday.....	Joseph W. Gilbert, Box 163.....	Roger B. Johnson, Box 223.....243
244	Monroe (26).....	Monroe.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Neill G. Huggins, Box 7.....	Thomas R. Hinson, Route 3.....244
248	Catawba (36).....	Newton.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	G. Cecil Hartson, Box 188.....	Luther Matheson, Box 162.....248
249	Pythagoras (10).....	Southport.....	3 Tuesday.....	Ernest E. Parker, Jr., Box 307.....	Ernest F. Gore, Box 666.....249
253	Lee (29).....	Taylorsville.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Oster S. Gilreath, Box 64.....	Clifford G. Watts, Box 1.....253
257	Kenly (17).....	Kenly.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	H. Elwin Watson, Box 686.....	George R. Pope, Box 287.....257
258	Fuquay (16).....	Fuquay Springs.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	D. Grayson Senter, Route 1.....	Clyde B. Tingen, 620 Aiken Parkway.....258
259	Waynesville (41).....	Waynesville.....	1 Friday.....	Raymond C. Ellis, P.O. Box 74.....	Edwin P. Martin, Box 704.....259
261	Excelsior (27).....	Charlotte.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Hubert M. Thomason, Box 761.....	Wm. F. Lemmond, 1500 Briarcreak Rd.....261
262	Hibriten (36).....	Lenoir.....	1 Thursday.....	Junius E. Shell, Box 672.....	Harold H. Setzer, Box 447.....262
263	Gaston (28).....	Dallas.....	2 Monday.....	James L. Durham.....	Clyde D. Stowe, Jr., Box 221.....263
265	Farmington (30).....	Farmington.....	2 Friday.....	Joe H. Langston, Route 1, Advance.....	John W. Seats.....265
267	Dunn's Rock (38).....	Brevard.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Henry R. Henderson, Box 563.....	Theodore L. McCrary, Box 223.....267
271	Tobasco (23).....	Gibsonville.....	1 Tuesday.....	Clyde B. Dennis, Box 347.....	Joseph M. Randolph, Box 347.....271
272	Bingham (21).....	Mebane.....	3 Monday.....	Rev. William M. Baker, Box 446.....	Claude H. Lynch, Route 3.....272
276	Beaver Dam (26).....	Marshville.....	2 Tuesday.....	A. Bright Helms, Box 412.....	J. Max Thomas, Box 157.....276



277 Green Level (16).....	Apex, Rt. 3.....	1 Saturday.....	William B. Upchurch, Rt. 1, Morrisville.....	William C. Mills, Sr., Route 2.....
279 Rehoboth (9).....	Rosehill.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	William D. Herring, Box 246.....	Hugh S. Johnson, Jr., Box 205.....
282 Wake Forest (15).....	Wake Forest.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Ray H. Branson, Box 888.....	Fred W. Harper, 307 North College St.....
283 Eureka (25).....	China Grove.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Robert J. Davis, Box 134.....	William M. Menius, Box 423.....
284 Greenville (5).....	Greenville.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Archibald R. House, 318 East 10th Street.....	Walter E. Boswell, Box 256.....
289 Salem (30).....	Winston-Salem.....	1 Tuesday.....	William J. Crews, Box 1917.....	Edmund T. Jenkins, 2806 Wilfred St.....
292 French Broad (39).....	Marshall.....	1 Monday.....	Ray D. Cohn, Box 491.....	Clifford T. Waldrup, Route 2.....
293 Vance (39).....	Stockville.....	2 Saturday.....	Ray H. Carson, Williams St., Weaverville.....	J. Ivan Ramsey.....
294 Atlantic (3).....	Swanquarter.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Bonner R. Lee.....	Robert G. Baum.....
296 Stonewall (5).....	Robersonville.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Charles B. Martin, Box 178.....	Ernest B. Whichard, Box 37.....
299 Harmony (29).....	Harmony.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Robert C. Shaw.....	Vance M. McBride, 341 Euclid St., Statesville.....
300 Aurora (3).....	Aurora.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Jesse T. Wilkinson, Main Street.....	William H. Prescott, Route 1.....
301 Clay (43).....	Hayesville.....	2 Saturday.....	James H. Walker.....	Verlin E. Reese, Brassstown.....
302 Lillington (14).....	Lillington.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Leo C. Kelly, Box 277.....	Wilson J. Bradley, Box 141.....
304 Pleasant Hill (6).....	Pink Hill.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	J. Earl Howard, Box 6.....	Francis M. Mellette, Deep Run.....
305 Laurinburg (12).....	Laurinburg.....	1 Tuesday.....	Robert E. Yongue, Jr., Box 308.....	John H. Muse.....
306 Raeford (12).....	Raeford.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Daniel F. McInnis, 313 E. Edinborough St.....	Stanley M. Koonce, N. Main St.....
314 New Lebanon (1).....	South Mills.....	1 Friday.....	Robert F. Spence, Box 113.....	John K. Rhodes, 16 6th Avenue, Portsmouth, Virginia.....
317 Eureka (1).....	Elizabeth City.....	Every Tuesday.....	Wilbourne M. Smith, Box 386.....	John W. Miller, 411 North Road St.....
319 Wilmington (10).....	Wilmington.....	3 Tuesday.....	John H. Edge, Rt. 1, Box 484.....	William C. Riggs, Sr., 3723 Market St.....
320 Selma (17).....	Selma.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Raleigh H. Griffin, Box 188.....	James A. Oliver.....
322 Granite (31).....	Mount Airy.....	3 Tuesday.....	J. Carroll Hill, Box 70.....	Paul D. Webster, 139 Church Street.....
328 Mattamuskeet (3).....	Engelhard.....	2 and 4 Wednesday.....	Cecil R. Silverthorne.....	Edmund O. Mason.....
331 Bayboro (7).....	Bayboro.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Hallett W. Mayo, Box 106.....	Albert L. Bennett, Grantsboro.....
339 Fairview (37).....	Kings Mountain.....	2 Monday.....	Joseph H. McDaniel, Jr., 108 E. Mtn. St.....	Dexter E. Tate, Wells Street.....
340 Harmony (6).....	Pikeville.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Claude S. Hinnant, Rt. 2.....	Rufus J. Hare, Route 2.....
343 Hickory (36).....	Hickory.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Daniel L. Miller, Box 451.....	John W. Terrell, Box 587.....
344 Numa F. Reid (22).....	High Point.....	2 Monday.....	Ernest T. Gregory, 311 Allred Street.....	William H. Marlette, Jr., 416 South St.....
348 Stanly (25).....	Albemarle.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	L. Roy Whitley, Box 452.....	Millard T. McDaniel, 634 E. Cannon St.....
352 Durham (21).....	Durham.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Hubert M. Brown, Box 1385.....	Claibourne H. Lawson, 1066 First Ave.....
356 Fallston (37).....	Fallston.....	2 Monday.....	B. Bernard Elliott, Box 278.....	Sam M. Sain, Route 1, Belwood.....
357 Bakersville (40).....	Bakersville.....	8 before 1 M & 3 Th.....	James P. Greene.....	Culver R. Dale, Relief.....
358 East LaPorte (42).....	East LaPorte.....	1 and 3 Saturday.....	Albert E. Brown, Tuckasegee.....	Raymond R. Nicholson, Sylva.....
359 Mount Vernon (7).....	Oriental.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Walter D. Hardy, Box 515.....	Robert W. Day, Whortonville.....
363 Snow (40).....	Boone.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Joseph E. Clay, 409 Greene St.....	Hoyle H. Davis, 411 Greene St.....
369 Gastonia (28).....	Gastonia.....	2 Friday.....	Dorus C. McSwain, 309 Hanna Street.....	Rufus B. Wilson, 611 South Street.....
373 Ashler (34).....	Deep Gap.....	2 Friday.....	Enoch R. Mikeal, Box 21, Todd.....	Harland O. Greene, RFD.....
374 Campbell (28).....	Troutmans.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Edward O. Winecoff, Jr.....	James L. Simpson, Route 1.....
375 State Line (37).....	Grover.....	2 Tuesday.....	Benjamin F. Bird.....	Murray C. Pruette, Box 12.....
377 Youngsville (19).....	Youngsville.....	F before 1 and 3 Sun.....	Joe W. Hudson, Route 1.....	Lonnie D. Lovd, Route 1.....
378 Seaboard (4).....	Seaboard.....	1 Monday.....	John P. Spencer, Jr., Box 12.....	C. Edward Whitehead.....
379 Colhrie (9).....	Salemberg.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	James M. Royal, Box 96.....	Napoleon A. Reynolds, Rt. 1, Clinton.....
380 Granville (20).....	Wake Forest, Rt. 3.....	4 Saturday.....	Sidney M. Bailey.....	Joseph R. Davis.....

# LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—(Continued)

NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT NO.	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown In Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
381 Forest City (44)	Forest City	2 and 4 Tuesday	Charles Z. Flack, Magnolia Street	Henry H. Bridges, Box 248.....381
384 Jefferson Penn (23)	Reidsville	1 and 3 Tuesday	Guy M. McWhorter, 401 Wentworth St.	R. K. Saunders, Jr., 225 Crescent Dr.....384
386 Pigeon River (41)	Canton	2 Thursday	Norman G. Williams, Box 788	Howard L. Setzer, Candler.....386
387 Kedron (38)	Hendersonville	1 and 3 Thursday	Daniel B. Hart, Box 68, Flat Rock	Joseph E. Nicholson East Flat Rock.....387
388 Mooresboro (37)	Mooresboro	2 Fri., June 24 and Dec. 27	Marion M. Packard	Ben A. Holder, Rt. 2, Gaffney, S. C.....388
390 Copeland (31)	Copeland	2 Thursday	Kermit W. Lawrence, Dobson	Ralph G. White, Route 1, Dobson.....390
391 Lebanon (14)	Hope Mills	2 Thursday	Boyd F. Russell, Box 78	Eugene L. Miller, Rt. 1, Box 449.....391
393 Tally Ho (20)	Stem	1 Saturday, 2 Monday	Cameron F. Hobgood, Route 1	James C. Scott.....393
395 Orient (10)	Wilmington	1 Thursday	Walter H. McClain, 31 Kenwood Avenue	Harry W. Gilliard, 208 S. 17th St.....395
397 Bald Creek (39)	Swiss	3 Saturday	Everett A. Robinson, Rt. 2, Mars Hill	Harlon Holcombe, Box 325, Burnsville.....397
401 Joppa (44)	Old Fort	2 and 4 Friday	Paul Richardson, P. O. Box 296	William D. Hensley, Rt. 4, Marion.....401
403 Siler City (13)	Siler City	1 and 3 Friday	Jesse E. Millikin, 319 E. Second Street	Max V. Bray, 515 W. Cardinal St.....403
404 Denton (22)	Denton	1 and 3 Friday	Hiram H. Ward, Box 312	James E. Wilkins, Jr., Box 94.....404
405 Ocean (8)	Morehead City	2 and 4 Tuesday	James B. Willis, Box 385	Theodore D. Phillips, Box 332.....405
407 North Wilkesboro (33)	North Wilkesboro	2 and 4 Friday	Dorman T. Payne, Box 7	Clyde Hayes, Box 64.....407
408 University (21)	Chapel Hill	1 and 3 Monday	Robert C. Andrews, 120 W. Franklin St.	James C. Williams, 116 Kanan St.....408
409 Bula (21)	Burlington	2 and 4 Monday	William N. Stansell, 232 Highland Ave.	H. Wayne Beal, 506 Hillcrest Ave.....409
411 Bailey (17)	Bailey	2 and 4 Monday	J. Willis Finch, Box 142	J. Marshall Brock, Jr.....411
412 Henry F. Grainger (20)	Oxford, Rt. 8	Sat. before 2 Sunday	Carlton P. O'Brien, Rt. 5	John W. Speed, Rt. 3, Box 264-A.....412
413 Louisburg (19)	Louisburg	2 and 4 Tuesday	John E. Rouse, P.O. Box 103	Austin G. Fuller, Box 278.....413
417 Maxton (11)	Maxton	1 and 3 Monday	Roderick F. Morris, Route 1	John D. McBryde, Box 183.....417
418 Potecasi (4)	Potecasi	1 and 3 Thursday	Clayton W. Beale, Woodland	Joseph Q. Dickerson, George, N. C.....418
420 Harmon (30)	Yadkinville Rt. 8	1 and 3 Saturday	Ray T. Moore, Box 57	Thomas D. Dixon, Route 1, Cana.....420
423 Sparta (34)	Sparta	1 and 3 Thursday	P. Eugene Higgins, Box 188	Roy L. Brooks.....423
426 Montgomery (43)	Ranger	2 Saturday	R. Gay Davidson, Rt. 2, Murphy	Dewey E. Brendle, Suit, N. C.....426
427 Oconee (42)	Bryson City	1 and 3 Monday	Warren L. Lathan, Box U	Arthur G. DeHart, Box 305.....427
428 Stokesdale (23)	Stokesdale	1 and 3 Tuesday	Harvey J. Bray	John C. Adcock.....428
429 Sea Side (8)	Swansboro	1 Friday and 3 Sat.	James W. Killian	Woodrow D. Brite.....429
431 Relief (14)	Benson	1 and 3 Friday	Julian Godwin, Box 115	George R. Ellis, Box 81.....431
432 Piney Creek (34)	Piney Creek	2 and 4 Friday	Ernest C. Minnich, Route 1	Eugene I. Phipps, Jr., Rt. 2.....432
433 Vanceboro (7)	Vanceboro	2 and 4 Wednesday	James E. White, Box 13	Dannie M. Whitford, Rt. 3, Box 180.....433
434 West Bend (30)	Lewisville	1 and 3 Friday	Charles M. Lasley, Rt. 1, Clemmons	William S. Kiger, Jr., Route 1.....434
435 Blue Ridge (42)	Highlands	1 and 3 Friday	William N. Slattery, P.O. Box "O"	J. Lawrence Hicks, Box 441.....435
437 Biscoe (24)	Biscoe	2 and last Friday	Neill W. Freeman, Box 360	William A. Sutton, Candor.....437
439 Marble Springs (43)	Marble	1 Saturday	Vi. Vinson Hall	Victor Raxter, Route 1.....439
444 Marietta (24)	Ramseur	2 Friday	Vaughn H. Dorsett	Charles C. Dorsett.....444

446 Biltmore (39).....	Asheville.....	Each Tuesday.....	Alfred J. Creasman, 26 Gracelyn Road.....	Joe L. Tandy, 97 Hendersonville Road.....
447 Enfield (4-A).....	Enfield.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Charles M. Hodgin, Box 314.....	L. Jack Williamson.....
453 Clyde (41).....	Clyde.....	2 Tuesday.....	Edwin Fincher, Box 63.....	Isaac L. Sutton.....
454 Elkin (31).....	Elkin.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Ransome E. Smith, Box 477.....	Cortez Lowery, Box 537.....
459 Dillsboro (42).....	Dillsboro.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Marcus Y. Jarrett, Box 484.....	Richard N. Morris, Sylva.....
460 Cliffsides (44).....	Cliffsides.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Harry A. Ingram.....	Melvin T. Raines, c-o Duke Power Co.....
461 Matthews (27).....	Matthews.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	James W. Russell, Box 234.....	Samuel M. Craig, Jr., Rt. 8, Box 494, Charlotte.....
462 South Fork (28).....	Cramerton.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Addison G. McKeown, Box 33.....	Zeb V. Brendle, Jr., Box 981.....
463 Currituck (1).....	Coinjock.....	2 Monday.....	Sam McHorney, Jr., Box 56, Grandy.....	Vernon L. Creekmore, Moyock.....
471 Grassy Knob (29).....	Union Grove.....	4 Friday.....	Herman C. Sprinkle, Rt. 5, Statesville.....	L. N. Rupard, Star Rt. 3, Statesville.....
472 Sonoma (41).....	Canton, Rt. 2.....	1 Thursday.....	H. H. Garner, Rt. 3, Waynesville.....	Bert Cagle.....
473 Lexington (22).....	Lexington.....	Each Friday.....	Woodrow B. Ingram, c-o McCulloch Jewelry Store, South Main St.....	J. Alex Corn, 114 West 2nd Street.....
474 St. Pauls (11).....	St. Pauls.....	1 Tuesday.....	Duncan C. McEachern, Box 475.....	Charles F. Caudell, Jr.....
475 Grimesland (5).....	Grimesland.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	John T. McDonald, Jr., Chicod.....	Jatie J. Spain, 209 Eastern Street.....
479 Rainbow (7).....	Arapahoe.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Joseph I. Bland.....	Woodrow W. Rawls.....
482 Saluda (38).....	Saluda.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	John T. Coates, Jr., Box 97, Estes Hill.....	Charlie L. Ingle, Route 1, Mars Hill.....
483 Traphill (33).....	Traphill.....	1 and 3 Saturday.....	Dewey H. Welborn.....	Claude Billings.....
484 Southern Pines (12).....	Southern Pines.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Lloyd L. Woolley, Box 748.....	Allie G. Edwards, Jr., Vass.....
486 Lawndale (37).....	Lawndale.....	2 Friday.....	Fred L. Richards, Box 25.....	W. Harold Bridges.....
488 Rich Square (4).....	Rich Square.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Roy T. Joyner, Box 197.....	Mills R. Conner.....
489 Linville (40).....	Newland.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	R. W. Wall, P.O. Box 156.....	Sherman E. Pritchard, Montezuma.....
491 Hominy (39).....	Candler.....	1 Tuesday.....	Paul M. Williams, 841 Sand Hill Road, West Asheville.....	Homer S. Clark, 821 Sand Hill Road West Asheville.....
492 Thomas M. Holt (21).....	Graham.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Charles A. Cates, Rt. 1.....	Hubert E. Hendry, Haw River.....
493 Pilot (31).....	Pilot Mountain.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Kenneth W. Glace, Route 1.....	Porter G. Wall, Jr.....
495 Rockingham (12).....	Rockingham.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Dewey W. Coleman, 105 Scales St.....	Frank B. Stanley, 205 Roberson St.....
496 Mooresville (29).....	Mooresville.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Clark W. Murff, 109 W. Wilson Avenue.....	James D. Alverson, 138 W. Stewart Ave.....
497 Royal Hart (4-A).....	Littleton.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Alton W. Parker, Box 386.....	Fentrice E. Ward, Route 1.....
498 Ayden (5).....	Ayden.....	3 Tuesday.....	William B. Phillips, Box 212.....	Carroll Humbles, Route 1.....
499 Creedmoor (20).....	Creedmoor.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Leon B. Perkinson, Butner.....	Arthur A. Bowles, Rt. 1, Northside.....
500 Raleigh (15).....	Raleigh.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Clarence E. Smith, P.O. Box 8044.....	Clarence H. Moore, 214 Pershing Rd.....
501 Red Springs (11).....	Red Springs.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Gunnar C. Lang, Box 24.....	William E. McNeill, Route 2, Box 4-C-501
502 Cookville (38).....	Vale.....	1 Tu.; St. John's Day.....	Ferman E. Hoke, Rt. 1, Box 158, Hickory.....	Fred L. Phillips, Route 1, Newton.....
505 Cherryville (28).....	Cherryville.....	1 Monday.....	George S. Falls, 205 N. Jacob Street.....	Lewis B. Doggett, 504 East 1st St.....
506 Unaka (43).....	Unaka.....	3 Saturday.....	Charles F. Bates.....	Annuel H. Baine, Hiwassee Dam.....
509 Belhaven (3).....	Belhaven.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	G. Archie Thomas, Box 11.....	John L. Rateliff, Pantego.....
515 Whetstone (28).....	Bessemer City.....	4 Tuesday.....	Robert M. Kiser, P. O. Box 700.....	Carl W. Howard, Box 305.....
516 Aulander (2).....	Aulander.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Clinton E. Parker, P.O. Box 175.....	Thomas H. Griffith.....
517 Farmville (5).....	Farmville.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Oscar G. Spill, Box 363.....	Carl L. Ivey, 418 E. Wilson Street.....
519 Widow's Son (4-A).....	Roanoke Rapids.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Lewis B. Jones, 710 Washington Street.....	W. Kindred Powell, Box 647.....
520 Fairfield (3).....	Fairfield.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Guy R. Cuthrell, General Delivery.....	Edward J. McKinney, Box 51.....
521 Wanchese (1).....	Wanchese.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Holmes O. Bridges, Box 146.....	Howard B. Midgett, Manteo.....

# LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA—(Continued)

NUMBER, NAME DISTRICT NO.	POST OFFICE	DAY OF MEETING	SECRETARY And ADDRESS	MASTER And ADDRESS
			Post Office Address of Officers Are Same As That Of Their Lodges, As Shown In Column Two, UNLESS Different Address Is Shown Here	NO.
524 Pendleton (4).....	Pendleton.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Clifton A. Davis, Box 277, Conway.....	Norris B. Boone.....524
525 Rodgers (17).....	Middlesex.....	2 Sat. and 4 Monday.....	Henry L. Manning.....	Travis C. Alford.....525
527 Lucama (17).....	Lucama.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Herman L. Barnes, Rt. 3, Kenly.....	Millard Watson, Box 76.....527
528 Fairmont (11).....	Fairmont.....	1 Monday.....	Thomas J. Carson, P.O. Box 446.....	Neil A. Lee, Route 3.....528
529 Andrews (43).....	Andrews.....	1 Monday.....	Galusha Pulliam.....	Richard Conley, Nantahala.....529
530 Joppa (27).....	Charlotte.....	1 Friday.....	Andrew C. Moore, Jr., P.O. Box 534.....	Alex. G. Lawing, 2404 Laburnum Ave.....530
532 Hamlet (12).....	Hamlet.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Len W. Spencer, Box 85.....	John D. Patterson, Jr., Terry Street.....532
534 Camp Call (37).....	Shelby, Rt. 5.....	3 Saturday.....	George W. Lee, Polkville.....	J. Hardin Lee, Polkville.....534
535 Hollis (44).....	Hollis.....	4 Saturday.....	J. Clay Blanton, Route 1, Ellenboro.....	Brady H. Parker, Route 2, Bostic.....535
538 Williams (27).....	Cornelius.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Frank B. Washam, Box 105, Davidson.....	Thomas B. Fidler, Box 81.....538
542 Corinthian (23).....	Greensboro.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Emory C. Fox, Box 1006.....	W. Beatty Farr, Jr., 2001 Madison Ave.....542
543 Spencer (25).....	Spencer.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James E. Connell, Sr., P.O. Box 366.....	Thomas D. Poole, Box 341.....543
544 Mount Holly (28).....	Mount Holly.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Eurie L. Norwood, Box 338.....	Buford T. Barker, Route 1.....544
550 Roman Eagle (12).....	Aberdeen.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Hardin A. Gunter, Box 385.....	Coleman C. Parker.....550
551 Glenville (42).....	Glenville.....	2 Sat. and 4 Friday.....	Dalton W. Rogers, Cashiers.....	Taylor F. Fowler.....551
552 Revolution (23).....	Greensboro.....	1 and 3 Wednesday.....	Robert B. Skenes, 408 E. Radiance Dr.....	William G. Dance, Box 44, Guilford.....552
554 Vesper (40).....	Spruce Pine.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	William L. McNeill, Box 323.....	Taylor M. Puckett, Box 217.....554
555 Elise (13).....	Robbins.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Ralph G. Steed, Box 187.....	Frank Trotter.....555
556 Neil S. Stewart (14).....	Erwin.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Thomas J. Harper.....	James E. Glover.....556
558 Ararat (31).....	Ararat.....	2 Friday.....	Floyd E. Bryant.....	J. Henry Simmons, Rt. 1, Pilot Mtn.....558
561 Swannanoa (39).....	Swannanoa.....	1 Thursday.....	F. Lester Connolly, Box 243.....	Arthur Cannon, Box 252.....561
562 Waxhaw (26).....	Waxhaw.....	1 Tuesday.....	Henry M. Tedder, Box 127.....	Roger B. Duval, Box 96.....562
563 Tabor (10).....	Tabor City.....	2 Tuesday.....	Thomas M. Garrell, Box 84.....	S. Jack Strickland, Box 515.....563
564 Richlands (8).....	Richlands.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Walter C. Ervin.....	Jacob E. Whaley.....564
565 Wendell (15).....	Wendell.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Ira H. Johnson, Box 538.....	Jack S. Hatley.....565
568 Doric (7).....	New Bern.....	2 and 4 Friday.....	Alfred H. Bremer, Box 703.....	Robert A. Gardner, 507 National Ct.....568
569 Mount Pleasant (17).....	Bailey, Rt. 1.....	4 Saturday.....	Leland F. Warren.....	Norman E. Patterson.....569
571 Snow Creek (29).....	Statesville, Rt. 5.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Henry Martin, Rt. 2.....	Oswald N. Sloan, Star Route 3.....571
573 Mount Pleasant (33).....	Champion.....	3 Saturday.....	Hoke McNeill, Buck.....	Charles W. Proffit, Wilkesboro.....573
576 Andrew Jackson (25).....	Salisbury.....	Each Thursday.....	Jasper E. Haynes, Box 497.....	James L. Parish, Box 481.....576
578 Meadow Branch (28).....	Wingate.....	4 Friday.....	Joe G. Chaney, Box 263.....	Walter F. Perry, E. Wilson St., Wingate.....578
579 Casar (37).....	Casar.....	1 Thursday.....	Buland J. Short, Route 1.....	Joe R. White, Route 1.....579
583 Ionic (7).....	Cove City.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Robt. G. Register, Rt. 2, Box 190, New Bern.....	Alvis N. Heath.....583
584 Apex (16).....	Apex.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Theodore O. Seawell.....	Charlie E. Stephens.....584
585 Roseboro (9).....	Roseboro.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Peyton C. Sutton, Box 215.....	William R. Hales, RFD, Autryville.....585
589 Bethel (5).....	Bethel.....	1 Monday and 3 Th.....	Robert L. Martin, Box 12.....	Norman E. Carson, Box 61.....589
590 Lowell (28).....	Lowell.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	George F. Teague, Box 386.....	Melvin S. Waldrop, Box 259.....590
592 Maiden (36).....	Maiden.....	2 Monday.....	William G. Campbell.....	William G. Rose.....592

593 Stony Point (29).....	Stony Point.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Howard W. Brezger, Box 106.....	Hugh L. Hines, Box 204, Hiddenite.....	593
594 Ashe (34).....	West Jefferson.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James H. Payne, Box 44.....	Forrest L. McMillan.....	594
595 Wallace (9).....	Wallace.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	J. Luther Powell, P.O. Box 447.....	Charles C. Farrow.....	595
596 Waccamaw (10).....	Bolton.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Luther C. Rich, Sr., Box 42, Acme.....	Homer W. Paxton.....	596
598 Cranberry (40).....	Elk Park.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Paul G. Heaton, Heaton.....	Ernest L. Lafferty, Banner Elk.....	598
602 Queen City (18).....	Rocky Mount.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	George C. Sharpe, 128 N. Church Street.....	Albert R. Wiggins, 1217 Tarboro St.....	602
605 Jeff L. Nelson (38).....	Tryon.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	James W. Gantt, Box 67, Columbus.....	Paul T. Smith, Columbus.....	605
606 River Side (38).....	Catawba.....	2 Monday.....	Reggie R. Nichols, Box 132.....	C. Ray Morrow, Box 421, Claremont.....	606
607 Chadbourn (10).....	Chadbourn.....	3 Tuesday.....	E. Lamar Huffman, Box 4.....	Charles E. Land.....	607
609 Zebulon (15).....	Zebulon.....	1 Tuesday.....	R. Vance Brown.....	Clarence M. Hocutt.....	609
612 Atkinson (10).....	Atkinson.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Robert L. Croom, Route 1.....	Wister F. Simpson, Jr., Route 1.....	612
613 Home (6).....	Fremont.....	2 Monday.....	Russell L. Davis.....	Waitus L. West, Route 1.....	613
616 Round Peak (31).....	Mount Airy, Rt. 3.....	1 Friday.....	John W. Scott.....	Elmer W. Hodges, Low Gap.....	616
617 St. Patrick's (6).....	Princeton.....	1 and 3 Wednesday.....	Berry L. Aycock, P.O. Box 93.....	James F. B. Holt.....	617
618 Union (25).....	Midland.....	2 Saturday.....	Charles L. Polk.....	George R. Ferguson, Rt. 1, Charlotte.....	618
624 John H. Mills (19).....	Epsom.....	Th. before 1 Sunday.....	Joe T. Griffin, Route 3, Louisburg.....	Leon N. Faulkner, Route 1, Henderson.....	624
626 Cannon Memorial (25).....	Kannapolis.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Robert L. Shinn, P.O. Box 883.....	Andrew O. Slawson, 307 York St.....	626
627 Belmont (28).....	Belmont.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Walter T. Warren, 409 N. Central Ave.....	Ronald G. Stewart, Box 135.....	627
629 Walnut Cove (30).....	Walnut Cove.....	1 Tuesday and 3 Sat.....	Ivey R. Burroughs, Box 95.....	J. Arthur Johnson, Rt. 2.....	629
630 Francis S. Packard (19).....	Norlina.....	2 and 4 Thursday.....	Harry W. Walker, Box 307.....	Claude M. Newman, Box 158.....	630
634 Goldsboro (6).....	Goldsboro.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Hugh H. Alexander, 1309 E. Beech Street.....	James A. Harris, 410 South William St.....	634
637 Yadkin Falls (25).....	Badin.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	W. Hurd Davis, Box 1043.....	Robert L. Webster, Box 832.....	637
643 Proctorville (11).....	Proctorville.....	2 Monday.....	Henry H. Atkinson, Box 52.....	Henslee D. Bowen.....	643
646 Bladen (11).....	Elizabethtown.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	William W. Woodhouse, Box 13.....	William R. Courson.....	646
650 John A. Nichols (39).....	Asheville.....	2 Thursday.....	Herbert W. Kissinger, P.O. Box 1844.....	William V. Walker, 629 Sand Hill Rd.....	650
654 Elberta (12).....	West End.....	Tu. after 1 and 3 Sun.....	William E. Jackson, Box 158.....	Woodrow W. Conrad, Box 55.....	654
656 Guilford (23).....	Greensboro.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	G. Worth Covington, Box 656.....	Paul G. Boone, 2602 Springwood Drive.....	656
657 Keller Memorial (25).....	Rockwell.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Edd A. Beaver, P.O. Box 55.....	Clarence M. Williams, Faith.....	657
658 Beulaville (9).....	Beulaville.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	Temple H. Hill, P.O. Box 187.....	Leslie Kennedy, Route 1.....	658
663 Black Mountain (39).....	Black Mountain.....	1 Friday.....	Cecil C. Nanney, Box 516.....	John E. Boring, Box 912.....	663
664 Garland (9).....	Garland.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Charles R. Reeves, Parkersburg.....	Albert E. Carter, Route 1.....	664
665 West Asheville (39).....	Asheville.....	1 Monday.....	James L. Wright, Box 6086.....	Dan S. Judd, 94 Fairfax Avenue.....	665
666 N.C. Lo. of Res. (26).....	Monroe.....	2 Tuesday.....	Clifton L. Taylor, 1101 Greenwood Cliff, Charlotte 3.....	Andrew S. Melvin, Box 1126, Gastonia.....	666
667 Fort Bragg (14).....	Fort Bragg.....	1 Tuesday.....	Warren H. Coolidge, Box 156.....	Eugene M. Shore, Box 156.....	667
668 Holland Memorial (28).....	Gastonia.....	2 Thursday.....	William J. Terry, 207 West Sixth Ave.....	Albert H. Austin, 404 W. Seventh Ave.....	668
669 Kernersville (30).....	Kernersville.....	1 Monday.....	Charles F. Snow, Jr., Box 395.....	Gilmer C. Dillon, Box 444.....	669
670 Lovelady (36).....	Valdese.....	2 Monday.....	Arthur W. Garrou, 270 Morgan St.....	Ellis S. Glass, Jr.....	670
672 Robbinsville (43).....	Robbinsville.....	2 Tuesday.....	Charles P. Hanrahan, Jr., Box 428.....	Ned A. Hawks, Stecoah.....	672
673 Spindale (44).....	Spindale.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Ralph H. Rollins, Box 48.....	Max G. Padgett, Spindale Street.....	673
674 Acacia (23).....	High Point.....	1 Thursday.....	Reginald L. Rogers, Box 335.....	Clyde S. Chermault, 218 Hillcrest Drive.....	674
675 Washington (3).....	Washington.....	1 and 3 Monday.....	Otis B. Moore, Box 57.....	H. Lee Paramore, Route 1, Chocowinity.....	675
676 Temple (27).....	Charlotte.....	2 Thursday.....	Louis E. Lamkin, Box 82 (1).....	James B. Johnson, 916 E. 36th Street.....	676
677 Warsaw (9).....	Warsaw.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Quincy J. Sutton, Sr., Box 307.....	Davis Y. Hollingsworth.....	677
678 Providence (3).....	Columbia.....	1 and 3 Wednesday.....	Lloyd B. Davenport, P.O. Box 274.....	Donald M. Alexander, Box 194.....	678

679 Creasy Proctor (14).....	Fayetteville.....	2 Tuesday.....	Luby J. Gardner, 1006 W. Rowan Street.....	Albert C. Greene, 1610 Brookside Ave.....	679
680 Semper Fidelis (8).....	Midway Park.....	2 Wednesday.....	Lewis D. Hayes, 804 Butler Drive.....	Harold L. Paschal, 1071 Butler Drive.....	680
681 Piedmont (22).....	High Point.....	2 Friday.....	Woodroe F. Haywood, Box 1283.....	F. Curtis Morehead, 310 Monroe St.....	681
682 Manteo (1).....	Manteo.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Charles E. O'Neal, P.O. Box 474.....	Raymond Wescott, Box 763.....	682
683 Rolesville (15).....	Rolesville.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Vaden Clifton, Route 1, Neuse.....	William H. Parker.....	683
684 Ahoskie (2).....	Ahoskie.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Matthew V. Wimberly, Box NM.....	James M. Joyner, Box NM.....	684
685 Pioneer (30).....	Winston-Salem.....	1 Wednesday.....	Howard R. Bosworth, Box 2811.....	Adam E. Fey, 420 Miller Street.....	685
686 Angier (16).....	Angier.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	Richard L. Johnson.....	Gordon B. Matthews, Route 2.....	686
687 Fellowship (21).....	Durham.....	2 Friday.....	J. Ray Rex, Box 712.....	Harvey J. Rape, 118 West Seeman St.....	687
688 Cherry Point (7).....	Havelock.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	William F. Russell, Box 356.....	James A. Smith, 7 Holly Road.....	688
689 Scotland Neck (4-A).....	Scotland Neck.....	1 and 3 Tuesday.....	William D. Harden, Box 127.....	Peter E. Shields, North Main Street.....	689
690 Mount Moriah (29).....	Statesville.....	2 and 4 Monday.....	Ralph M. Sisk, P.O. Box 1148.....	Hazel H. Taylor, 224 Bost Street.....	690
691 Renfro (31).....	Mount Airy.....	3 Monday.....	J. Earl Watson, Box 588.....	Troy E. Horton, Route 3.....	691
692 East Gate (27).....	Charlotte.....	1 Wednesday.....	Ralph E. Cashion, 1912 Belvedere Ave.....	Charles W. Ketcham, 1913 Tippah Ave.....	692
693 Charles M. Setzer (27).....	Charlotte.....	3 Monday.....	Lonnie W. Rogers, P.O. Box 1089.....	O. Harold Hamby, Box 1089.....	693
694 Gate City (23).....	Greensboro.....	2 and 4 Tuesday.....	James T. Benjamin, P.O. Box 12.....	Robert G. Paschal, 804 Willowbrook St.....	694
695 Allen-Graham (25).....	Kannapolis.....	1 and 3 Thursday.....	Kelly W. Ussery, Box 1141.....	C. Marvin Deal, 702 S. Main Street.....	695
696 Memorial (22).....	Lexington.....	1 and 3 Friday.....	Herbert T. Penry, Box 67, Southmont.....	W. Clifford Greer, Box 69.....	696

NOTES: 1. Lodges indicated thus (†) also have stated communications on June 24 and December 27.

2. Post Office addresses of Masters and Secretaries are same as shown for lodge, UNLESS a different address is shown in column containing such officer's name.

3. Secretary should keep this DIRECTORY on his desk for reference at all times.

#### ADDRESS The Grand Secretary:

W. L. McIver  
P. O. Box 3068  
Raleigh, North Carolina

#### ADDRESS The Grand Master:

Edwin T. Howard  
333 South Main Street  
High Point, North Carolina

# NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Acacia -----	674	Casar -----	579
Adoniram -----	149	Caswell Brotherhood -----	11
Ahoskie -----	684	Catawba -----	248
Allen-Graham -----	695	Catawba Valley -----	217
American George -----	17	Central Cross -----	187
Andrew Jackson -----	576	Chadbourne -----	607
Andrews -----	529	Charity -----	5
Angier -----	686	Charles M. Setzer -----	693
Apex -----	584	Cherokee -----	146
Ararat -----	558	Cherry Point -----	688
Archer -----	165	Cherryville -----	505
Ashe -----	594	Clay -----	301
Ashler -----	373	Cliffside -----	460
Atkinson -----	612	Clyde -----	453
Atlantic -----	294	Cleveland -----	202
Aulander -----	516	Coharie -----	379
Aurora -----	300	Colerain -----	171
Ayden -----	498	Columbus -----	102
Bailey -----	411	Concord -----	58
Bakersville -----	357	Cookville -----	502
Bald Creek -----	397	Copeland -----	390
Balfour -----	188	Corinthian -----	230, 542
Bayboro -----	331	Cranberry -----	598
Beaver Dam -----	276	Creasy Proctor -----	679
Belhaven -----	509	Creedmoor -----	499
Belmont -----	627	Currituck -----	463
Bethel -----	589	Dan River -----	129
Beulaville -----	658	Davie -----	39
Biltmore -----	446	Denton -----	404
Bingham -----	272	Dillsboro -----	459
Biscoe -----	437	Doric -----	568
Blackmer -----	127, 170	Dunn's Rock -----	267
Black Mountain -----	663	Durham -----	352
Bladen -----	646	Eagle -----	19
Blue Ridge -----	435	East Gate -----	692
Buffalo -----	172	East LaPorte -----	358
Bula -----	409	Elberta -----	654
Campbell -----	374	Elise -----	555
Camp Call -----	534	Elkin -----	454
Cannon Memorial -----	626	Enfield -----	447
Carthage -----	181	Eno -----	210
Cary -----	198	Eureka -----	283, 317

# NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY (Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Excelsior -----	261	Hickory -----	343
Fair Bluff -----	190	Hiram -----	40, 98
Fairfield -----	520	Holland Memorial -----	668
Fairmont -----	528	Hollis -----	535
Fairview -----	339	Holly Springs -----	115
Fallston -----	356	Home -----	613
Farmington -----	265	Hominy -----	491
Farmville -----	517	Ionic -----	583
Fellowship -----	84, 687	Jefferson Penn -----	384
Forest City -----	381	Jeff L. Nelson -----	605
Fort Bragg -----	667	Jerusalem -----	95
Francis S. Packard -----	630	John A. Nichols -----	650
Franklin -----	109	John H. Mills -----	624
Franklinton -----	123	Johnston-Caswell -----	10
French Broad -----	292	Joppa -----	401, 530
Fulton -----	99	Joseph Warren -----	92
Fuquay -----	258	Junaluskee -----	145
Garland -----	664	Kedron -----	387
Gaston -----	263	Keller Memorial -----	657
Gastonia -----	369	Kenly -----	257
Gate City -----	694	Kernersville -----	669
Gatesville -----	126	Kilwinning -----	64
George Washington -----	174	King Solomon -----	56, 138
Glenville -----	551	Knap of Reeds -----	158
Goldsboro -----	634	LaFayette -----	83
Granite -----	191, 322	Laurinburg -----	305
Granville -----	380	Lawndale -----	486
Grassy Knob -----	471	Leaksville -----	136
Green Level -----	277	Lebanon -----	207, 391
Greensboro -----	76	Lee -----	253
Greenville -----	284	Lenoir -----	233
Grifton -----	243	Lexington -----	473
Grimesland -----	475	Liberty -----	45
Guilford -----	656	Lillington -----	302
Hall -----	53	Lincoln -----	137
Hamlet -----	532	Linville -----	489
Hanks -----	128	Long Creek -----	205
Harmon -----	420	Louisburg -----	413
Harmony -----	299, 340	Lovelady -----	670
Henderson -----	229	Lowell -----	590
Henry F. Grainger -----	412	Lucama -----	527
Hibriten -----	262	Maiden -----	592



# NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY (Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO
Manteo .....	682	Phalanx .....	31
Marble Springs .....	439	Phoenix .....	8
Marietta .....	444	Piedmont .....	681
Mattamuskeet .....	328	Pigeon River .....	386
Matthews .....	461	Pilot .....	493
Maxton .....	417	Piney Creek .....	432
Meadow Branch .....	578	Pioneer .....	685
Mecklenburg .....	176	Pleasant Hill .....	304
Memorial .....	696	Potecasi .....	418
Millbrook .....	97	Proctorville .....	643
Mill Creek .....	125	Providence .....	678
Mingo .....	206	Pythagoras .....	249
Mocksville .....	134	Queen City .....	602
Monroe .....	244	Radiance .....	132
Montgomery .....	426	Raeford .....	306
Moorestboro .....	388	Rainbow .....	479
Moorestville .....	496	Raleigh .....	500
Morning Star .....	85	Red Springs .....	501
Mount Hermon .....	118	Rehoboth .....	279
Mount Holly .....	544	Relief .....	431
Mount Lebanon .....	117	Renfro .....	691
Mount Moriah .....	690	Revolution .....	552
Mount Olive .....	208	Richlands .....	564
Mount Pleasant .....	569, 573	Rich Square .....	488
Mount Vernon .....	143, 359	River Side .....	606
Mystic Tie .....	237	Roanoke .....	203
N. C. Lodge of Research .....	666	Robbinsville .....	672
Neil S. Stewart .....	556	Rockingham .....	495
New Lebanon .....	314	Rodgers .....	525
North Wilkesboro .....	407	Rolesville .....	683
Numa F. Reid .....	344	Roman Eagle .....	550
Ocean .....	405	Roseboro .....	585
Oconee .....	427	Round Peak .....	616
Orient .....	395	Royal Hart .....	497
Orr .....	104	Royal White Hart .....	2
Oxford .....	122	Salem .....	289
Palmyra .....	147	Saluda .....	482
Pee Dee .....	150	Sanford .....	151
Pendleton .....	524	Scotch Ireland .....	154
Perquimans .....	106	Scotland Neck .....	689
Perseverance .....	59	Seaboard .....	378
Person .....	113	Sea Side .....	429

# NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY NAME ALPHABETICALLY (Continued)

NAME	NO.	NAME	NO.
Selma -----	320	University -----	408
Semper Fidelis -----	680	Vance -----	293
Siler City -----	403	Vanceboro -----	433
Skewarkee -----	90	Vesper -----	554
Snow -----	363	Waccamaw -----	596
Snow Creek -----	571	Wake Forest -----	282
Sonoma -----	472	Wallace -----	595
Southern Pines -----	484	Walnut Cove -----	629
South Fork -----	462	Wanchese -----	521
Sparta -----	423	Warsaw -----	677
Spencer -----	543	Washington -----	675
Spindale -----	673	Waxhaw -----	562
St. Alban's -----	114	Wayne -----	112
Stanly -----	348	Waynesville -----	259
State Line -----	375	Wendell -----	565
Statesville -----	27	West Asheville -----	665
St. John's ----- 1, 3, 4,	13	West Bend -----	434
Stokes -----	32	Western Star -----	91
Stokesdale -----	428	Whetstone -----	515
Stonewall -----	296	White Stone -----	155
Stony Point -----	593	Wiccacon -----	240
St. Patrick's -----	617	Widow's Son ----- 75,	519
St. Pauls -----	474	William G. Hill -----	218
Swannanoa -----	561	Williams -----	538
Tabor -----	563	William T. Bain -----	231
Tally Ho -----	393	Wilmington -----	319
Temple -----	676	Wilson -----	226
Thomas M. Holt -----	492	Winston -----	167
Thomasville -----	214	Yadkin -----	162
Tobasco -----	271	Yadkin Falls -----	637
Traphill -----	483	Youngsville -----	377
Unaka -----	506	Zebulon -----	609
Unanimity -----	7	Zion -----	81
Union -----	618		

# NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS

Aberdeen -----	550	Cary -----	198
Ahoskie -----	684	Casar -----	579
Albemarle -----	348	Catawba -----	606
Andrews -----	529	Chadbourn -----	607
Angier -----	686	Champion -----	573
Apex -----	584	Chapel Hill -----	408
Apex, RFD 1 -----	174	Charlotte — 31, 261, 530, 676,	
Apex, RFD 3 -----	277	692, 693	
Arapahoe -----	479	Cherryville -----	505
Ararat -----	558	China Grove -----	283
Asheboro -----	188	Clayton -----	191
Asheville ----- 118, 446, 650, 665		Clayton, RFD -----	165
Atkinson -----	612	Cleveland -----	154
Aulander -----	516	Cliffside -----	460
Aurora -----	300	Clinton -----	98
Ayden -----	498	Clyde -----	453
Badin -----	637	Coinjock -----	463
Bahama -----	158	Colerain -----	171
Bailey -----	411	Columbia -----	678
Bailey, RFD 1 -----	569	Concord -----	32
Bakersville -----	357	Copeland -----	390
Bayboro -----	331	Cornelius -----	538
Beaufort -----	109	Cornwall -----	149
Belhaven -----	509	Cove City -----	583
Belmont -----	627	Cramerton -----	462
Benson -----	431	Creedmoor -----	499
Bessemer City -----	515	Dallas -----	263
Bethel -----	589	Davidson -----	176
Beulaville -----	658	Deep Gap -----	373
Biscoe -----	437	Denton -----	404
Black Mountain -----	663	Dillsboro -----	459
Bolton -----	596	Dunn -----	147
Bonlee -----	143	Dunn, RFD -----	206
Boone -----	363	Durham ----- 210, 352, 687	
Brevard -----	267	East LaPort -----	358
Bryson City -----	427	Edenton -----	7
Burgaw -----	138	Elizabeth City -----	317
Burlington -----	409	Elizabethtown -----	646
Camden -----	75	Elkin -----	454
Candler -----	491	Elk Park -----	598
Canton -----	386	Enfield -----	447
Canton, RFD 2 -----	472	Engelhard -----	328
Carthage -----	181	Epsom -----	624

## N. C. LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Erwin	556	Hope Mills	391
Fair Bluff	190	Huntersville	205
Fairfield	520	Hunts	187
Fairmont	528	Jackson	56
Fallston	356	Jacksonville	83
Farmington	265	Kannapolis	626, 695
Farmville	517	Kenansville	13
Fayetteville	8, 679	Kenly	257
Forest City	381	Kernersville	669
Fort Bragg	667	Kings Mountain	339
Franklin	145	Kinston	4
Franklinton	123	LaGrange	233
Franklinville	128	Laurinburg	305
Fremont	613	Lawndale	486
Fuquay Springs	258	Leaksville	136
Garland	664	Lenoir	262
Gastonia	369, 668	Lewiston	39
Gatesville	126	Lewisville	434
Gibsonville	271	Lexington	473, 696
Glenville	551	Lillington	302
Goldsboro	112, 634	Lincolnton	137
Graham	492	Littleton	497
Greensboro	76, 542, 552, 656, 694	Louisburg	413
Greenville	284	Lowell	590
Grifton	243	Lucama	527
Grimesland	475	Lumberton	114
Grover	375	Madison	129
Halifax	2	Maiden	592
Hamlet	532	Manteo	682
Harmony	299	Marble	439
Harrellsville	240	Marion	237
Havelock	688	Marshall	292
Hayesville	301	Marshville	276
Henderson	229	Matthews	461
Hendersonville	387	Maxton	417
Henry, Near	502	Mebane	272
Hertford	106	Middlesex	525
Hickory	343	Midland	618
Highlands	435	Midway Park	680
High Point	344, 674, 681	Millbrook	97
Hillsboro	19	Mocksville	134
Hollis	535	Monroe	244, 666
Holly Springs	115	Mooreboro	388
Hookerton	95	Mooreville	496

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

299

## N. C. LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Morehead City .....	405	Robersonville .....	296
Morganton .....	217	Rockingham .....	495
Mount Airy.....	322, 691	Rockwell .....	657
Mount Airy, RFD 3.....	616	Rocky Mount .....	230, 602
Mount Gilead .....	127	Rolesville .....	683
Mount Holly .....	544	Roseboro .....	585
Mount Olive .....	208	Rose Hill .....	279
Murfreesboro .....	17	Roxboro .....	113
Murphy .....	146	Rutherfordton .....	91
Nashville .....	85	St. Pauls .....	474
New Bern .....	3, 568	Salemburg .....	379
Newland .....	489	Salisbury .....	99, 576
Newton .....	248	Saluda .....	482
Newton Grove .....	125	Sanford .....	151
Norlina .....	630	Sanford .....	172
North Wilkesboro .....	407	Jonesboro Hts. Station	
Norwood .....	150	Scotland Neck .....	689
Old Fort .....	401	Seaboard .....	378
Olin .....	226	Selma .....	320
Oriental .....	359	Shawboro, Star Route.....	53
Oxford .....	122	Shelby .....	202
Oxford, RFD 3.....	412	Shelby, RFD 5.....	534
Pendleton .....	524	Siler City .....	403
Pikeville .....	340	Smithfield .....	84
Pilot Mountain .....	493	Snow Hill .....	132
Piney Creek .....	432	Southern Pines .....	484
Pink Hill .....	304	South Mills .....	314
Pittsboro .....	102	Southport .....	249
Plymouth .....	59	Sparta .....	423
Potecasi .....	418	Spencer .....	543
Princeton .....	617	Spindale .....	673
Proctorville .....	643	Spruce Pine .....	554
Raeform .....	306	Stantonsburg .....	92
Raleigh .....	40, 218, 500	Statesville .....	27, 690
Raleigh, RFD 3.....	231	Statesville, RFD 5.....	571
Ramseur .....	444	Stem .....	393
Ranger .....	426	Stockville .....	293
Red Springs .....	501	Stokesdale .....	428
Reidsville .....	384	Stony Point .....	593
Richlands .....	564	Swannanoa .....	561
Rich Square .....	488	Swanquarter .....	294
Roanoke Rapids .....	519	Swansboro .....	429
Robbins .....	555	Swiss .....	397
Robbinsville .....	672	Tabor City .....	563

## N. C. LODGES LISTED BY CITIES AND TOWNS—Continued

Tarboro -----	58	Waxhaw -----	562
Taylorsville -----	253	Waynesville -----	259
Thomasville -----	214	Weaverville -----	170
Trap Hill -----	483	Weldon -----	203
Trenton -----	81	Wendell -----	565
Troutmans -----	374	West End -----	654
Tryon -----	605	West Jefferson -----	594
Unaka -----	506	Whiteville -----	207
Union Grove -----	471	Wilkesboro -----	45
Valdese -----	670	Williamston -----	90
Vanceboro -----	433	Wilmington -----	1, 319, 395
Wadesboro -----	64	Wilson -----	117
Wakefield -----	155	Windsor -----	5
Wake Forest -----	282	Wingate -----	578
Wake Forest, RFD 3 -----	380	Winston-Salem -----	167, 289, 685
Wallace -----	595	Yadkinville -----	162
Walnut Cove -----	629	Yadkinville, RFD 3 -----	420
Wanchese -----	521	Yanceyville -----	11
Warrenton -----	10	Youngsville -----	377
Warsaw -----	677	Zebulon -----	609
Washington -----	104, 675		

## NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY COUNTIES

1. Alamance -----	272, 409, 492
2. Alexander -----	253, 593
3. Alleghany -----	423, 432
4. Anson -----	64
5. Ashe -----	594
6. Avery -----	489, 598
7. Beaufort -----	104, 300, 509, 675
8. Bertie -----	5, 39, 171, 516
9. Bladen -----	646
10. Brunswick -----	249
11. Buncombe -----	118, 170, 293, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
12. Burke -----	217, 670
13. Cabarrus -----	32, 618, 626, 695
14. Caldwell -----	262
15. Camden -----	75, 314
16. Carteret -----	109, 405
17. Caswell -----	11
18. Catawba -----	248, 343, 502, 592, 606
19. Chatham -----	102, 143, 174, 403
20. Cherokee -----	146, 426, 439, 506, 529
21. Chowan -----	7
22. Clay -----	301
23. Cleveland -----	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
24. Columbus -----	190, 207, 563, 596, 607

## N. C. LODGES LISTED BY COUNTIES—Continued

25. Craven	3, 433, 568, 583, 688
26. Cumberland	8, 391, 667, 679
27. Currituck	53, 463
28. Dare	521, 682
29. Davidson	214, 404, 473, 696
30. Davie	134, 265
31. Duplin	13, 279, 595, 658, 677
32. Durham	158, 210, 352, 687
33. Edgecombe	58
34. Forsyth	167, 289, 434, 669, 685
35. Franklin	123, 377, 413
36. Gaston	263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668
37. Gates	126
38. Graham	672
39. Granville	122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499
40. Greene	95, 132
41. Guilford	76, 271, 344, 428, 542, 552, 656, 674, 681, 694
42. Halifax	2, 203, 447, 519, 689
43. Harnett	147, 302, 556, 686
44. Haywood	259, 386, 453, 472
45. Henderson	387
46. Hertford	17, 240, 684
47. Hoke	306
48. Hyde	294, 328, 520
49. Iredell	27, 226, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 690
50. Jackson	358, 459, 551
51. Johnston	84, 165, 191, 257, 320, 431, 617
52. Jones	81
53. Lee	151, 172
54. Lenoir	4, 233, 304
55. Lincoln	137
56. Macon	145, 435
57. Madison	292
58. Martin	90, 296
59. McDowell	237, 401
60. Mecklenburg	31, 176, 205, 261, 461, 530, 538, 676, 692, 693
61. Mitchell	357, 554
62. Montgomery	127, 437
63. Moore	181, 484, 550, 555, 654
64. Nash	85, 187, 230, 411, 525, 569, 602
65. New Hanover	1, 319, 395
66. Northampton	56, 378, 418, 488, 524
67. Onslow	83, 429, 564, 680
68. Orange	19, 408
69. Pamlico	331, 359, 479
70. Pasquotank	317
71. Pender	138, 612
72. Perquimans	106
73. Person	113
74. Pitt	243, 284, 475, 498, 517, 589

## N. C. LODGES LISTED BY COUNTIES—Continued

75. Polk	482, 605
76. Randolph	128, 188, 444
77. Richmond	495, 532
78. Robeson	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643
79. Rockingham	129, 136, 384
80. Rowan	99, 154, 283, 543, 576, 657
81. Rutherford	91, 381, 460, 535, 673
82. Sampson	98, 125, 206, 379, 585, 664
83. Scotland	305
84. Stanly	150, 348, 637
85. Stokes	629
86. Surry	322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616, 691
87. Swain	427
88. Transylvania	267
89. Tyrrell	678
90. Union	244, 276, 562, 578, 666
91. Vance	229, 624
92. Wake	40, 97, 115, 155, 198, 218, 231 258, 277, 282, 500, 565, 584, 609, 683
93. Warren	10, 497, 630
94. Washington	59
95. Watauga	363, 373
96. Wayne	112, 208, 340, 613, 634
97. Wilkes	45, 407, 483, 573
98. Wilson	92, 117, 527
99. Yadkin	162, 420
100. Yancey	397



# NORTH CAROLINA LODGES LISTED BY DISTRICTS

1.	-----	53, 75, 106, 126, 314, 317, 463, 521, 682
2.	-----	5, 7, 39, 90, 171, 240, 516, 684
3.	-----	59, 104, 294, 300, 328, 509, 520, 675, 678
4.	-----	17, 56, 378, 418, 488, 524
4-A	-----	2, 203, 447, 497, 519, 689
5.	-----	243, 284, 296, 475, 498, 517, 589
6.	-----	4, 95, 112, 132, 208, 233, 304, 340, 613, 617, 634
7.	-----	3, 81, 331, 359, 433, 479, 568, 583, 688
8.	-----	83, 109, 405, 429, 564, 680
9.	-----	13, 98, 125, 206, 279, 379, 585, 595, 658, 664, 677
10.	-----	1, 138, 190, 207, 249, 319, 395, 563, 596, 607, 612
11.	-----	114, 417, 474, 501, 528, 643, 646
12.	-----	305, 306, 484, 495, 532, 550, 654
13.	-----	102, 143, 151, 172, 181, 403, 555
14.	-----	8, 84, 147, 302, 391, 431, 556, 667, 679
15.	-----	40, 97, 155, 165, 191, 218, 282, 500, 565, 609, 683
16.	-----	115, 174, 198, 231, 258, 277, 584, 686
17.	-----	92, 117, 257, 320, 411, 525, 527, 569
18.	-----	58, 85, 187, 230, 602
19.	-----	10, 123, 229, 377, 413, 624, 630
20.	-----	113, 122, 149, 380, 393, 412, 499
21.	-----	11, 19, 158, 210, 272, 352, 408, 409, 492, 687
22.	-----	129, 214, 344, 404, 473, 674, 681, 696
23.	-----	76, 136, 271, 384, 428, 542, 552, 656, 694
24.	-----	127, 128, 188, 437, 444
25.	-----	32, 99, 150, 154, 283, 348, 543, 576, 618, 626, 637, 657, 695
26.	-----	64, 244, 276, 562, 578, 666
27.	-----	31, 176, 205, 261, 461, 530, 538, 676, 692, 693
28.	-----	137, 263, 369, 462, 505, 515, 544, 590, 627, 668
29.	-----	27, 226, 253, 299, 374, 471, 496, 571, 593, 690
30.	-----	134, 162, 167, 265, 289, 420, 434, 629, 669, 685
31.	-----	322, 390, 454, 493, 558, 616, 691
33.	-----	45, 373, 407, 483, 573
34.	-----	423, 432, 594
36.	-----	217, 248, 262, 343, 502, 592, 606, 670
37.	-----	202, 339, 356, 375, 388, 486, 534, 579
38.	-----	267, 387, 482, 605
39.	-----	118, 170, 292, 293, 397, 446, 491, 561, 650, 663, 665
40.	-----	357, 363, 489, 554, 598
41.	-----	259, 386, 453, 472
42.	-----	145, 358, 427, 435, 459, 551
43.	-----	146, 301, 426, 439, 506, 529, 672
44.	-----	91, 237, 381, 401, 460, 535, 673

# **Abstract Of Returns**



**NORTH CAROLINA LODGES  
LISTED NUMERICALLY**

# ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Yr.	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FES	DUES	NO.
1 St. John's (10).....	Wilmington	New Hanover	15	15	14	4	2	0	0	6	6	11	659	656	3	0	5	75.00	6.00	1
2 Royal White Hart (4-A).....	Halifax	Halifax	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	63	65	0	2	1	35.00	8.00	2
3 St. John's (7).....	New Bern	Craven	14	13	14	1	1	0	0	1	1	1	184	197	0	13	1	50.00	6.00	3
4 St. John's (6).....	Kinston	Lenoir	13	13	14	1	5	0	0	1	1	5	371	384	0	13	2	50.00	6.00	4
5 Charity (2).....	Windsor	Bertie	6	8	10	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	133	141	0	8	0	30.00	6.00	5
7 Unanimity (2).....	Edenton	Chowan	5	3	3	1	0	0	0	1	2	3	123	121	2	0	1	50.00	9.00	7
8 Phoenix (14).....	Fayetteville	Cumberland	32	28	28	7	1	0	0	0	5	4	433	460	0	27	3	50.00	6.00	8
10 Johnston-Caswell (19).....	Warrenton	Warren	2	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	77	80	0	3	0	35.00	6.70	10
11 Caswell Bro'hood (21).....	Yanceyville	Caswell	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	134	132	2	0	0	50.00	7.00	11
13 St. John's (9).....	Kenansville	Duplin	1	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	206	205	1	0	0	35.00	6.00	13
17 American George (4).....	Murfreesboro	Hertford	3	4	5	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	126	131	0	5	1	50.00	7.50	17
19 Eagle (21).....	Hillsboro	Orange	5	5	4	0	0	0	0	2	1	1	176	176	0	0	0	35.00	6.00	19
27 Statesville (29).....	Statesville	Iredell	6	7	10	2	1	0	0	9	4	5	209	204	5	0	2	60.00	9.00	27
31 Phalanx (27).....	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	22	19	21	6	5	0	0	8	5	15	613	617	0	4	1	75.00	8.00	31
32 Stokes (25).....	Concord	Cabarrus	22	24	24	5	3	0	0	6	6	6	407	421	0	14	7	50.00	9.00	32
39 Davie (2).....	Lewiston	Bertie	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	62	62	0	0	1	35.00	12.00	39
40 Hiram (15).....	Raleigh	Wake	20	19	19	2	1	0	0	9	5	14	610	604	6	0	5	75.00	10.00	40
45 Liberty (33).....	Wilkesboro	Wilkes	7	6	4	0	2	0	0	8	0	1	95	92	3	0	0	30.00	6.50	45
53 Hall (1).....	Shawboro, Star Rt.	Currituck	4	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	113	116	0	3	0	50.00	8.00	53
56 King Solomon (4).....	Jackson	Northhampton	6	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	82	89	0	7	0	35.00	7.50	56
58 Concord (18).....	Tarboro	Edgecombe	7	6	6	1	1	0	0	2	2	3	157	158	0	1	3	50.00	6.00	58
59 Perseverance (3).....	Plymouth	Washington	12	12	13	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	188	199	0	11	2	50.00	5.00	59
64 Kilwinning (26).....	Wadesboro	Anson	22	22	22	11	3	0	0	0	1	4	145	176	0	31	1	30.00	5.00	64

75	Widow's Son (1)	Camden	Camden	3	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	75	77	0	2	1	40.00	8.00	75
76	Greensboro (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	36	34	37	5	3	0	0	9	3	12	623	644	0	21	2	50.00	8.00	76
81	Zion (7)	Trenton	Jones	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	78	82	0	4	0	35.00	7.50	81
83	LaFayette (8)	Jacksonville	Onslow	13	14	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	209	217	0	8	7	40.00	10.00	83
84	Fellowship (14)	Smithfield	Johnston	10	11	9	2	0	0	0	0	1	3	169	176	0	7	2	35.00	5.00	84
85	Morning Star (18)	Nashville	Nash	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	106	101	5	0	1	35.00	8.00	85
90	Skewarkee (2)	Williamston	Martin	11	10	10	0	0	0	0	1	3	2	183	187	0	4	4	40.00	8.00	90
91	Western Star (44)	Rutherfordton	Rutherford	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	107	103	4	0	1	50.00	5.00	91
92	Joseph Warren (17)	Stantonsburg	Wilson	6	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	89	94	0	5	0	35.00	6.00	92
95	Jerusalem (8)	Hookerton	Greene	3	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	47	49	0	2	0	35.00	5.00	95
97	Millbrook (15)	Millbrook	Wake	8	5	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	73	78	0	5	0	50.00	6.00	97
98	Hiram (9)	Clinton	Sampson	15	12	11	5	2	0	0	3	2	5	199	207	0	8	10	40.00	6.00	98
99	Fulton (25)	Salisbury	Rowan	17	15	12	1	1	0	0	2	1	5	352	358	0	6	3	50.00	8.00	99
102	Columbus (13)	Pittsboro	Chatham	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	70	68	2	0	0	30.00	5.00	102
104	Orr (3)	Washington	Beaufort	4	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	223	223	0	0	1	50.00	5.00	104
106	Perquimans (1)	Hertford	Perquimans	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	104	105	0	1	2	45.00	8.00	106
109	Franklin (8)	Beaufort	Carteret	12	15	17	2	1	0	0	0	0	4	274	290	0	16	10	50.00	8.00	109
112	Wayne (6)	Goldsboro	Wayne	21	21	20	2	0	0	0	0	2	3	296	313	0	17	4	50.00	8.00	112
113	Person (20)	Roxboro	Person	7	10	10	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	180	188	0	8	1	60.00	8.00	113
114	St. Alban's (11)	Lumberton	Robeson	15	19	19	0	1	0	0	0	2	5	349	382	0	13	11	50.00	6.00	114
115	Holly Springs (16)	Holly Springs	Wake	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	35	36	0	1	0	30.00	6.00	115
117	Mount Lebanon (17)	Wilson	Wilson	11	10	10	3	2	0	1	4	0	2	262	270	0	8	3	50.00	12.00	117
118	Mount Hermon (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	21	23	25	7	7	0	0	6	5	17	569	580	0	11	1	60.00	7.50	118
122	Oxford (20)	Oxford	Granville	12	14	14	3	0	0	0	1	2	3	172	183	0	11	0	40.00	7.00	122
123	Franklinton (19)	Franklinton	Franklin	3	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	84	86	0	2	0	40.00	5.00	123
125	Mill Creek (9)	Newton Grove	Sampson	4	4	6	1	0	0	0	1	0	3	79	82	0	3	0	30.00	5.00	125
126	Gatesville (1)	Gatesville	Gates	3	5	5	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	84	88	0	4	4	35.00	8.00	126
127	Blackmer (24)	Mount Gilead	Montgomery	4	5	6	1	0	0	0	1	1	3	77	79	0	2	0	35.00	6.00	127
128	Hanks (24)	Franklinville	Randolph	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	44	44	0	0	0	30.00	3.50	128
129	Dan River (22)	Madison	Rockingham	14	14	14	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	123	135	0	12	1	35.00	6.00	129
132	Radiance (6)	Snow Hill	Greene	8	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	72	77	0	5	1	85.00	6.00	132
134	Mocksville (30)	Mocksville	Davie	12	10	8	1	0	0	0	0	2	5	153	155	0	2	2	30.00	5.00	134
136	Leaksville (23)	Leaksville	Rockingham	9	9	7	2	0	0	0	0	3	5	205	206	0	1	4	50.00	6.00	136

# ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Yr	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FES	DUES	NO.
137 Lincoln (28).....	Lincolnton.....	Lincoln.....	6	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	155	162	0	3	1	50.00	5.00	137
138 King Solomon (10).....	Burgaw.....	Pender.....	4	4	7	0	1	0	0	0	2	3	159	155	0	0	1	50.00	6.00	138
143 Mount Vernon (13).....	Bonlee.....	Chatham.....	4	4	4	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	74	77	0	3	0	30.00	7.50	143
145 Junaluskee (42).....	Franklin.....	Macon.....	9	8	8	4	1	0	0	0	4	1	171	179	0	8	2	35.00	6.00	145
146 Cherokee (43).....	Murphy.....	Cherokee.....	4	5	8	4	0	0	0	8	2	3	144	143	1	0	1	40.00	5.00	146
147 Palmyra (14).....	Dunn.....	Harnett.....	22	21	21	1	0	0	0	0	6	3	314	327	0	13	2	50.00	7.00	147
149 Adoniram (20).....	Cornwall*.....	Granville.....	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	43	43	0	0	0	30.00	7.50	149
150 Pee Dee (25).....	Norwood.....	Stanly.....	2	4	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	55	59	0	4	0	40.00	7.00	150
151 Sanford (13).....	Sanford.....	Lee.....	15	12	8	6	1	0	0	4	4	4	243	246	0	3	1	42.50	6.00	151
154 Scotch Ireland (25).....	Cleveland.....	Rowan.....	5	4	5	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	80	83	0	3	1	35.00	5.00	154
155 White Stone (15).....	Wakefield*.....	Wake.....	14	15	15	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	100	116	0	16	1	30.00	5.00	155
158 Knap of Reeds (21).....	Bahama.....	Durham.....	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	60	58	2	0	0	35.00	5.00	158
162 Yadkin (30).....	Yadkinville.....	Yadkin.....	5	4	3	0	2	0	0	2	0	1	125	127	0	2	1	30.00	5.00	162
165 Archer (15).....	Clayton, RFD.....	Johnston.....	2	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	80	65	0	5	0	30.00	5.00	165
167 Winston (30).....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.....	16	15	15	6	2	0	0	5	6	13	560	559	1	0	1	50.00	10.00	167
170 Blackmer (39).....	.....	Buncombe.....	8	9	8	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	122	130	0	8	1	35.00	5.00	170
171 Colerain (2).....	Colerain.....	Bertie.....	2	2	1	0	2	0	0	0	2	1	74	74	0	0	0	30.00	6.00	171
172 Buffalo (13).....	Sanford.....	Lee.....	14	11	10	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	160	170	0	10	0	42.50	6.00	172
174 George Washington (16).....	Apex, Rt. 1.....	Chatham.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	49	49	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	174
176 Mecklenburg (27).....	Davidson.....	Mecklenburg.....	5	4	3	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	70	68	2	0	0	35.00	5.00	176
181 Carthage (13).....	Carthage.....	Moore.....	2	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	78	82	0	4	0	50.00	6.00	181
187 Central Cross (18).....	Hunts*.....	Nash.....	4	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	85	88	0	3	1	30.00	5.00	187
188 Balfour (24).....	Asheboro.....	Randolph.....	15	17	19	5	0	0	0	5	3	1	225	240	0	15	5	40.00	10.00	188
190 Fair Bluff (10).....	Fair Bluff.....	Columbus.....	3	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	84	84	0	0	0	50.00	5.00	190

191	Granite (15).....	Clayton.....	Johnston.....	7	7	9	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	53	60	0	7	0	30.00	8.00	191
198	Cary (16).....	Cary.....	Wake.....	4	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	123	127	0	4	0	50.00	6.00	198
202	Cleveland (37).....	Shelby.....	Cleveland.....	10	8	7	4	0	0	0	2	5	8	437	433	4	0	4	50.00	10.00	202
203	Roanoke (4-A).....	Weldon.....	Halifax.....	2	2	3	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	66	70	0	4	0	50.00	10.00	203
205	Long Creek (27).....	Huntersville.....	Mecklenburg.....	8	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	161	166	0	5	0	50.00	5.00	205
206	Mingo (9).....	Dunn, RFD.....	Sampson.....	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	57	57	0	0	2	35.00	5.00	206
207	Lebanon (10).....	Whiteville.....	Columbus.....	7	6	6	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	143	144	0	1	1	50.00	6.00	207
208	Mount Olive (6).....	Mount Olive.....	Wayne.....	8	7	7	3	1	0	0	0	2	1	136	144	0	8	8	35.00	6.00	208
210	Eno (21).....	Durham.....	Durham.....	10	8	13	0	1	0	0	0	0	8	293	299	0	6	3	60.00	7.50	210
214	Thomasville (22).....	Thomasville.....	Davidson.....	5	6	6	0	1	0	0	0	3	2	214	216	0	2	2	35.00	7.50	214
217	Catawba Valley (36).....	Morganton.....	Burke.....	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	213	213	0	0	4	65.00	6.00	217
218	William G. Hill (15).....	Raleigh.....	Wake.....	19	21	21	1	2	0	0	1	10	14	716	715	1	0	2	75.00	10.00	218
226	Wilson (29).....	Olin.....	Iredell.....	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47	47	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	226
229	Henderson (19).....	Henderson.....	Vance.....	5	8	7	2	1	0	0	1	3	1	222	227	0	5	3	40.00	7.00	229
230	Corinthian (18).....	Rocky Mount.....	Nash.....	16	17	17	4	1	1	0	3	2	7	312	321	0	9	12	50.00	6.00	230
231	William T. Bain (16).....	Raleigh, Rt 3.....	Wake.....	4	4	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	62	67	0	5	1	40.00	4.00	231
233	Lenoir (6).....	La Grange.....	Lenior.....	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	49	48	1	0	0	30.00	10.00	233
237	Mystic Tie (44).....	Marion.....	McDowell.....	8	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	180	181	0	1	2	50.00	6.00	237
240	Wicaco (2).....	Harrellsville.....	Hertford.....	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	45	46	0	1	0	30.00	10.00	240
243	Grifton (5).....	Grifton.....	Pitt.....	6	5	6	0	1	0	0	4	0	1	110	112	0	2	2	30.00	6.00	243
244	Monroe (26).....	Monroe.....	Union.....	18	15	15	0	1	0	0	0	2	4	266	276	0	10	9	50.00	6.00	244
248	Catawba (36).....	Newton.....	Catawba.....	6	6	6	5	3	0	0	2	1	4	202	209	0	7	3	36.00	5.00	248
249	Pythagoras (10).....	Southport.....	Brunswick.....	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	134	137	0	3	2	50.00	6.00	249
253	Lee (29).....	Taylorsville.....	Alexander.....	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	122	124	0	2	0	35.00	6.00	253
257	Kenly (17).....	Kenly.....	Johnston.....	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	78	76	2	0	0	30.00	7.50	257
258	Fuquay (16).....	Fuquay Springs.....	Wake.....	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	121	123	0	2	1	35.00	7.50	258
259	Waynesville (41).....	Waynesville.....	Haywood.....	17	17	16	2	2	0	0	0	4	4	188	200	0	12	4	50.00	6.00	259
261	Excelsior (27).....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.....	45	50	51	4	5	0	0	8	5	19	1021	1049	0	28	12	75.00	8.00	261
262	Hibriten (36).....	Lenoir.....	Caldwell.....	14	13	13	1	0	1	0	3	0	7	348	351	0	3	1	50.00	5.00	262
263	Gaston (28).....	Dallas.....	Gaston.....	19	26	28	0	1	0	0	2	0	1	117	143	0	26	0	35.00	5.00	263
265	Farmington (30).....	Farmington.....	Davie.....	7	7	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	43	49	0	6	1	30.00	5.00	265
267	Dunn's Rock (33).....	Brevard.....	Transylvania.....	8	13	13	4	0	0	0	0	2	3	217	229	0	12	4	60.00	10.00	267
271	Tobasco (23).....	Gibsonville.....	Guilford.....	8	9	9	1	1	0	0	2	1	2	80	86	0	6	0	35.00	7.00	271

# ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEEs	DUES	NO.
272 Bingham (21).....	Mebane.....	Alamance.....	12	12	12	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	151	162	0	11	1	35.00	10.00	272
276 Beaver Dam (26).....	Marshville.....	Union.....	5	7	7	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	91	98	0	7	0	30.00	7.50	276
277 Green Level (16).....	Apex, Rt. 3.....	Wake.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	47	48	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	277
279 Rehoboth (9).....	Rosehill.....	Duplin.....	3	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	74	75	0	1	0	35.00	6.00	279
282 Wake Forest (15).....	Wake Forest.....	Wake.....	4	3	4	4	0	0	0	2	2	5	107	106	1	0	0	35.00	6.00	282
283 Eureka (25).....	China Grove.....	Rowan.....	6	9	10	0	2	0	0	3	1	0	173	181	0	8	1	40.00	5.00	283
284 Greenville (5).....	Greenville.....	Pitt.....	6	9	8	6	1	0	0	5	2	4	341	345	0	4	2	50.00	10.00	284
289 Salem (30).....	Winston-Salem.....	Forsyth.....	35	36	36	4	1	0	0	7	5	5	631	655	0	24	3	50.00	10.00	289
292 French Broad (39).....	Marshall.....	Madison.....	7	6	6	1	1	0	0	3	1	3	171	172	0	1	1	30.00	5.00	292
293 Vance (39).....	Stocksville.....	Buncombe.....	5	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	143	149	0	6	1	35.00	5.00	293
294 Atlantic (3).....	Swanquarter.....	Hyde.....	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	2	2	68	67	1	0	0	50.00	6.00	294
296 Stonewall (5).....	Robersonville.....	Martin.....	4	5	5	1	0	0	0	2	1	3	121	121	0	0	4	35.00	5.00	296
299 Harmony (29).....	Harmony.....	Iredell.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	54	52	2	0	0	35.00	5.00	299
300 Aurora (3).....	Aurora.....	Beaufort.....	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	127	125	2	0	1	40.00	6.00	300
301 Clay (43).....	Hayesville.....	Clay.....	8	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	174	179	0	5	2	35.00	5.00	301
302 Lillington (14).....	Lillington.....	Harnett.....	1	1	3	2	0	1	0	0	2	0	142	144	0	2	0	50.00	5.00	302
304 Pleasant Hill (6).....	Pink Hill.....	Lenoir.....	6	5	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	110	114	0	4	2	30.00	5.00	304
305 Laurinburg (12).....	Laurinburg.....	Scotland.....	12	12	13	1	1	0	0	0	2	3	177	187	0	10	0	50.00	7.00	305
306 Raeford (12).....	Raeford.....	Hoke.....	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	136	136	0	0	1	35.00	6.00	306
314 New Lebanon (1).....	South Mills.....	Camden.....	2	2	2	0	1	0	0	1	0	2	81	81	0	0	1	40.00	6.00	314
317 Eureka (1).....	Elizabeth City.....	Pasquotank.....	11	12	12	0	0	0	0	0	1	11	337	337	0	0	11	65.00	8.00	317
319 Wilmington (10).....	Wilmington.....	New Hanover.....	18	12	12	2	3	0	0	4	0	5	380	388	0	8	5	75.00	6.00	319
320 Selma (17).....	Selma.....	Johnston.....	1	4	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	116	122	0	6	2	35.00	5.00	320

322	Granite (31)	Mount Airy	Surry	12	12	11	0	0	1	0	0	3	4	262	265	0	3	4	40.00	7.50	322
328	Mattamuskeet (3)	Englehard	Hyde	5	4	6	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	82	83	0	1	2	37.50	5.00	328
331	Bayboro (7)	Bayboro	Pamlico	3	2	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	3	162	163	0	1	2	35.00	5.00	331
339	Fairview (37)	Kings Mountain	Cleveland	12	10	11	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	154	165	0	11	1	50.00	10.00	339
340	Harmony (6)	Pikeville	Wayne	5	8	8	1	0	0	0	0	0	3	68	74	0	6	0	30.00	7.50	340
343	Hickory (36)	Hickory	Catawba	28	25	26	6	1	0	0	1	0	6	331	357	0	26	6	50.00	5.00	343
344	Numa F. Reid (22)	High Point	Guilford	22	20	20	2	2	0	0	5	3	4	368	380	0	12	0	50.00	9.00	344
348	Stanly (25)	Albemarle	Stanly	17	17	19	4	0	0	0	0	0	8	330	345	0	15	7	60.00	10.00	348
352	Durham (21)	Durham	Durham	41	40	40	4	5	0	0	0	1	5	641	684	0	43	14	60.00	7.50	352
356	Fallston (37)	Fallston	Cleveland	7	7	8	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	79	86	0	7	1	30.00	7.50	356
357	Bakersville (40)	Bakersville	Mitchell	3	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	174	174	0	0	0	50.00	5.00	357
358	East LaPorte (42)	East LaPorte	Jackson	15	14	14	1	1	0	0	3	1	1	120	131	0	11	1	30.00	6.00	358
359	Mount Vernon (7)	Oriental	Pamlico	2	4	4	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	119	120	0	1	5	45.00	6.00	359
363	Snow (40)	Boone	Watauga	6	7	8	3	0	0	0	0	2	6	158	161	0	3	1	35.00	6.00	363
369	Gastonia (28)	Gastonia	Gaston	36	35	36	6	2	0	0	1	3	6	566	600	0	34	7	60.00	6.00	369
373	Ashler (33)	Deep Gap	Watauga	3	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	50	55	0	5	0	30.00	5.00	373
374	Campbell (29)	Troutmans	Iredell	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	44	44	0	0	1	35.00	7.00	374
375	State Line (37)	Grover	Cleveland	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	49	49	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	375
377	Youngsville (19)	Youngsville	Franklin	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	39	38	1	0	0	35.00	5.00	377
378	Seaboard (4)	Seaboard	Northhampton	3	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	62	63	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	378
379	Coharie (9)	Salemberg	Sampson	3	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	52	0	2	0	35.00	6.00	379
380	Granville (20)	Wake Forest, R3	Granville	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	27	27	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	380
381	Forest City (44)	Forest City	Rutherford	8	7	6	2	3	0	0	0	1	2	115	123	0	8	3	50.00	5.00	381
384	Reidsville (23)	Reidsville	Rockingham	7	7	8	1	1	0	0	1	2	2	283	288	0	5	8	100.00	7.00	384
386	Pigeon River (41)	Canton	Haywood	20	19	19	5	4	0	0	2	1	2	215	235	0	23	8	50.00	6.00	386
387	Kedron (38)	Hendersonville	Henderson	4	6	10	2	1	1	0	0	4	2	270	276	0	6	4	60.00	10.00	387
388	Mooreboro (37)	Mooreboro	Cleveland	4	4	4	3	0	0	0	0	2	1	110	114	0	4	0	30.00	5.00	388
390	Copeland (31)	Copeland*	Surry	1	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	4	85	83	2	0	0	30.00	6.00	390
391	Lebanon (14)	Hope Mills	Cumberland	2	2	2	1	3	0	0	0	1	2	68	71	0	3	2	50.00	7.50	391
393	Tally Ho (20)	Stem	Granville	7	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	27	31	0	4	0	30.00	5.00	393
395	Orient (10)	Wilmington	New Hanover	9	8	6	5	2	0	0	3	1	6	221	224	0	3	1	75.00	6.00	395
397	Bald Creek (38)	Swiss	Yancey	12	7	7	4	1	0	0	0	1	1	151	161	0	10	1	35.00	5.00	397
401	Joppa (44)	Old Fort	McDowell	8	8	7	1	0	0	0	1	2	1	64	68	0	4	0	35.00	6.00	401



# ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEEs	DUES	NO.
403 Siler City (13).....	Siler City.....	Chatham.....	7	9	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	173	178	0	5	0	35.00	5.00	403
404 Denton (22).....	Denton.....	Davidson.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	75	75	0	0	0	50.00	7.50	404
405 Ocean (8).....	Morehead City.....	Carteret.....	10	7	7	2	1	0	0	0	0	3	239	246	0	7	4	50.00	8.00	405
407 North Wilkesboro (33).....	North Wilkesboro.....	Wilkes.....	4	4	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	6	157	156	1	0	0	30.00	6.50	407
408 University (21).....	Chapel Hill.....	Orange.....	5	6	5	1	1	0	0	0	3	4	173	173	0	0	0	60.00	10.00	408
409 Bula (21).....	Burlington.....	Alamance.....	8	7	8	1	1	1	0	9	4	5	358	349	9	0	6	75.00	12.00	409
411 Bailey (17).....	Bailey.....	Nash.....	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	77	82	0	5	0	30.00	5.00	411
412 Henry F. Grainger (20).....	Oxford, Rt. 3.....	Granville.....	4	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	30	31	0	1	1	35.00	5.00	412
413 Louisburg (19).....	Louisburg.....	Franklin.....	4	6	7	4	2	0	0	4	1	3	149	154	0	5	0	35.00	8.00	413
417 Maxton (11).....	Maxton.....	Robeson.....	4	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	77	75	2	0	0	40.00	7.00	417
418 Potecasi (4).....	Potecasi.....	Northhampton.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	140	139	1	0	0	30.00	5.00	418
420 Harmon (30).....	Yadkinville, Rt. 3.....	Yadkin.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	36	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	420
423 Sparta (34).....	Sparta.....	Alleghany.....	5	6	6	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	92	96	0	4	1	35.00	7.50	423
426 Montgomery (43).....	Ranger.....	Cherokee.....	3	3	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	131	134	0	3	1	40.00	5.00	426
427 Oconee (42).....	Bryson City.....	Swain.....	6	5	4	1	3	0	0	0	4	2	134	136	0	2	1	40.00	6.00	427
428 Stokesdale (23).....	Stokesdale.....	Guilford.....	5	5	2	1	1	0	0	0	1	3	91	91	0	0	0	30.00	5.00	428
429 Sea Side (8).....	Swansboro.....	Onslow.....	8	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	115	120	0	5	4	40.00	6.00	429
431 Relief (14).....	Benson.....	Johnston.....	2	3	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	2	112	111	1	0	0	50.00	7.00	431
432 Piney Creek (34).....	Piney Creek.....	Alleghany.....	2	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	39	41	0	2	0	30.00	5.00	432
433 Vanceboro (7).....	Vanceboro.....	Craven.....	2	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	86	88	0	2	0	40.00	5.00	433
434 West Bend (30).....	Lewisville.....	Forsyth.....	5	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	3	79	81	0	2	0	35.00	7.00	434
435 Blue Ridge (42).....	Highlands.....	Macon.....	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	5	0	2	61	55	6	0	0	35.00	4.50	435
437 Biscoe (24).....	Biscoe.....	Montgomery.....	17	13	13	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	190	204	0	14	3	35.00	6.00	437
439 Marble Springs (43).....	Marble.....	Cherokee.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	53	50	3	0	0	35.00	5.00	439

444	Marietta (24)	Ramseur	Randolph	8	9	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	65	73	0	8	4	30.00	5.00	444
446	Biltmore (39)	Asheville	Buncombe	21	20	20	4	2	0	0	9	2	3	169	181	0	12	0	60.00	7.50	446	
447	Enfield (4-A)	Enfield	Halifax	4	2	1	0	2	0	0	0	1	5	128	125	3	0	0	40.00	10.00	447	
453	Clyde (41)	Clyde	Haywood	6	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	99	100	0	1	0	45.00	5.00	453	
454	Elkin (31)	Elkin	Surry	5	9	9	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	155	165	0	10	1	35.00	8.00	454	
459	Dillsboro (42)	Dillsboro	Jackson	14	13	14	2	0	0	0	0	4	3	189	198	0	9	2	35.00	5.00	459	
460	Cliffside (44)	Cliffside	Rutherford	5	4	4	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	119	120	0	1	0	35.00	4.00	460	
461	Matthews (27)	Matthews	Mecklenburg	5	5	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	134	138	0	4	0	50.00	6.00	461	
462	South Fork (28)	Cramerton	Gaston	9	7	5	0	2	0	0	5	1	0	143	144	0	1	1	50.00	5.00	462	
463	Currituck (1)	Coinjock	Currituck	3	5	5	0	1	0	0	0	1	1	151	155	0	4	1	75.00	10.00	463	
471	Grassy Knob (20)	Union Grove	Iredell	1	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	62	63	0	1	0	30.00	3.50	471	
472	Sonoma (41)	Canton, Rt 2	Haywood	3	4	5	0	0	0	0	4	1	2	107	105	2	0	0	35.00	4.00	472	
473	Lexington (22)	Lexington	Davidson	12	10	10	0	0	0	0	1	7	3	240	239	1	0	1	50.00	10.00	473	
474	St. Pauls (11)	St. Pauls	Robeson	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	81	82	0	1	0	40.00	7.50	474	
475	Grimesland (5)	Grimesland	Pitt	5	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	49	52	0	3	0	35.00	7.00	475	
479	Rainbow (7)	Arapahoe	Pamlico	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	71	80	2	0	0	35.00	5.00	479	
482	Saluda (38)	Saluda	Polk	3	3	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	49	51	0	2	1	30.00	5.00	482	
483	Traphill (33)	Traphill	Wilkes	2	2	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	33	35	0	2	1	35.00	5.00	483	
484	Southern Pines (12)	Southern Pines	Moore	11	10	10	0	2	0	0	0	3	3	184	190	0	6	2	30.00	6.00	484	
486	Lawndale (37)	Lawndale	Cleveland	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	80	81	0	1	1	35.00	5.00	486	
488	Rich Square (4)	Rich Square	Northhampton	0	1	2	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	77	75	2	0	1	50.00	5.00	488	
489	Linville (40)	Newland	Avery	2	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	117	118	0	1	0	35.00	6.00	489	
491	Hominy (39)	Candler	Buncombe	7	9	9	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	128	137	0	9	3	60.00	7.50	491	
492	Thomas M. Holt (21)	Graham	Alamance	12	13	11	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	100	113	0	13	1	75.00	12.00	492	
493	Pilot (31)	Pilot Mountain	Surry	5	4	5	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	96	97	0	1	0	35.00	7.50	493	
495	Rockingham (12)	Rockingham	Richmond	15	16	16	2	1	0	0	1	2	5	231	242	0	11	8	60.00	10.00	495	
496	Mooresville (29)	Mooresville	Iredell	4	6	5	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	150	153	0	3	3	40.00	8.00	496	
497	Royal Hart (4-A)	Littleton	Warren	2	2	2	0	1	0	0	1	1	0	87	88	0	1	1	35.00	7.50	497	
498	Ayden (5)	Ayden	Pitt	8	4	4	2	0	0	0	1	1	2	121	123	0	2	0	30.00	7.00	498	
499	Creedmoor (20)	Creedmoor	Granville	3	3	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	3	61	64	0	3	3	35.00	7.50	499	
500	Raleigh (15)	Raleigh	Wake	9	7	7	0	3	0	0	3	5	3	250	249	1	0	0	75.00	10.00	500	
501	Red Springs (11)	Red Springs	Robeson	13	10	10	5	0	0	0	3	0	1	142	153	0	11	3	35.00	5.00	501	
502	Cookville (38)	Near Henry	Catawba	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	59	59	0	0	0	35.00	3.50	502	

# ABSTRACT OF RETURNS LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME And DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY											Membership Previous Year	Present Membership			FEES	DUES	NO.		
			Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died		Decrease	Increase	Rejected					
505 Cherryville (28).....	Cherryville.....	Gaston.....	9	8	8	1	0	0	0	1	1	4	166	169	0	3	4	45.00	6.00	505	
506 Unaka (43).....	Unaka.....	Cherokee.....	4	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	89	86	3	0	0	35.00	5.00	506	
509 Belhaven (3).....	Belhaven.....	Beaufort.....	10	7	7	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	155	161	0	6	0	50.00	7.50	509	
515 Whetstone (28).....	Bessemer City.....	Gaston.....	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	99	100	0	1	0	35.00	5.00	515	
516 Aulander (2).....	Aulander.....	Bertie.....	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	48	49	0	1	1	30.00	10.00	516	
517 Farmville (5).....	Farmville.....	Pitt.....	7	4	7	1	0	0	0	0	4	0	128	130	0	2	1	50.00	10.00	517	
519 Widow's Son (4-A).....	Roanoke Rapids.....	Halifax.....	5	5	5	1	0	0	0	0	2	1	185	188	0	3	2	55.00	7.50	519	
520 Fairfield (3).....	Fairfield.....	Hyde.....	5	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50	55	0	5	0	35.00	6.00	520	
521 Wanchese (1).....	Wanchese.....	Dare.....	3	2	2	1	2	0	0	1	1	9	290	284	6	0	0	50.00	6.00	521	
524 Pendleton (4).....	Pendleton.....	Northampton.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	112	110	2	0	1	35.00	6.00	524
525 Rodgers (17).....	Middlesex.....	Nash.....	4	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	52	54	0	2	0	30.00	3.50	525	
527 Lucama (17).....	Lucama.....	Wilson.....	2	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	72	75	0	3	0	35.00	5.00	527	
528 Fairmont (11).....	Fairmont.....	Robeson.....	9	6	6	1	3	0	0	4	1	3	137	139	0	2	1	35.00	6.00	528	
529 Andrews (43).....	Andrews.....	Cherokee.....	4	4	4	1	1	0	0	0	1	4	124	125	0	1	0	50.00	5.00	529	
530 Joppa (27).....	Charlotte.....	Mecklenburg.....	33	32	31	12	2	0	0	5	9	6	869	894	0	25	1	75.00	10.00	530	
532 Hamlet (12).....	Hamlet.....	Richmond.....	10	9	11	4	2	0	0	2	1	4	223	233	0	10	7	50.00	10.00	532	
534 Camp Call (37).....	Shelby, Rt 5.....	Cleveland.....	3	3	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	106	108	0	2	0	35.00	6.00	534	
535 Hollis (44).....	Hollis.....	Rutherford.....	8	8	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	69	78	0	9	2	30.00	5.00	535	
538 Williams (27).....	Cornelius.....	Mecklenburg.....	6	6	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	79	84	0	5	2	35.00	5.00	538	
542 Corinthian (23).....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.....	20	22	20	2	1	0	0	0	2	5	450	461	0	11	0	50.00	8.00	542	
543 Spencer (25).....	Spencer.....	Rowan.....	17	17	15	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	221	232	0	11	6	50.00	8.00	543	
544 Mount Holly (28).....	Mount Holly.....	Gaston.....	13	11	11	0	2	0	0	0	0	1	150	162	0	12	1	50.00	6.00	544	
550 Roman Eagle (12).....	Aberdeen.....	Moore.....	4	5	5	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	78	84	0	6	2	35.00	10.00	550	

551	Glenville (42).....	Glenville.....	Jackson.....	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	50	51	0	1	0	35.00	5.00	551
552	Revolution (23).....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.....	33	37	37	2	1	0	0	4	0	4	476	508	0	32	3	50.00	4.00	552
554	Vesper (40).....	Spruce Pine.....	Mitchell.....	15	12	12	1	3	0	0	0	0	0	132	148	0	16	0	50.00	6.00	554
555	Elise (13).....	Robbins.....	Moore.....	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	3	131	127	4	0	1	50.00	6.00	555
556	Neil S. Stewart (14).....	Erwin.....	Harnett.....	7	7	8	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	174	180	0	6	1	50.00	5.00	556
558	Ararat (31).....	Ararat.....	Surry.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	28	28	0	0	0	35.00	5.00	558
561	Swannanoa (39).....	Swannanoa.....	Buncombe.....	5	5	4	4	0	0	0	0	1	1	99	105	0	6	0	50.00	5.00	561
562	Waxhaw (26).....	Waxhaw.....	Union.....	3	6	5	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	61	65	0	4	0	30.00	5.00	562
563	Tabor (10).....	Tabor City.....	Columbus.....	7	6	7	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	102	108	0	6	3	40.00	6.00	563
564	Richlands (8).....	Richlands.....	Onslow.....	7	6	5	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	46	51	0	5	0	40.00	10.00	564
565	Wendell (15).....	Wendell.....	Wake.....	4	4	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	98	99	0	1	1	35.00	7.50	565
568	Doric (7).....	New Bern.....	Craven.....	26	17	17	1	6	0	0	2	2	5	569	584	0	15	9	50.00	6.00	568
569	Mount Pleasant (17).....	Bailey, Rt 1.....	Nash.....	1	2	2	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	35	36	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	569
571	Snow Creek (29).....	Statesville, Rt 5.....	Iredell.....	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	54	55	0	1	0	30.00	5.00	571
573	Mount Pleasant (33).....	Champion.....	Wilkes.....	7	7	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	78	85	0	7	0	30.00	5.00	573
576	Andrew Jackson (25).....	Salisbury.....	Rowan.....	14	18	20	5	0	0	0	0	2	5	287	305	0	18	1	50.00	7.00	576
578	Meadow Branch (26).....	Wingate.....	Union.....	8	8	7	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	51	59	0	8	1	30.00	5.00	578
579	Casar (37).....	Casar.....	Cleveland.....	12	8	7	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	55	58	0	3	0	30.00	6.00	579
583	Ionic (7).....	Cove City.....	Craven.....	3	1	2	1	0	0	0	4	0	0	86	85	1	0	1	35.00	5.00	583
584	Apex (16).....	Apex.....	Wake.....	3	2	1	1	0	0	0	1	0	2	81	80	1	0	0	30.00	6.00	584
585	Roseboro (9).....	Roseboro.....	Sampson.....	1	1	2	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	92	93	0	1	1	40.00	6.00	585
589	Bethel (5).....	Bethel.....	Pitt.....	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	5	73	67	6	0	0	35.00	8.00	589
590	Lowell (28).....	Lowell.....	Gaston.....	19	18	18	2	1	0	0	1	3	1	169	185	0	16	4	36.00	5.00	590
592	Maiden (36).....	Maiden.....	Catawba.....	2	2	2	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	111	112	0	1	1	42.50	5.00	592
593	Stony Point (29).....	Stony Point.....	Alexander.....	5	4	4	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	78	81	0	3	1	35.00	5.00	593
594	Ashe (34).....	West Jefferson.....	Ashe.....	3	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	3	110	107	3	0	0	50.00	7.00	594
595	Wallace (9).....	Wallace.....	Duplin.....	6	8	9	3	0	0	0	2	2	5	192	195	0	3	2	50.00	10.00	595
596	Waccamaw (10).....	Bolton.....	Columbus.....	9	8	6	1	0	0	0	2	0	1	53	57	0	4	0	35.00	5.00	596
598	Cranberry (40).....	Elk Park.....	Avery.....	7	9	10	0	2	0	0	1	1	3	125	132	0	7	0	35.00	5.00	598
602	Queen City (18).....	Rocky Mount.....	Nash.....	7	7	9	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	235	244	0	9	4	50.00	6.00	602
605	Jeff L. Nelson (38).....	Tryon.....	Polk.....	6	4	4	3	3	0	0	4	2	1	78	81	0	3	2	35.00	7.50	605
606	River Side (36).....	Catawba.....	Catawba.....	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	111	109	2	0	3	40.00	5.00	606
607	Chadbourn (10).....	Chadbourn.....	Columbus.....	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	98	99	0	1	1	35.00	7.00	607

# ABSTRACT OF RETURNS

## LODGES UNDER THE JURISDICTION OF THE GRAND LODGE OF A. F. & A. M. OF NORTH CAROLINA

NO., NAME AND DISTRICT	POST OFFICE	COUNTY	Initiated	Passed	Raised	Admitted	Restored	Expelled	Suspended	Excluded	Demitted	Died	Membership Previous Year	Present Membership	Decrease	Increase	Rejected	FEES	DUES	NO.
609 Zebulon (15).....	Zebulon.....	Wake.....	5	7	8	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	81	90	0	9	0	35.00	7.50	609
612 Atkinson (10).....	Atkinson.....	Pender.....	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	60	60	0	0	0	35.00	6.00	612
613 Home (6).....	Fremont.....	Wayne.....	2	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	63	66	0	3	0	30.00	7.50	613
616 Round Peak (31).....	Mount Airy, Rt 3	Surry.....	4	8	8	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	99	106	0	7	0	30.00	5.00	616
617 St. Patrick's (6).....	Princeton.....	Johnston.....	10	11	11	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	35	47	0	12	1	35.00	7.50	617
618 Union (25).....	Midland.....	Cabarrus.....	3	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	110	109	1	0	1	30.00	5.00	618
624 John H. Mills (19).....	Epsom*.....	Vance.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	58	55	3	0	0	30.00	7.00	624
626 Cannon Memorial (25).....	Kannapolis.....	Cabarrus.....	24	23	23	2	0	0	0	2	4	5	450	464	0	14	6	45.00	8.00	626
627 Belmont (28).....	Belmont.....	Gaston.....	11	11	11	1	1	0	0	3	1	1	253	261	0	8	1	50.00	6.00	627
629 Walnut Cove (30).....	Walnut Cove.....	Stokes.....	3	3	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	95	99	0	4	2	35.00	7.50	629
630 Francis S. Packard (19).....	Norlina.....	Warren.....	6	5	4	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	73	78	0	5	0	35.00	6.00	630
634 Goldsboro (8).....	Goldsboro.....	Wayne.....	11	11	10	6	3	1	0	2	3	3	233	243	0	10	0	50.00	8.00	634
637 Yadkin Falls (25).....	Badin.....	Stanly.....	1	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	112	111	1	0	1	50.00	7.50	637
643 Proctorville (11).....	Proctorville.....	Robeson.....	1	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	36	39	0	3	0	35.00	6.00	643
646 Bladen (11).....	Elizabethtown.....	Bladen.....	6	7	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	84	92	0	8	1	40.00	6.00	646
650 John A. Nichols (39).....	Asheville.....	Buncombe.....	12	14	14	1	1	0	0	4	4	3	237	242	0	5	0	60.00	7.50	650
654 Elberta (12).....	West End.....	Moore.....	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	80	77	3	0	0	35.00	6.00	654
656 Guilford (23).....	Greensboro.....	Guilford.....	17	17	17	3	2	0	0	4	4	2	338	350	0	12	1	50.00	8.00	656
657 Keller Memorial (25).....	Rockwell.....	Rowan.....	7	9	10	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	68	79	0	11	1	35.00	6.00	657
658 Beulaville (9).....	Beulaville.....	Duplin.....	8	4	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	91	95	0	4	0	30.00	6.00	658
663 Black Mountain (39).....	Black Mountain.....	Buncombe.....	8	8	7	3	0	0	0	0	2	3	121	126	0	5	2	35.00	5.00	663
664 Garland (9).....	Garland.....	Sampson.....	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	56	58	0	2	0	35.00	6.00	664
665 West Asheville (39).....	Asheville.....	Buncombe.....	33	30	27	5	2	0	0	0	4	2	230	258	0	28	5	60.00	7.50	665

666	N. C. Lodge of Res. (26)	Monroe	Union	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	43	0	0	0	.00	10.00	666
667	Fort Bragg (14)	Fort Bragg	Cumberland	21	21	21	3	7	0	0	0	3	2	356	382	0	26	7	60.00	6.00	667
668	Holland Memorial (28)	Gastonia	Gaston	25	22	21	2	0	0	0	2	1	3	325	342	0	17	1	60.00	6.00	668
669	Kernersville (30)	Kernersville	Forsyth	11	11	10	4	0	0	0	0	2	2	93	103	0	10	1	50.00	6.00	669
670	Lovelady (36)	Valdese	Burke	4	5	5	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	144	147	0	3	1	65.00	6.00	670
672	Robbinsville (43)	Robbinsville	Graham	8	7	6	1	1	0	0	4	2	0	146	148	0	2	2	35.00	5.00	672
673	Spindale (44)	Spindale	Rutherford	3	3	4	1	0	0	0	0	1	2	127	129	0	2	1	50.00	6.00	673
674	Acacia (22)	High Point	Guilford	11	11	11	2	1	0	0	3	2	1	267	275	0	8	2	50.00	9.00	674
675	Washington (3)	Washington	Beaufort	15	12	11	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	169	179	0	10	4	50.00	10.00	675
676	Temple (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	32	31	30	7	0	0	0	1	3	0	428	461	0	33	7	75.00	8.00	676
677	Warsaw (9)	Warsaw	Duplin	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0	1	1	95	97	0	2	1	35.00	6.00	677
678	Providence (3)	Columbia	Tyrrell	8	6	6	1	0	0	0	0	0	2	68	73	0	5	3	50.00	8.00	678
679	Creasy Proctor (14)	Fayetteville	Cumberland	17	16	16	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	187	203	0	16	6	50.00	6.00	679
680	Semper Fidelis (8)	Midway Park	Onslow	29	27	30	0	0	0	0	2	3	3	161	183	0	22	0	60.00	10.00	680
681	Piedmont (22)	High Point	Guilford	14	13	10	2	0	0	0	1	1	0	115	125	0	10	0	50.00	9.00	681
682	Manteo (1)	Manteo	Dare	9	9	10	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	73	84	0	11	3	50.00	6.00	682
683	Rolesville (15)	Rolesville	Wake	4	4	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	38	41	0	3	1	35.00	5.00	683
684	Ahoskie (2)	Ahoskie	Hertford	4	4	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	79	83	0	4	0	50.00	10.00	684
685	Pioneer (30)	Winston-Salem	Forsyth	17	19	20	4	0	0	0	0	0	1	89	112	0	23	0	50.00	10.00	685
686	Angier (16)	Angier	Harnett	5	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	46	50	0	4	2	35.00	7.50	686
687	Fellowship (21)	Durham	Durham	14	13	13	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	71	83	0	12	3	60.00	7.50	687
688	Cherry Point (7)	Havelock	Craven	29	34	33	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90	123	0	33	10	50.00	7.00	688
689	Scotland Neck (4-A)	Scotland Neck	Halifax	16	18	20	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	61	80	0	19	3	40.00	10.00	689
690	Mount Moriah (29)	Statesville	Iredell	12	11	12	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	49	64	0	15	0	60.00	9.00	690
691	Renfro (31)	Mount Airy	Surry	15	12	12	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	45	58	0	13	5	40.00	7.50	691
692	East Gate (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	14	14	13	2	0	0	0	0	0	1	66	80	0	14	2	75.00	8.00	692
693	Charles M. Setzer (27)	Charlotte	Mecklenburg	33	31	36	8	0	0	0	0	0	1	107	150	0	43	0	75.00	8.00	693
694	Gate City (23)	Greensboro	Guilford	18	22	22	5	0	0	0	0	1	0	39	65	0	26	1	50.00	8.00	694
695	Allen-Graham 25)	Kannapolis	Cabarrus	11	10	10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	84	94	0	10	2	45.00	8.00	695
696	Memorial (22)	Lexington	Davidson	25	23	22	6	0	0	0	0	0	1	65	92	0	27	4	50.00	10.00	696

\* Not a Post Office

2760	2722	2748	424	204	9	1	328	396	761	52246	54127	126	2007	556								
------	------	------	-----	-----	---	---	-----	-----	-----	-------	-------	-----	------	-----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

# **Index**

# A

	PAGE
Abstract of Returns for Subordinate Lodges.....	305-317
Accountant, Report of.....	89
Address:	
Grand Master's—William Henry White.....	39-75
Board of Custodians and the Lecture Service, The.....	43
Citation to Show Cause Why Charter Should Not Be Revoked.....	60-61
Conclusion .....	74-75
Conference of Grand Masters in North America.....	49
Dispensations Granted .....	59-60
Dispensations Refused .....	60
District Deputy Grand Masters.....	42
District Meetings .....	41-42
Emergent Communications .....	55-56
Foreign Visitations .....	72
Fraternal Dead .....	40-41
George Washington Bicentennial Celebration.....	50-51
George Washington Masonic National Memorial Assn.....	48-49
Grand Lodge Service Awards and Veterans' Emblems....	56
Grand Representatives .....	56-57
Grand Secretary McIver.....	45-46
Honorary Title of Past District Deputy Grand Master....	42
Lodge System of Masonic Education, The.....	44-45
Lodges Constituted .....	55
Lodges Delinquent in Filing Annual Return and Remit- tance Under Reg. 53-08.....	61
Masonic and Eastern Star Home.....	59
Masonic Service Association, The.....	49-50
Masonic Trials .....	47-48
Official Opinions .....	62-71
One-Story Lodge Building.....	56
Order of the Amaranth.....	61
Orders .....	62
Oxford Orphanage .....	58-59
Past Grand Masters.....	51-55
Harkins, Thomas J., P.G.M., Sovereign Gr. Commander	55
Hartsell, Jr., Luther Thompson, P.G.M.....	52-53
Newcomb, Charles Bailey, P.G.M., P.G.S.....	53-54
Sherrod, Watson Newberry, P.G.M.....	53
Recommendations .....	57
Regional Conferences for District Deputy Grand Masters	41
Schools of Instruction.....	43-44
Special Committee on Grand Lodge Quarters or Building	57
State of the Craft.....	72-74
THE CODE of 1948.....	57-58
Visitations .....	71-72
Waiver of Physical Disability.....	46-47
Grand Orator's—Howard Fleming Newman.....	97-100



	PAGE
Address for Mail:	
Grand Lodge Officers (1953-54) .....	8
Grand Masters, Foreign .....	278-280
Grand Masters, United States .....	276-277
Grand Representatives of North Carolina Near Other Grand Lodges .....	281-283
Grand Secretaries, Foreign .....	278-280
Grand Secretaries, United States .....	276-277
Living Past Grand Masters, North Carolina .....	9
Living Past Grand Secretary, North Carolina .....	9
Masters of North Carolina Lodges .....	284-292
Secretaries of North Carolina Lodges .....	284-292
Alexander, Herbert C., P. G. M.:	
Annual Report of Grand Treasurer .....	75
Elected Director of The North Carolina Masonic Founda- tion, Inc. ....	172
Elected Grand Treasurer .....	146
Installed Grand Treasurer .....	173
Amendment to THE CODE, Proposed .....	101-102
Proposal Adopted .....	123
Annual Communication:	
First Day, Night Session .....	21-103
Second Day, Morning Session .....	103-147
Second Day, Night Session .....	148-176
Present at .....	21- 39
Annual Communication—1954:	
Grand Lodge Votes to Hold at High Point .....	146
Annual Returns of Lodges .....	305-317
Apendix, Contents of .....	179
Appointments, Grand Master's, Edwin T. Howard .....	173, 175-176
Apron, Presentation of Past Grand Master's .....	174
Auditor—SEE Accountant	

## B

Biography of Grand Master .....	3-4
Boards—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Budget, 1953 .....	151-153

## C

## Certified Instructors, Class "B":

Alphabetical Roster .....	202
Roster, By Counties .....	215-222
Roster, By Districts .....	223-229
Roster, By Lodges .....	203-214

Certified Lecturers, Class "A":	
Alphabetical Roster .....	192-202
Certificates Expired .....	162-163
Compensation .....	165
Roster, By Counties .....	215-222
Roster, By Districts .....	223-229
Roster, By Lodges .....	203-214
Charters, Duplicate:	
Ashler Lodge No. 373, Petition for .....	102-103
Ashler Lodge No. 373, Granted .....	143-144
Ashler Lodge No. 373, <i>Facsimile of</i> .....	182
Reidsville Lodge No. 384, Petition to change name to Jefferson Penn .....	103
Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384, Granted .....	144
Jefferson Penn Lodge No. 384, <i>Facsimile of</i> .....	183
State Line Lodge No. 375, Petition for .....	103
State Line Lodge No. 375, Not Granted .....	144
LaFayette Lodge No. 83, <i>Facsimile of</i> (1952) .....	180
George Washington Lodge No. 174, <i>Facsimile of</i> (1952) .....	181
CODE, Resolution to Amend THE .....	101-102
Proposal Adopted .....	123
Commissions—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Committees—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Communications:	
Annual (SEE Annual Communication)	
Emergent (SEE Emergent Communications)	
Compensation for Lecture Service .....	165
Custodians, Board of:	
Members of .....	9
Report of .....	159-165

## D

Denny, Emery Byrd:	
Resignation as Grand Marshal .....	175
Distinguished Brethren Present .....	24- 25
Remarks By .....	100, 101, 146, 159
District Deputy Grand Lecturers, List of .....	14
District Deputy Grand Masters:	
Appointments of .....	175-176
District of .....	303
Grand Master re .....	42
List of (1953-54) .....	11
Past, Honorary Title of—SEE Address, Grand Master's	
Present at Annual Communication .....	22
Regional Conferences for .....	41
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund:	
Report of Board of Trustees of .....	131-135

## E

Election of Grand Officers-----	145-146
Election of Others-----	170-173
Emergent Communications:	
Reidsville, August 30, 1952-----	15- 16
Rockingham, November 7, 1952-----	17- 18
Siler City, February 4, 1953-----	19- 20

## F

## Facsimiles:

## SEE Charters, Duplicate

Grand Master White's Letters Re: Program Commemorating the 200th Anniversary of the Initiation of Brother George Washington:	
To Masters of Lodges, Dated August 20, 1952-----	184
To Masters of Lodges, Dated September 19, 1952-----	185
To District Deputy Grand Masters, Dated September 19, 1952 -----	186
Grand Master White's Letter, Dated March 4, 1953, to Masters of Lodges Re: THE LODGE SYSTEM OF MASONIC EDUCATION -----	187
President Harry S. Truman's Letter Dated November 22, 1952, and Original Stone Removed from The White House in 1950 -----	188

## Finance:

Budget, 1953 -----	151-153
Committee on, Report of-----	149-154
Committee Resolution -----	96- 97

## Foreign Grand Lodges:

Grand Secretaries, Address for Mail-----	278-280
Representatives -----	282-283

## G

## General Purposes, Board of:

Election of Members of -----	171-172
Members of -----	9
Report of -----	90-91, 169-171
Grand Historian, Report of-----	144-145

## Grand Lodge Officers:

Appointed, 1953-54 -----	8, 173
Elected, 1953-54 -----	8, 145-146
Installed -----	173-174
List of Elective, 1787-1953-----	272-275
List of, 1953-54-----	8
Present at Annual Communication-----	21

## PAGE

## Grand Lodges:

List of Foreign.....	278-280
List of in United States.....	276-277
Month of Meetings (United States).....	276-277
Representatives (Foreign) .....	282-283
Representatives (United States) .....	281-282

## Grand Master:

Accepts Automobile .....	147
Accepts Original Stone Taken from White House.....	141-143
Address, William Henry White.....	39- 75
Apron, Presentation of, To.....	174
Biography of, Edwin Turlington Howard.....	3- 4
Elected .....	146

## Grand Master, 1953-54, Portrait of.....Opposite 3

Installation Remarks of.....	174-175
Installed .....	173
Jewel—SEE Past Grand Master	
Montfort, Joseph, Medals, Award of.....	91- 92
Presiding, Portrait of.....	Opposite 39

## Grand Officers, List of Elective, 1787-1953.....272-275

## Grand Orator, Address by the..... 97-100

## Grand Representatives:

List of .....	281-283
Present at Annual Communication.....	23- 24

## Grand Secretary:

Elected .....	146
Installed .....	173
Past .....	9
Report of .....	76- 89
Annual Returns .....	80
Appreciation .....	89
Chartered Lodges and Lodges Under Dispensation.....	80
Charters .....	79
Charters, Duplicate .....	79
Commissions Issued to Grand Representatives of the Grand Lodge of North Carolina Near Other Grand Lodges .....	81
Commissions Received For Grand Representatives of Other Grand Lodges Near The Grand Lodge of North Carolina .....	81
Delinquent Lodges .....	81
Disbursements .....	77- 79
Dispensations .....	79
Emergent Communications of the Grand Lodge.....	87
Estimate of Membership .....	79- 80
Grand Lodge of North Carolina	
Service Awards .....	84
Veteran's Emblems .....	84

	PAGE
Grand Secretary's Office.....	88
Lodges Consolidated .....	80
Meetings .....	87
Newcomb, Charles B., P.G.M., P.G.S.....	88
Nominations for Appointment as Grand Representatives Other Grand Lodges Near the Grand Lodge of	
North Carolina .....	82- 84
Receipts from ALL sources—1952.....	76- 77
Roster of Recipients of North Carolina Veteran's Em- blems .....	85- 86
White, William Henry, Grand Master of Masons in North Carolina.....	87- 88
Grand Secretaries:	
List of, Foreign, and Mail Addresses.....	278-280
List of, in United States, and Mail Addresses.....	276-277

## H

Harkins, Thomas J., P.G.M.:	
Elected Representative to George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association.....	172
Elected Representative to Masonic Service Association of the United States.....	173
Grand Master re.....	55
Presents Original Stone Taken from The White House.....	141-143
Hartsell, Luther T., Jr., P.G.M.:	
Elected Member of Board of General Purposes.....	171-172
Elected Member of Committee on Appeals.....	172
George Washington Bi-Centennial Address at Fredericks- burg, Virginia, November 4, 1952.....	238-242
Grand Master re.....	52- 53
Presents Jewel to Past Grand Master William H. White..	175
Resolution re Charters of Oxford Orphanage and Ma- sonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc..	101
Howard, Edwin Turlington:	
Appointments .....	173
Apron, Past Grand Master's, Presented to.....	174
Biography .....	3- 4
Elected Grand Master.....	146
Installation Remarks of Grand Master.....	174-175
Installed Grand Master.....	173
Portrait of .....	Opposite 3
Humphrey, George Dudley:	
Report of Judge Advocate.....	124-126

## I

Index .....	319
Installation of Grand Officers.....	173-174
Installation Remarks of Grand Master.....	174-175
Instructors, Certified, Class "B," Roster.....	202

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

327

## J

PAGE

Judge Advocate, Report of.....	124-126
--------------------------------	---------

## L

Lecturers, Roster of Certified.....	192-202
Lecture Service, Certificate of (N. C. Official Form 38) ..	235
Lecture Service, Compensation for.....	165
Lecture Service, Rules for the Government of.....	232-234
List—SEE Rosters	

### Lodges:

Abstract of Returns.....	305-317
Representatives of, at Annual Communication.....	26-39
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Cities and Towns .....	297-300
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Counties.....	300-302
Subordinate in North Carolina, List of, by Districts.....	303
Lodge Service Commission—SEE Reports—SEE Rosters	
Lodge System of Masonic Education.....	163-164

## Mc

### McIver, Wilbur L.

Annual Report of Grand Secretary.....	76- 89
Elected Grand Secretary.....	146
Grand Master re.....	87-88
Installed Grand Secretary.....	173

## M

### Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.:

Report of .....	76-89
Committee on .....	13
Committee on, Report of.....	128-129
Directors .....	10
Directors Elected .....	171
Directors, Report of.....	126-128
Masonic Educational Loan Fund, Committee on:	
Member Elected .....	172
Members of .....	13
Report of .....	145
Masonic Service Association of U. S.:	
Report of Representative to.....	136-137
Representative Elected .....	173
Masonic Temple:	
Committee on .....	13
Committee Elected .....	172
Masonic Temple Construction Company, Incorporated:	
Directors .....	10
Directors Elected .....	171

	PAGE
Meeting Days, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges.....	284-292
Meeting Months, Grand Lodges in U. S. A.....	276-277
Montfort Medals for Meritorious Service, Joseph:	
Awards .....	91- 92
Presentation to HERBERT MILES FOY, P.G.M.....	91
Presentation to JAMES NOAH HILLMAN, P.G.M.....	92
Presentation to EDWIN WALKER YATES, P.M.....	91- 92
Roster of Recipients, 1940-1953.....	189-191

## N

Newcomb, Charles B., P.G.M.:	
Grand Master re.....	53-54
Grand Secretary re.....	88
Past Grand Secretary—SEE Rosters	
SEE Board of General Purposes, Board of Custodians,	
Committee on Masonic Jurisprudence, Lodge Service	
Commission, Code Commission, Committee on By-	
Laws of Subordinate Lodges	
Newman, Howard Fleming:	
Address of Grand Orator.....	97-100
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The:	
Directors .....	10
Director Elected .....	172
Directors, Report of .....	104-122

## O

Official Standard of the Work.....	162
Rules for Governing.....	230-231
Oxford Orphanage:	
Directors .....	10
Directors Elected .....	170
Directors, Report of Board of.....	139-141
Report of Committee on .....	130-131

## P

Past District Deputy Grand Masters—SEE Address, Grand Masters	
Past Grand Masters:	
Address of Living.....	9
Jewel, Presentation of.....	175
List of 1787-1952, inclusive.....	5
List of Living .....	9
List of present at Annual Communication.....	21
Past Grand Secretaries:	
Address of Living.....	9
List of 1787-1953, inclusive.....	272-275
List of Living.....	9
List of Present at Annual Communication.....	21

Petitions:	
SEE Charters, Duplicate	
Portraits:	
Howard, Edwin Turlington, Grand Master, 1953-54	Opposite 3
White, William Henry, Grand Master Presiding	Opposite 39
Present at Annual Communication	21-39
Presentation of Original Stone Taken from White House	141-143
Proficiency Examinations	162
Proposed Amendment to THE CODE	101-102
Proposal Adopted	123
Pugh, Robert Lee:	
Elected Deputy Grand Master	146
Installed Deputy Grand Master	173
Pugh, Charles Harrison:	
Elected Senior Grand Warden	146
Installed Senior Grand Warden	173

## R

Recommendations	57, 166
Representatives:	
Of other Grand Lodges present	23-24
Of Lodges present, List of	26-39
Reports:	
Accountant	89
Auditor—SEE Accountant	
Board:	
Custodians	159-165
General Purposes	90-91, 169-171
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund, Trustees of	131-135
Commission:	
Code	92
Lodge Service	92- 93
Committee on:	
Appeals	155-158
By-Laws	93- 96
Charity	123
Charters and Dispensations	143-144
Credentials, Final Report of	169
Finance	149-154
Foreign Correspondence	143
Grand Lodge Quarters or Building, Special	101
Masonic Ceremonies, Special	154-155
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.	128-129
Masonic Educational Loan Fund	145
Masonic Jurisprudence	123, 166-168
Oxford Orphanage	130-131



Custodian:	
Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary's Fund.....	132-135
Directors:	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.....	126-128
North Carolina Masonic Foundation, Inc., The.....	104-122
Oxford Orphanage .....	139-141
Grand Historian .....	144-145
Grand Lecturer .....	148-149
Grand Master—SEE Address, Grand Master's	
Grand Secretary .....	76- 89
Grand Treasurer .....	75
Judge Advocate .....	124-126
Representative:	
Masonic Service Association .....	136-137
Washington Mas. Nat. Memorial Association, George.....	137-139
Superintendent:	
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc.....	159
Oxford Orphanage, Inc.....	149
Resolutions:	
Of Committee on Finance.....	96- 97
Of Thanks to Charlotte.....	168-169
To Amend THE CODE.....	101-102
Resolution Adopted .....	123
Re Charters of Oxford Orphanage and Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc.....	101
Returns of Subordinate Lodges, Abstract of.....	305-317
Rights, Douglas LeTell:	
Report of Grand Historian.....	144-145
Roster of:	
Accountant .....	13
Board of:	
Custodians .....	9
Directors of Masonic and Eastern Star Home of North Carolina, Inc. ....	10
Directors of the Masonic Temple Construction Co., Inc .....	10
Directors of Oxford Orphanage, Inc.....	10
Directors of The N. C. Masonic Foundation, Inc.....	10
General Purposes .....	9
Trustees of John C. Drewry Memorial Grand Secretary Fund .....	10
Certified Lecturers and Instructors .....	192-202
Code Commission .....	12
Committee on:	
Appeals .....	12
By-Laws .....	13
Charity .....	12
Charters and Dispensations of Lodges.....	12

# GRAND LODGE OF NORTH CAROLINA

331

	PAGE
Credentials .....	12
Finance .....	12
Foreign Correspondence .....	12
Grand Lodge Library, Special .....	13
Grand Lodge Quarters or Building, Special .....	13
Masonic Ceremonies, Special .....	13
Masonic Educational Loan Fund .....	13
Masonic and Eastern Star Home of N. C., Inc. ....	13
Masonic Jurisprudence .....	12
Masonic Temple .....	13
Necrology .....	12
Oxford Orphanage, Inc. ....	13
Unfinished Business .....	13
District Deputy Grand Lecturers (1953-54) .....	14
District Deputy Grand Masters (1953-54) .....	11
Foreign Correspondent:	
(SEE Committee on Foreign Correspondence)	
Grand Lodge Officers for year ending April 20, 1954 .....	8
Grand Lodge Officers, 1787 to 1953 .....	272-275
Lodge Service Commission .....	12
Lodges, North Carolina Subordinate .....	284-292
Past Grand Masters from 1787 to 1952, Inclusive .....	5
Past Grand Masters, Living .....	9
Past Grand Secretaries from 1787 to 1953 .....	272-275
Past Grand Secretary, Living .....	9
Recipients of Joseph Montfort Medals, 1940-1953 .....	189-191
Representative to George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association .....	10
Representative to Masonic Service Association of the U. S. ....	10
Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges .....	284-292
Grand Lodges, Other .....	278-280
Grand Representatives .....	281-283
Rules for Governing the Official Standard of the Work and the Vocabulary .....	230-231
Rules for Government of the Lecture Service .....	232-234

## S

Secretaries, North Carolina Subordinate Lodges .....	284-292
Sherrod, Watson N., P.G.M.:	
Elected Member of Board of General Purposes .....	171-172
Grand Master re .....	53
Presents Resolution re Committee on Finance .....	96- 97
Shulenberger, Clarence B.:	
Elected Member of Committee on Masonic Educational Loan Fund .....	172
Spencer, R. B.—SEE Accountant	
Statistics Section:	
Contents of .....	271

## V

	PAGE
Vance, John Catlett:	
Elected Junior Grand Warden.....	146
Installed Junior Grand Warden.....	173
Vocabulary, Rules Governing.....	230-231

## W

Washington Masonic National Memorial Association, George	
Report of Representative to.....	137-139
Representative Elected .....	172
White, William Henry:	
Address of Grand Master.....	39- 75
Automobile Presented to.....	147
Board of General Purposes re.....	91
Grand Secretary re .....	87- 88
Portrait of .....	Opposite 39
Past Grand Master's Jewel Presented to.....	175



EDWIN T. HOWARD, *Grand Master*  
333 South Main Street  
HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA

---

WILBUR L. MCIVER, *Grand Secretary*  
P. O. Box 3068  
RALEIGH, NORTH CAROLINA

---

#### PRESERVATION

- REG. 70-01 (2) All the lodge books of records and accounts, old as well as new, shall be carefully preserved under lock and key by the Secretary as safely as possible from the hazards of fire, water, loss, or mutilation.
- (3) Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall be preserved by lodges in suitable bookcases and under charge of the lodge Secretary who shall be responsible for their proper keeping. They may be loaned to members who shall return them to the lodge at or before the next succeeding stated communication.
- REG. 95-04 Each subordinate lodge in the jurisdiction shall keep copies of the laws of the Grand Lodge for the inspection of its members. It is the duty of the Master to enforce strictly such laws in the lodge over which he presides. The published Proceedings of the Grand Lodge shall also be kept on file and shall be conclusive evidence of all matters reported therein as the action of the Grand Lodge, and except as otherwise provided, shall be evidence of other matters contained therein (28-03).

#### NEXT ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

The One Hundred Sixty-Seventh Annual Communication of The Grand Lodge of North Carolina will be held in the City of High Point on the third Tuesday in April at 7:30 p. m., it being April 20, 1954.